San Rafael – San Anselmo Fuel Reduction Zone Project
Attachments

Attachment A San Rafael Eucalyptus Inventory

JACOBSZOON & ASSOCIATES, INC.
natural resource planning & management

April 26, 2023

Kate Anderson
San Rafael Fire Department
1375 Fifth Avenue
San Rafael, CA 94901

Re: San Rafael Eucalyptus Inventory

Dear Kate,

Stand data has been summarized on the following pages for the project located in San Rafael, CA. Data collection occurred on April 10th and 11th, 2023. A description of the inventory area and stand stratification is provided below. Let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Seamus Fleming
Registered Professional Forester #3130
Jacobszoon & Associates, Inc.

Inventory design & stand description:

Trees within the project area were inventoried utilizing a fixed-area sampling methodology. 94 sample plots (1/10-acre radius) were established and "cruised" across the approximately 125-acre inventory area (see attached map). The inventory area was stratified into three stands: *E1, E2*, and *MCOSD*, described below. Stands were stratified based on ownership and vegetation density and cruised at different sample intensities.

- *E1* – 28 plots were cruised across approximately 44 acres of eucalyptus-dominated mixed hardwood forest, sampled at approximately 6.4% intensity.
- *E2* – 34 plots were cruised across approximately 31 acres of very dense eucalyptus-dominated mixed hardwood forest, sampled at approximately 11% intensity.
- *MCOSD* – 32 plots were cruised across an approximately 50-acre stand comprised of nearly pure eucalyptus with small pockets of open grassland. This stand is located within Marin County Open Space District lands and was sampled at 6.4% intensity.

E1 Stand

E1 - Eucalyptus TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	12	42.86
6-10"	6	21.43
11-15"	26	9.29
16-20"	13	4.64
21-25"	8	2.86
26-30"	7	2.5
31-35"	1	0.36
36-40"	2	0.71
41-45"	1	0.36
46-50"	2	0.71
51"+	1	0.36
	78	86.07

E1 - Live Oak TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	5	17.86
6-10"	4	14.29
11-15"	14	5.00
16-20"	7	2.50
21-25"	3	1.07
26-30"	2	0.71
31-35"	1	0.36
36-40"	0	0
41-45"	0	0
46-50"	0	0
51"+	0	0
	36	41.79

E1 - Conifer TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	0	0
6-10"	1	3.57
11-15"	4	1.43
16-20"	4	1.43
21-25"	1	0.36
26-30"	0	0
31-35"	2	0.71
36-40"	0	0
41-45"	0	0
46-50"	0	0
51"+	0	0
	12	7.50

E1 - California Bay Laurel TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	13	46.43
6-10"	13	46.43
11-15"	15	5.36
16-20"	8	2.86
21-25"	1	0.36
26-30"	0	0
31-35"	0	0
36-40"	0	0
41-45"	0	0
46-50"	0	0
51"+	0	0
	50	101.43

E1 - Other Hardwoods TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	60	214.29
6-10"	7	25.00
11-15"	5	1.79
16-20"	3	1.07
21-25"	3	1.07
26-30"	0	0
31-35"	1	0.36
36-40"	2	0.71
41-45"	0	0
46-50"	0	0
51"+	0	0
	81	244.29

E2 Stand

E2 - Eucalyptus TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	43	126.47
6-10"	15	44.12
11-15"	46	13.53
16-20"	23	6.76
21-25"	11	3.24
26-30"	5	1.47
31-35"	4	1.18
36-40"	4	1.18
41-45"	1	0.29
46-50"	2	0.59
51"+	1	0.29
	154	199.12

E2 - Other Hardwoods TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	15	44.12
6-10"	6	17.65
11-15"	11	3.24
16-20"	5	1.47
21-25"	4	1.18
26-30"	0	0
31-35"	0	0
36-40"	0	0
41-45"	0	0
46-50"	0	0
51"+	0	0
	41	67.65

E2 - Conifer TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	5	14.71
6-10"	2	5.88
11-15"	3	0.88
16-20"	5	1.47
21-25"	1	0.29
26-30"	4	1.18
31-35"	2	0.59
36-40"	4	1.18
41-45"	0	0
46-50"	0	0
51"+	2	0.59
	26	26.76

E2 - California Bay TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	106	311.76
6-10"	34	100.00
11-15"	32	9.41
16-20"	10	2.94
21-25"	5	1.47
26-30"	3	0.88
31-35"	0	0
36-40"	0	0
41-45"	0	0
46-50"	0	0
51"+	0	0
	190	426.47

E2 - Live Oak TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	8	23.53
6-10"	5	14.71
11-15"	18	5.29
16-20"	7	2.06
21-25"	0	0
26-30"	1	0.29
31-35"	0	0
36-40"	0	0
41-45"	0	0
46-50"	0	0
51"+	0	0
	39	45.88

MCOSD Stand

MCOSD LD – Eucalyptus TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	9	50.00
6-10"	6	33.33
11-15"	18	10.00
16-20"	8	4.44
21-25"	10	5.56
26-30"	7	3.89
31-35"	1	0.56
36-40"	1	0.56
41-45"	0	0.00
46-50"	0	0.00
51"+	3	1.67
	60	110.00

MCOSD LD - Other Hardwoods TPA

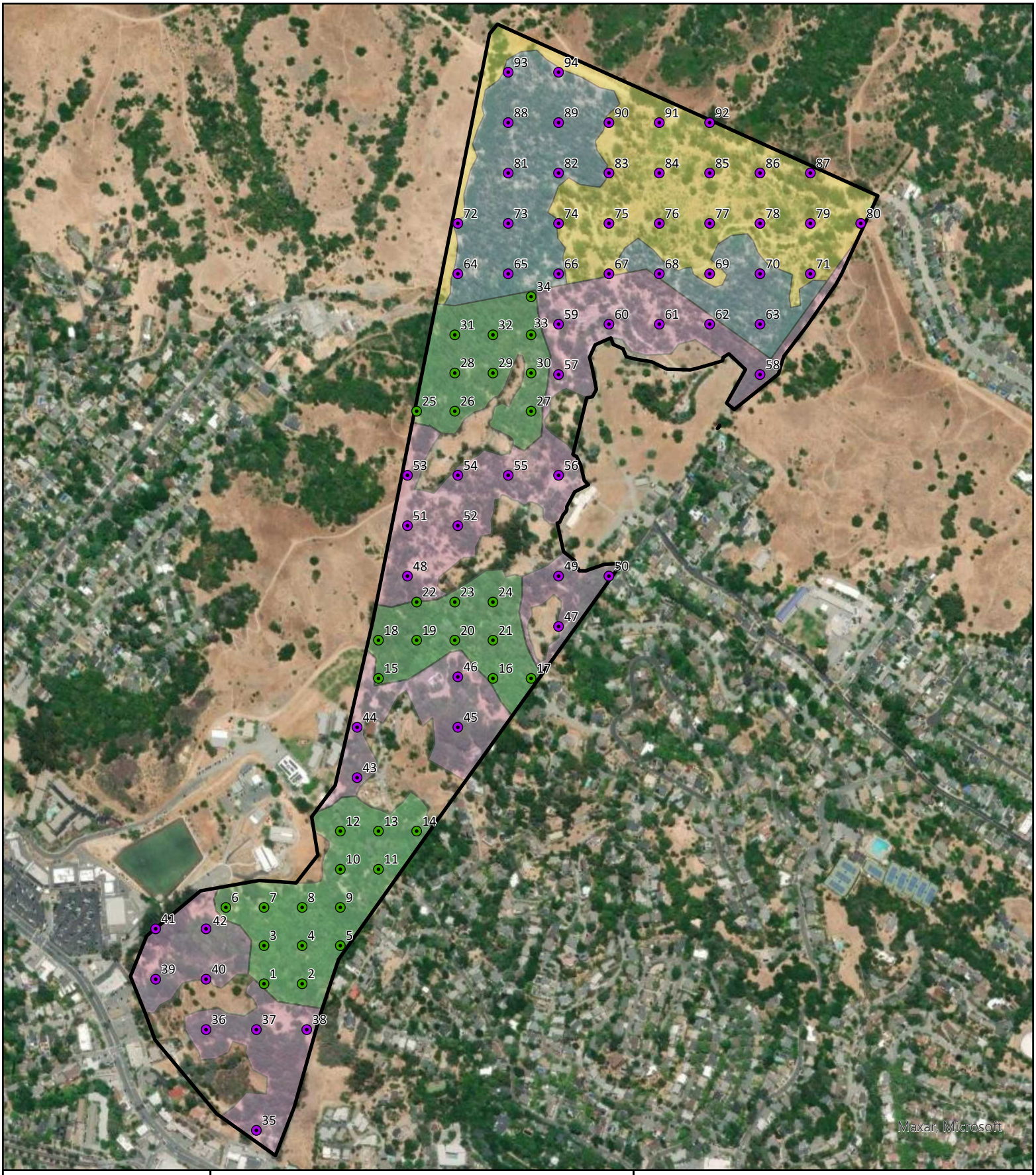
DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	1	5.56
6-10"	0	0.00
11-15"	0	0.00
16-20"	0	0.00
21-25"	0	0.00
26-30"	0	0.00
31-35"	0	0.00
36-40"	0	0.00
41-45"	0	0.00
46-50"	0	0.00
51"+	0	0.00
	1	5.56

MCOSD HD - Other Hardwoods TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	17	121.43
6-10"	13	92.86
11-15"	38	27.14
16-20"	15	10.71
21-25"	13	9.29
26-30"	0	0.00
31-35"	1	0.71
36-40"	1	0.71
41-45"	0	0.00
46-50"	0	0.00
51"+	3	2.14
	98	265.00

MCOSD HD - Other Hardwoods TPA

DBH Class	Count	TPA
1-5"	6	42.86
6-10"	0	0.00
11-15"	0	0.00
16-20"	0	0.00
21-25"	0	0.00
26-30"	0	0.00
31-35"	0	0.00
36-40"	0	0.00
41-45"	0	0.00
46-50"	0	0.00
51"+	0	0.00
	6	42.86



N

Scale: 1:8,000

SRF Eucalyptus Cruise

Legend

- 3 Chain Plot
- 4 Chain Plot
- Project_Boundary
- E1
- E2
- MCOSD - EU
- MCOSD - MH

JACOBSZOON & ASSOCIATES, INC.
natural resource planning & management

Site Address: 2500 Fifth Ave, San Rafael

Drawn By: SMFleming on 5/16/2023

Attachment B – Standard Project Requirements Checklist and Mitigation Measures Checklist, and Project Design and Implementation Feature and Standard Project Requirement Comparison Table

SPRs Checklist and MMs Checklist Overview

Applicable. The standard project requirements (SPRs) or mitigation measures (MMs) from the California Vegetation Treatment Program (CalVTP) Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) and listed below in Table 1 and Table 2 are applicable to the initial treatment and/or maintenance of the proposed project. A yes/no (Y/N) is placed next to the initial treatment and treatment maintenance to indicate if it is applicable to that stage of treatment. MMs and SPRs not applicable to initial or maintenance treatments for the proposed project were removed from the tables.

Timing. This column identifies the time frame in which the SPR or mitigation measure will be implemented (e.g., prior to treatment, during treatment, etc.) (Table 1 and Table 2).

Implementing Entity. The implementing entity is the agency or organization responsible for carrying out the requirement. Fire Agency, Contractor, Fire Agency & Contractor, or MWPA is indicated in this column to identify which entity will be the responsible party (Table 1 and Table 2). The fire departments included in the category of Fire Agency include City of San Rafael, Ross Valley Fire Department, and Marin County Fire Department. In the future MWPA may manage implementation of portions of the proposed project, but at this time it is assumed that the fire agencies are managing implementation.

Verifying/Monitoring Entity. The verifying/monitoring entity is the agency or organization responsible for ensuring that the requirement is implemented. The verifying/monitoring entity may be different from the implementing entity. See Table 1 and Table 2.

PDIFs and SPRs Comparison Table Overview

In addition to the SPRs and MMs, MWPA has developed specific design and implementation features adapted from several source documents that will be incorporated as applicable into the project design and implementation for each of its projects. The Project Design and Implementation Features (PDIFs) relevant to the proposed project in comparison to the CalVTP PEIR SPRs are listed in Table 3.

Standard Project Requirements

Table 1 Standard Project Requirements Applicable to the San Rafael and San Anselmo Fuel Reduction Zone Project

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Administrative Standard Project Requirements				
SPR AD-3 Consistency with Local Plans, Policies, and Ordinances: The project proponent will design and implement the treatment in a manner that is consistent with applicable local plans (e.g., general plans, Community Wildfire Protection Plans, CAL FIRE Unit Fire Plans), policies, and ordinances to the extent the project is subject to them. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency	MWPA
SPR AD-4 Public Notifications for Prescribed Burning: At least days prior to the commencement of prescribed burning operations, the project proponent will: 1) post signs along the closest public roadway to the treatment area describing the activity and timing, and requesting persons in the area to contact a designated representative of the project proponent (contact information will be provided with the notice) if they have questions or smoke concerns; 2) publish a public interest notification in a local newspapers or other widely distributed media source describing the activity, timing, and contact information; 3) send the local county supervisor and county administrative officer (or equivalent official responsible for distribution of public information) a notification letter describing the activity, its necessity, timing, and measures being taken to protect the environment and prevent prescribed burn escape. This SPR applies only to prescribed burn treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA
Aesthetic and Visual Resource Standard Project Requirements				
SPR AES-1 Vegetation Thinning and Edge Feathering: The project proponent will thin and feather adjacent vegetation to break up or screen linear edges of the clearing and mimic forms of natural clearings as reasonable or appropriate for vegetation conditions. In general, thinning and feathering in	**Initial Treatment:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
irregular patches of varying densities, as well as a gradation of tall to short vegetation at the clearing edge, will achieve a natural transitional appearance. The contrast of a distinct clearing edge will be faded into this transitional band. This SPR only applies to mechanical and manual treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			
SPR AES-2 Avoid Staging within Viewsheds: The project proponent will store all treatment-related materials, including vehicles, vegetation treatment debris, and equipment, outside of the viewshed of public trails, parks, recreation areas, and roadways to the extent feasible. The project proponent will also locate materials staging and storage areas outside of the viewshed of public trails, parks, recreation areas, and roadways to the extent feasible. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR AES-3 Provide Vegetation Screening: The project proponent will preserve sufficient vegetation within, at the edge of, or adjacent to treatment areas to screen views from public trails, parks, recreation areas, and roadways as reasonable or appropriate for vegetation conditions. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During-After	Contractor	MWPA
Air Quality Standard Project Requirements				
SPR AQ-1 Comply with Air Quality Regulations: The project proponent will comply with the applicable air quality requirements of air districts within whose jurisdiction the project is located. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR AQ-2 Submit Smoke Management Plan: The project proponent will submit a smoke management plan for all prescribed burns to the applicable air district, in accordance with 17 CCR Section 80160. Pursuant to this regulation a smoke management plan will not be required for burns less than 10 acres that also will not be conducted near smoke sensitive areas, unless	**Initial Treatment: Y**	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
otherwise directed by the air district. Burning will only be conducted in compliance with the burn authorization program of the applicable air district(s) having jurisdiction over the treatment area. Example of a smoke management plan is in Appendix PD-2. This SPR applies only to prescribed burning treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			
SPR AQ-3 Create Burn Plan: The project proponent will create a burn plan using the CAL FIRE burn plan template for all prescribed burns. The burn plan will include a fire behavior model output of First Order Fire Effects Model and BEHAVE or other fire behavior modeling simulation and that is performed by a qualified fire behavior technical specialist that predicts fire behavior, calculates consumption of fuels, tree mortality, predicted emissions, greenhouse gas emissions, and soil heating. The project proponent will minimize soil burn severity from broadcast burning to reduce the potential for runoff and soil erosion. The burn plan will be created with input from a qualified technician or certified State burn boss. This SPR applies only to prescribed burning treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA
SPR AQ-4 Minimize Dust: To minimize dust during treatment activities, the project proponent will implement the following measures: Limit the speed of vehicles and equipment traveling on unpaved areas to 15 miles per hour to reduce fugitive dust emissions, in accordance with the California Air Resources Board (CARB) Fugitive Dust protocol. If road use creates excessive dust, the project proponent will wet appurtenant, unpaved, dirt roads using water trucks or treat roads with a non-toxic chemical dust suppressant (e.g., emulsion polymers, organic material) during dry, dusty conditions. Any dust suppressant product used will be environmentally benign (i.e., non-toxic to plants and will not negatively impact water quality) and its use will not be prohibited by ARB, EPA, or the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). The project proponent will not over-water exposed areas such that the water results in runoff. The type of dust suppression method will be selected by the project	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
proponent based on soil, traffic, site-specific conditions, and air quality regulations. Remove visible dust, silt, or mud tracked-out on to public paved roadways where sufficient water supplies and access to water is available. The project proponent will remove dust, silt, and mud from vehicles at the conclusion of each workday, or at a minimum of every 24 hours for continuous treatment activities, in accordance with Vehicle Code Section 23113. Suspend ground-disturbing treatment activities, including land clearing and bulldozer lines, when there is visible dust transport (particulate pollution) outside the treatment boundary, if the particulate emissions may "cause injury, detriment, nuisance, or annoyance to any considerable number of persons or to the public, or that endanger the comfort, repose, health, or safety of any of those persons or the public, or that cause, or have a natural tendency to cause, injury or damage to business or property," per Health and Safety Code Section 41700. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR AQ-5 Avoid Naturally Occurring Asbestos: The project proponent will avoid ground-disturbing treatment activities in areas identified as likely to contain naturally occurring asbestos (NOA) per maps and guidance published by the California Geological Survey, unless an Asbestos Dust Control Plan (17 CCR Section 93105) is prepared and approved by the air district(s) with jurisdiction over the treatment area. Any NOA-related guidance provided by the applicable air district will be followed. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR AQ-6: Prescribed Burn Safety Procedures: Prescribed burns planned and managed by non-CAL FIRE crews will follow all safety procedures required of CAL FIRE crew, including the implementation of an approved Incident Action Plan (IAP). The IAP will include the burn dates; burn hours; weather limitations; the specific burn prescription; a communications plan; a medical plan; a traffic plan; and special instructions such as minimizing	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
smoke impacts to specific local roadways. The IAP will also assign responsibilities for coordination with the appropriate air district, such as conducting onsite briefings, posting notifications, weather monitoring during burning, and other burn related preparations. This SPR applies only to prescribed burning treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
Archaeological, Historical, and Tribal Cultural Resources Standard Project Requirements				
SPR CUL-1 Conduct Record Search: An archaeological and historical resource record search will be conducted per the applicable state or local agency procedures. Instead of conducting a new search, the project proponent may use recent record searches containing the treatment area requested by a landowner or other public agency in accordance applicable agency guidance. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	MWPA	MWPA
SPR CUL-2 Contact Geographically Affiliated Native American Tribes: The project proponent will obtain the latest Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) provided Native Americans Contact List. Using the appropriate Native Americans Contact List, the project proponent will notify the California Native American Tribes in the counties where the treatment activity is located. The notification will contain the following: • A written description of the treatment location and boundaries. • Brief narrative of the treatment objectives. • A description of the activities used (e.g., prescribed burning, mastication) and associated acreages. • A map of the treatment area at a sufficient scale to indicate the spatial extent of activities. – A request for information regarding potential impacts to cultural resources from the proposed treatment. • A detailed description of the depth of excavation, if ground disturbance is expected.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
In addition, the project proponent will contact the NAHC for a review of their Sacred Lands File. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR CUL-3 Pre-field Research: The project proponent will conduct research prior to implementing treatments as part of the cultural resource investigation. The purpose of this research is to properly inform survey design, based on the types of resources likely to be encountered within the treatment area, and to be prepared to interpret, record, and evaluate these findings within the context of local history and prehistory. The qualified archaeologist and/or archaeologically-trained resource professional will review records, study maps, read pertinent ethnographic, archaeological, and historical literature specific to the area being studied, and conduct other tasks to maximize the effectiveness of the survey. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	MWPA	MWPA
SPR CUL-4 Archaeological Surveys: The project proponent will coordinate with an archaeologically trained resource professional and/or qualified archaeologist to conduct a site-specific survey of the treatment area. The survey methodology (e.g., pedestrian survey, subsurface investigation) depends on whether the area has a low, moderate, or high sensitivity for resources, which is based on whether the records search, pre-field research, and/or Native American consultation identifies archaeological or historical resources near or within the treatment area. A survey report will be completed for every cultural resource survey completed. The specific requirements will comply with the applicable state or local agency procedures. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	MWPA	MWPA
SPR CUL-5 Treatment of Archaeological Resources: If cultural resources are identified within a treatment area, and cannot be avoided, a qualified archaeologist will notify the culturally affiliated tribe(s) based on information provided by NAHC and assess, whether an archaeological find qualifies as a unique archaeological resource, an historical resource, or in coordination with said tribe(s), as a tribal cultural resource. The project proponent, in	**Initial Treatment: Y** **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
consultation with culturally affiliated tribe(s), will develop effective protection measures for important cultural resources located within treatment areas. These measures may include adjusting the treatment location or design to entirely avoid cultural resource locations or changing treatment activities so that damaging effects to cultural resources will not occur. These protection measures will be written in clear, enforceable language, and will be included in the survey report in accordance with applicable state or local agency procedures. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR CUL-6 Treatment of Tribal Cultural Resources: The project proponent, in consultation with the culturally affiliated tribe(s), will develop effective protection measures for important tribal cultural resources located within treatment areas. These measures may include adjusting the treatment location or design to entirely avoid cultural resource locations or changing treatment activities so that damaging effects to cultural resources will not occur. The project proponent will provide the tribe(s) the opportunity to submit comments and participate in consultation to resolve issues of concern. The project proponent will defer implementing the treatment until the tribe approves protection measures, or if agreement cannot be reached after a good-faith effort, the proponent determines that any or all feasible measures have been implemented, where feasible, and the resource is either avoided or protected. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	MWPA	MWPA
SPR CUL-7 Avoid Built Historical Resources: If the records search identifies built historical resources, as defined in Section 15064.5 of the State CEQA Guidelines, the project proponent will avoid these resources. Within a buffer of 100 feet of the built historical resource, there will be no prescribed burning or mechanical treatment activities Buffers less than 100 feet for built historical resources will only be used after consultation with and receipt of written approval from a qualified archaeologist. If the records search does not identify known historical resources in the treatment area, but structures (i.e., buildings, bridges, roadways) over 50 years old that have not been	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
evaluated for historic significance are present in the treatment area, they will similarly be avoided. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR CUL-8 Cultural Resource Training: The project proponent will train all crew members and contractors implementing treatment activities on the protection of sensitive archaeological, historical, or tribal cultural resources. Workers will be trained to halt work if archaeological resources are encountered on a treatment site and the treatment method consists of physical disturbance of land surfaces (e.g., soil disturbance). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	MWPA	MWPA
Biological Resources Standard Project Requirements				
SPR BIO-1: Review and Survey Project-Specific Biological Resources: The project proponent will require a qualified RPF or biologist to conduct a data review and reconnaissance-level survey prior to treatment, no more than one year prior to the submittal of the PSA, and no more than one year between completion of the PSA and implementation of the treatment project. The data reviewed will include the biological resources setting, species and sensitive natural communities tables, and habitat information in this PEIR for the ecoregion(s) where the treatment will occur. It will also include review of the best available, current data for the area, including vegetation mapping data, species distribution/range information, CNDDB, California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants of California, relevant BIOS queries, and relevant general and regional plans. Reconnaissance-level biological surveys will be general surveys that include visual and auditory inspection for biological resources to help determine the environmental setting of a project site. The qualified surveyor will 1.) identify and document sensitive resources, such as riparian or other sensitive habitats, sensitive natural community, wetlands, or wildlife nursery site or habitat (including bird nests), and 2.) assess the suitability of habitat for special-status plant and animal species. The surveyor will also record any incidental wildlife observations. For each treatment project, habitat	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
assessments will be completed at a time of year that is appropriate for identifying habitat and no more than one year prior to the submittal of the PSA, unless it can be demonstrated in the PSA that habitat assessments older than one year remain valid (e.g., site conditions are unchanged and no treatment activity has occurred since the assessment). If more than one year passes between completion of the PSA and initiation of the treatment project, the project proponent will verify the continued accuracy of the PSA prior to beginning the treatment project by reviewing for any data updates and/or visiting the site to verify conditions. Based on the results of the data review and reconnaissance-level survey, the project proponent, in consultation with a qualified RPF or biologist, will determine which one of the following best characterizes the treatment: 1. **Suitable Habitat Is Present but Adverse Effects Can Be Clearly Avoided.** If, based on the data review and reconnaissance-level survey, the qualified RPF or biologist determines that suitable habitat for sensitive biological resources is present but adverse effects on the suitable habitat can clearly be avoided through one of the following methods, the avoidance mechanism will be implemented prior to initiating treatment and will remain in effect throughout the treatment: a. by physically avoiding the suitable habitat, or b. by conducting treatment outside of the season when a sensitive resource could be present within the suitable habitat or outside the season of sensitivity (e.g., outside of special-status bird nesting season, during dormant season of sensitive annual or geophytic plant species, or outside of maternity and rearing season at wildlife nursery sites). Physical avoidance will include flagging, fencing, stakes, or clear, existing landscape demarcations (e.g., edge of a roadway) to delineate the boundary of the avoidance area around the suitable habitat. For physical avoidance, a buffer may be implemented as determined necessary by the qualified RPF or biologist. 2. **Suitable Habitat is Present and Adverse Effects Cannot Be Clearly Avoided.** Further review and surveys will be conducted to determine				

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
presence/absence of sensitive biological resources that may be affected, as described in the SPRs below. Further review may include contacting USFWS, NOAA Fisheries, CDFW, CNPS, or local resource agencies as necessary to determine the potential for special-status species or other sensitive biological resources to be affected by the treatment activity. Focused or protocol-level surveys will be conducted as necessary to determine presence/absence. If protocol surveys are conducted, survey procedures will adhere to methodologies approved by resource agencies and the scientific community, such as those that are available on the CDFW webpage at: https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Survey-Protocols. Specific survey requirements are addressed for each resource type in relevant SPRs (e.g., additional survey requirements are presented for special-status plants in SPR BIO-7). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR BIO-2: Require Biological Resource Training for Workers. The project proponent will require crew members and contractors to receive training from a qualified RPF or biologist prior to beginning a treatment project. The training will describe the appropriate work practices necessary to effectively implement the biological SPRs and mitigation measures and to comply with the applicable environmental laws and regulations. The training will include the identification, relevant life history information, and avoidance of pertinent special-status species; identification and avoidance of sensitive natural communities and habitats with the potential to occur in the treatment area; impact minimization procedures; and reporting requirements. The training will instruct workers when it is appropriate to stop work and allow wildlife encountered during treatment activities to leave the area unharmed and when it is necessary to report encounters to a qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician. The qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician will immediately contact CDFW or USFWS, as appropriate, if any wildlife protected by the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) or Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) is encountered and cannot leave the site on	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
its own (without being handled). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
Sensitive Natural Communities and Other Sensitive Habitats				
SPR BIO-3: Survey Sensitive Natural Communities and Other Sensitive Habitats: If SPR BIO-1 determines that sensitive natural communities or sensitive habitat may be present and adverse effects cannot be avoided, the project proponent will: • require a qualified RPF or biologist to perform a protocol-level survey following the CDFW "Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special Status Native Plant Populations and Sensitive Natural Communities" (current version dated March 20, 2018) of the treatment area prior to the start of treatment activities for sensitive natural communities and sensitive habitats. Sensitive natural communities will be identified using the best means possible, including keying them out using the most current edition of *A Manual of California Vegetation* (including updated natural communities data at http://vegetation.cnps.org/), or referring to relevant reports (e.g., reports found on the VegCAMP website). • map and digitally record, using a Global Positioning System (GPS), the limits of any potential sensitive habitat and sensitive natural community identified in the treatment area. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	MWPA	MWPA
SPR BIO-4: Design Treatment to Avoid Loss or Degradation of Riparian Habitat Function: Project proponents, in consultation with a qualified RPF or qualified biologist, will design treatments in riparian habitats to retain or improve habitat functions by implementing the following within riparian habitats: • Retain at least 75 percent of the overstory and 50 percent of the understory canopy of native riparian vegetation within the limits of riparian habitat identified and mapped during surveys conducted	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
pursuant to SPR BIO-3. Native riparian vegetation will be retained in a well distributed multi-storied stand composed of a diversity of species similar to that found before the start of treatment activities. • Treatments will be limited to removal of uncharacteristic fuel loads (e.g., removing dead or dying vegetation), trimming/limbing of woody species as necessary to reduce ladder fuels, and select thinning of vegetation to restore densities that are characteristic of healthy stands of the riparian vegetation types characteristic of the region. This includes hand removal (or mechanized removal where topography allows) of dead or dying riparian trees and shrubs, invasive plant removal, selective thinning, and removal of encroaching upland species. • Removal of large, native riparian hardwood trees (e.g., willow, ash, maple, oak, alder, sycamore, cottonwood) will be minimized to the extent feasible and 75 percent of the pretreatment native riparian hardwood tree canopy will be retained. Because tree size varies depending on vegetation type present and site conditions, the tree size retention parameter will be determined on a site-specific basis depending on vegetation type present and setting; however, live, healthy, native trees that are considered large for that type of tree and large relative to other trees in that location will be retained. A scientifically-based, project-specific explanation substantiating the retention size parameter for native riparian hardwood tree removal will be provided in the Biological Resources Discussion of the PSA. Consideration of factors such as site hydrology, erosion potential, suitability of wildlife habitat, presence of sufficient seed trees, light availability, and changes in stream shading may inform the tree size retention requirements. • Removed trees will be felled away from adjacent streams or waterbodies and piled outside of the riparian vegetation zone (unless there is an ecological reason to do otherwise that is approved by applicable regulatory agencies, such as adding large woody material to a stream to enhance fish habitat, e.g., see Accelerated Wood Recruitment and Timber Operations: Process Guidance from the California Timber Harvest Review Team Agencies and National Marine Fisheries Service).				

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• Vegetation removal that could reduce stream shading and increase stream temperatures will be avoided. • Ground disturbance within riparian habitats will be limited to the minimum necessary to implement effective treatments. This will consist of the minimum disturbance area necessary to reduce hazardous fuels and return the riparian community to a natural fire regime (i.e., Condition Class 1) considering historic fire return intervals, climate change, and land use constraints. • Only hand application of herbicides approved for use in aquatic environments will be allowed and only during low-flow periods or when seasonal streams are dry. • The project proponent will notify CDFW when required by California Fish and Game Code Section 1602 prior to implementing any treatment activities in riparian habitats. Notification will identify the treatment activities, map the vegetation to be removed, identify the impact avoidance identification methods to be used (e.g., flagging), and appropriate protections for the retention of shaded riverine habitat, including buffers and other applicable measures to prevent erosion into the waterway. • In consideration of spatial variability of riparian vegetation types and condition and consistent with California Forest Practice Rules Section 916.9(v) (February 2019 version), a different set of vegetation retention standards and protection measures from those specified in the above bullets may be implemented on a site-specific basis if the qualified RPF and the project proponent demonstrate through substantial evidence that alternative design measures provide a more effective means of achieving the treatment goals objectives and would result in effects to the Beneficial Functions of Riparian Zones equal or more favorable than those expected to result from application of the above measures. Deviation from the above design specifications, different protection measures and design standards will only be approved when the treatment plan incorporates an evaluation of beneficial functions of the riparian habitat and with written concurrence from CDFW.				

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR BIO-5: Avoid Environmental Effects of Type Conversion and Maintain Habitat Function in Chaparral and Coastal Sage Scrub: The project proponent will design treatment activities to avoid type conversion where native coastal sage scrub and chaparral are present. An ecological definition of type conversion is used in the CalVTP PEIR for assessment of environmental effects: a change from a vegetation type dominated by native shrub species that are characteristic of chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation alliances to a vegetation type characterized predominantly by weedy herbaceous cover or annual grasslands. For the PEIR, type conversion is considered in terms of habitat function, which is defined here as the arrangement and capability of habitat features to provide refuge, food source, and reproduction habitat to plants and animals, and thereby contribute to the conservation of biological and genetic diversity and evolutionary processes (de Groot et al. 2002). Some modification of habitat characteristics may occur provided habitat function is maintained (i.e., the location, essential habitat features, and species supported are not substantially changed). During the reconnaissance-level survey required in SPR BIO-1, a qualified RPF or biologist will identify chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation to the alliance level and determine the condition class and fire return interval departure of the chaparral and/or coastal sage scrub present in each treatment area. For all treatment types in chaparral and coastal sage scrub, the project proponent, in consultation with a qualified RPF or qualified biologist will: • Develop a treatment design that avoids environmental effects of type conversion in chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation alliances, which will include evaluating and determining the appropriate spatial scale at which the proponent would consider type conversion, and substantiating its appropriateness. The project proponent will demonstrate with substantial evidence that the habitat function of chaparral and coastal sage scrub would be at least maintained within the identified spatial scale at which type conversion is evaluated for the	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
specific treatment project. Consideration of factors such as site hydrology, erosion potential, suitability of wildlife habitat, spatial needs of sensitive species, presence of sufficient seed plants and nurse plants, light availability, and edge effects may inform the determination of an appropriate spatial scale. • The treatment design will maintain a minimum percent cover of mature native shrubs within the treatment area to maintain habitat function; the appropriate percent cover will be identified by the project proponent in the development of treatment design and be specific to the vegetation alliances that are present in the identified spatial scale used to evaluate type conversion. Mature native shrubs that are retained will be distributed contiguously or in patches within the stand. If the stand consists of multiple age classes, patches representing a range of middle to old age classes will be retained to maintain and improve heterogeneity, to the extent needed to avoid type conversion. These SPR requirements apply to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance. Additional measures will be applied to ecological restoration treatment types: • For ecological restoration treatment types, complete removal of the mature shrub layer will not occur in native chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation types. • Ecological restoration treatments will not be implemented in vegetation types that are within their natural fire return interval (i.e., time since last burn is less than the average time listed as the fire return interval range in Table 3.6-1) unless the project proponent demonstrates with substantial evidence that the habitat function of chaparral and coastal sage scrub would be improved. • A minimum of 35 percent relative cover of existing shrubs and associated native vegetation will be retained at existing densities in patches distributed in a mosaic pattern within the treated area or the shrub canopy will be thinned by no more than 20 percent from baseline density (i.e., if baseline shrub canopy density is 60 percent, post				

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
treatment shrub canopy density will be no less than 40 percent). A different percent relative cover can be retained if the project proponent demonstrates with substantial evidence that alternative treatment design measures would result in effects on the habitat function of chaparral and coastal sage scrub that are equal or more favorable than those expected to result from application of the above measures. Biological considerations that may inform a deviation from the minimum 35 percent relative cover retention include but are not limited to soil moisture requirements, increased soil temperatures, changes in light/shading, presence of sufficient seed plants and nurse plants, erosion potential, and site hydrology. • If the stand within the treatment area consists of multiple age classes, patches representing a range of middle to old age classes will be retained to maintain and improve heterogeneity. These SPR requirements apply to all treatment activities and only the ecosystem restoration treatment type, including treatment maintenance. A determination of compliance with the SB 1260 prohibition of type conversion in chaparral and coastal sage scrub is a statutory issue separate from CEQA compliance that may involve factors additional to the ecological definition and habitat functions presented in the PEIR, such as geographic context. It is beyond the legal scope of the PEIR to define SB 1260 type conversion and statutory compliance. The project proponent, acting as lead agency for the proposed later treatment project, will be responsible for defining type conversion in the context of the project and making the finding that type conversion would not occur, as required by SB 1260. The project proponent will determine its criteria for defining and avoiding type conversion and, in making its findings, may draw upon information presented in this PEIR.				
SPR BIO-6: Prevent Spread of Plant Pathogens. When working in sensitive natural communities, riparian habitats, or oak woodlands that are at risk from plant pathogens (e.g., lone chaparral, blue oak woodland), the project proponent will implement the following best management practices to	**Initial Treatment:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
prevent the spread of Phytopthora and other plant pathogens (e.g., pitch canker (Fusarium), goldspotted oak borer, shot hole borer, bark beetle): • clean and sanitize vehicles, equipment, tools, footwear, and clothes before arriving at a treatment site and when leaving a contaminated site, or a site in a county where contamination is a risk; • include training on *Phytopthora* diseases and other plant pathogens in the worker awareness training; • minimize soil disturbance as much as possible by limiting the number of vehicles, avoiding off-road travel as much as possible, and limiting use of mechanized equipment; • minimize movement of soil and plant material within the site, especially between areas with high and low risk of contamination; • clean soil and debris from equipment and sanitize hand tools, buckets, gloves, and footwear when moving from high risk to low risk areas or between widely separated portions of a treatment area; and • follow the procedures listed in Guidance for plant pathogen prevention when working at contaminated restoration sites or with rare plants and sensitive habitat (Working Group for *Phytoptheras* in Native Habitats 2016). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			
Special-Status Plants				
SPR BIO-7: Survey for Special-Status Plants. If SPR BIO-1 determines that suitable habitat for special-status plant species is present and cannot be avoided, the project proponent will require a qualified RPF or botanist to conduct protocol-level surveys for special-status plant species with the potential to be affected by a treatment prior to initiation of the treatment. The survey will follow the methods in the current version of CDFW's "Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special Status Native Plant Populations and Sensitive Natural Communities."	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Surveys to determine the presence or absence of special-status plant species will be conducted in suitable habitat that could be affected by the treatment and timed to coincide with the blooming or other appropriate phenological period of the target species (as determined by a qualified RPF or botanist), or all species in the same genus as the target species will be assumed to be special-status. If potentially occurring special-status plants are listed under CESA or ESA, protocol-level surveys to determine presence/absence of the listed species will be conducted in all circumstances, unless determined otherwise by CDFW or USFWS. For other special-status plants not listed under CESA or ESA, as defined in Section 3.6.1 of this PEIR, surveys will not be required under the following circumstances: • If protocol-level surveys, consisting of at least two survey visits (e.g., early blooming season and later blooming season) during a normal weather year, have been completed in the 5 years before implementation of the treatment project and no special-status plants were found, and no treatment activity has occurred following the protocol-level survey, treatment may proceed without additional plant surveys. • If the target special-status plant species is an herbaceous annual, stump-sprouting, or geophyte species, the treatment may be carried out during the dormant season for that species or when the species has completed its annual lifecycle without conducting presence/absence surveys provided the treatment will not alter habitat or destroy seeds, stumps, or roots, rhizomes, bulbs and other underground parts in a way that would make it unsuitable for the target species to reestablish following treatment. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Invasive Plants and Wildlife				
SPR BIO-9: Prevent Spread of Invasive Plants, Noxious Weeds, and Invasive Wildlife: The project proponent will take the following actions to prevent the spread of invasive plants, noxious weeds, and invasive wildlife (e.g., New Zealand mudsnail): • clean clothing, footwear, and equipment used during treatments of soil, seeds, vegetative matter, other debris or seed-bearing material, or water (e.g., rivers, streams, creeks, lakes) before entering the treatment area or when leaving an area with infestations of invasive plants, noxious weeds, or invasive wildlife; • for all heavy equipment and vehicles traveling off road, pressure wash, if feasible, or otherwise appropriately decontaminate equipment at a designated weed-cleaning station prior to entering the treatment area from an area with infestations of invasive plants, noxious weeds, or invasive wildlife. Anti-fungal wash agents will be specified if the equipment has been exposed to any pathogen that could affect native species; • inspect all heavy equipment, vehicles, tools, or other treatment-related materials for sand, mud, or other signs that weed seeds or propagules could be present prior to use in the treatment area. If the equipment is not clean, the qualified RPF or biological technician will deny entry to the work areas; • stage equipment in areas free of invasive plant infestations unless there are no uninfested areas present within a reasonable proximity to the treatment area; • identify significant infestations of invasive plant species (i.e., those rated as invasive by Cal-IPC or designated as noxious weeds by California Department of Food and Agriculture) during reconnaissance-level surveys and target them for removal during treatment activities. Treatment methods will be selected based on the invasive species present and may include herbicide application, manual or mechanical treatments, prescribed burning, and/or herbivory, and will be designed to	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
maximize success in killing or removing the invasive plants and preventing reestablishment based on the life history characteristics of the invasive plant species present. Treatments will be focused on removing invasive plant species that cause ecological harm to native vegetation types, especially those that can alter fire cycles; • treat invasive plant biomass onsite to eliminate seeds and propagules and prevent reestablishment or dispose of invasive plant biomass offsite at an appropriate waste collection facility (if not kept on site); transport invasive plant materials in a closed container or bag to prevent the spread of propagules during transport; and • implement Fire and Fuel Management BMPs outlined in the "Preventing the Spread of Invasive Plants: Best Management Practices for Land Mangers" (Cal-IPC 2012, or current version). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
Wildlife				
SPR BIO-10: Survey for Special-Status Wildlife and Nursery Sites: If SPR BIO-1 determines that suitable habitat for special-status wildlife species or nurseries of any wildlife species is present and cannot be avoided, the project proponent will require a qualified RPF or biologist to conduct focused or protocol-level surveys for special-status wildlife species or nursery sites (e.g., bat maternity roosts, deer fawning areas, heron or egret rookeries, monarch overwintering sites) with potential to be directly or indirectly affected by a treatment activity. The survey area will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist based on the species and habitats and any recommended buffer distances in agency protocols. The qualified RPF or biologist will determine if following an established protocol is required, and the project proponent may consult with CDFW and/or USFWS for technical information regarding appropriate survey protocols. Unless otherwise specified in a protocol, the survey will be conducted no more than 14 days prior to the beginning of treatment activities. Focused or protocol surveys for a special-status species with	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
potential to occur in the treatment area may not be required if presence of the species is assumed. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR BIO-11. Install Wildlife-Friendly Fencing (Prescribed Herbivory). If temporary fencing is required for prescribed herbivory treatment, a wildlife-friendly fencing design will be used. The project proponent will require a qualified RPF or biologist to review and approve the design before installation to minimize the risk of wildlife entanglement. The fencing design will meet the following standards: • Minimize the chance of wildlife entanglement by avoiding barbed wire, loose or broken wires, or any material that could impale or snag a leaping animal; and, if feasible, keeping electric netting-type fencing electrified at all times or laid down while not in use. • Charge temporary electric fencing with intermittent pulse energizers; continuous output fence chargers will not be permitted. • Allow wildlife to jump over easily without injury by installing fencing that can flex as animals pass over it and installing the top wire low enough (no more than approximately 40 inches high on flat ground) to allow adult ungulates to jump over it. The determination of appropriate fence height will consider slope, as steep slopes are more difficult for wildlife to pass. • Be highly visible to birds and mammals by using high-visibility tape or wire, flagging, or other markers. This SPR applies only to prescribed herbivory and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Contractor	MWPA
SPR BIO-12. Protect Common Nesting Birds, Including Raptors. The project proponent will schedule treatment activities to avoid the active nesting season of common native bird species, including raptors, that could be present within or adjacent to the treatment site, if feasible. Common native birds are species not otherwise treated as special status in the CalVTP PEIR. The active nesting season will be defined by the qualified RPF or biologist.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
If active nesting season avoidance is not feasible, a qualified RPF or biologist will conduct a survey for common nesting birds, including raptors. Existing records (e.g., CNDDB, eBird database, State Wildlife Action Plan) should be reviewed in advance of the survey to identity the common nesting birds, including raptors, that are known to occur in the vicinity of the treatment site. The survey area will encompass reasonably accessible areas of the treatment site and the immediately surrounding vicinity viewable from the treatment site. The survey area will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist, based on the potential species in the area, location of suitable nesting habitat, and type of treatment. For vegetation removal or project activities that would occur during the nesting season, the survey will be conducted at a time that balances the effectiveness of detecting nests and the reasonable consideration of potential avoidance strategies. Typically, this timeframe would be up to 3 weeks before treatment. The survey will occur in a single survey period of sufficient duration to reasonably detect nesting birds, including raptors, typically one day for most treatment projects (depending on the size, configuration, and vegetation density in the treatment site), and conducted during the active time of day for target species, typically close to dawn and/or dusk. The survey may be conducted concurrently with other biological surveys, if they are required by other SPRs. Survey methods will be tailored by the qualified RPF or biologist to site and habitat conditions, typically involving walking throughout the survey area, visually searching for nests and birds exhibiting behavior that is typical of breeding (e.g., delivering food). If an active nest is observed (i.e., presence of eggs and/or chicks) or determined to likely be present based on nesting bird behavior, the project proponent will implement a feasible strategy to avoid disturbance of active nests, which may include, but is not limited to, one or more of the following: • **Establish Buffer.** The project proponent will establish a temporary, species-appropriate buffer around the nest sufficient to reasonably expect that breeding would not be disrupted. Treatment activities will be implemented outside of the buffer. The buffer location will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist. Factors to be considered for determining				

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
buffer location will include: presence of natural buffers provided by vegetation or topography, nest height above ground, baseline levels of noise and human activity, species sensitivity, and expected treatment activities. Nests of common birds within the buffer need not be monitored during treatment. However, buffers will be maintained until young fledge or the nest becomes inactive, as determined by the qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician. • **Modify Treatment.** The project proponent will modify the treatment in the vicinity of an active nest to avoid disturbance of active nests (e.g., by implementing manual treatment methods, rather than mechanical treatment methods). Treatment modifications will be determined by the project proponent in coordination with the qualified RPF or biologist. • **Defer Treatment.** The project proponent will defer the timing of treatment in the portion(s) of the treatment site that could disturb the active nest. If this avoidance strategy is implemented, treatment activity will not commence until young fledge or the nest becomes inactive, as determined by the qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician. Feasible actions will be taken by the project proponent to avoid loss of common native bird nests. The feasibility of implementing the avoidance strategies will be determined by the project proponent based on whether implementation of this SPR will preclude completing the treatment project within the reasonable period of time necessary to meet CalVTP program objectives, including, but not limited to, protection of vulnerable communities. Considerations may include limitations on the presence of environmental and atmospheric conditions necessary to execute treatment prescriptions (e.g., the limited seasonal windows during which prescribed burning can occur when vegetation moisture, weather, wind, and other physical conditions are suitable). If it is infeasible to avoid loss of common bird nests (not including raptor nests), the project proponent will document the reasons implementation of the avoidance strategies is infeasible in the PSA. After completion of the PSA and prior to or during treatment implementation, if there is any change in the feasibility of avoidance strategies from those explained in the PSA, this will be documented in the				

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
post-project implementation report (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report). The following avoidance strategies may also be considered together with or in lieu of other actions for implementation by a project proponent to avoid disturbance to raptor nests: • **Monitor Active Raptor Nest During Treatment**. A qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician will monitor an active raptor nest during treatment activities to identify signs of agitation, nest defense, or other behaviors that signal disturbance of the active nest is likely (e.g., standing up from a brooding position, flying off the nest). If breeding raptors are showing signs of nest disturbance, one of the other avoidance strategies (establish buffer, modify treatment or defer treatment) will be implemented or a pause in the treatment activity will occur until the disturbance behavior ceases. • **Retention of Raptor Nest Trees**. Trees with visible raptor nests, whether occupied or not, will be retained. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
Geology, Soils, and Mineral Resource Standard Project Requirements				
SPR GEO-1 Suspend Disturbance during Heavy Precipitation: The project proponent will suspend mechanical, prescribed herbivory, and herbicide treatments if the National Weather Service forecast is a "chance" (30 percent or more) of rain within the next 24 hours. Activities that cause mechanical soil disturbance may resume when precipitation stops and soils are no longer saturated (i.e., when soil and/or surface material pore spaces are filled with water to such an extent that runoff is likely to occur). Indicators of saturated soil conditions may include, but are not limited to: (1) areas of ponded water, (2) pumping of fines from the soil or road surfacing, (3) loss of bearing strength resulting in the deflection of soil or road surfaces under a load, such as the creation of wheel ruts, (4) spinning or churning of wheels or tracks that produces a wet slurry, or (5) inadequate traction without blading wet soil or surfacing materials. This SPR	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
applies only to mechanical, prescribed herbivory, and herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR GEO-2 Limit High Ground Pressure Vehicles: The project proponent will limit heavy equipment that could cause soil disturbance or compaction to be driven through treatment areas when soils are wet and saturated to avoid compaction and/or damage to soil structure. Saturated soil means that soil and/or surface material pore spaces are filled with water to such an extent that runoff is likely to occur. If use of heavy equipment is required in saturated areas, other measures such as operating on organic debris, using low ground pressure vehicles, or operating on frozen soils/snow covered soils will be implemented to minimize soil compaction. Existing compacted road surfaces are exempted as they are already compacted from use. This SPR applies only to mechanical treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR GEO-3 Stabilize Disturbed Soil Areas: The project proponent will stabilize soil disturbed during mechanical, prescribed herbivory treatments, and prescribed burns that result in exposure of bare soil over 50 percent or more of the treatment area with mulch or equivalent immediately after treatment activities, to the maximum extent practicable, to minimize the potential for substantial sediment discharge. If mechanical, prescribed herbivory, or prescribed burn treatment activities could result in substantial sediment discharge from soil disturbed by machinery, animal hooves, or being bare, organic material from mastication or mulch will be incorporated onto at least 75 percent of the disturbed soil surface where the soil erosion hazard is moderate or high, and 50 percent of the disturbed soil surface where soil erosion hazard is low to help prevent erosion. Where slash mulch is used, it will be packed into the ground surface with heavy equipment so that it is sufficiently in contact with the soil surface. This SPR only applies to mechanical, prescribed herbivory, and prescribed burns that result in exposure of bare soil over 50 percent of the project area treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
SPR GEO-4 Erosion Monitoring: The project proponent will inspect treatment areas for the proper implementation of erosion control SPRs and mitigations prior to the rainy season. If erosion control measures are not properly implemented, they will be remediated prior to the first rainfall event per SPR GEO-3 and GEO-8. Additionally, the project proponent will inspect for evidence of erosion after the first large storm or rainfall event (i.e., ≥ 1.5 inches in 24 hours) as soon as is feasible after the event. Any area of erosion that will result in substantial sediment discharge will be remediated within 48 hours per the methods stated in SPRs GEO-3 and GEO-8. This SPR applies only to mechanical, prescribed herbivory, and prescribed burning treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During-After	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR GEO-5 Drain Stormwater via Water Breaks: The project proponent will drain compacted and/or bare linear treatment areas capable of generating storm runoff via water breaks using the spacing and erosion control guidelines contained in Sections 914.6, 934.6, and 954.6(c) of the California Forest Practice Rules (February 2019 version). Where waterbreaks cannot effectively disperse surface runoff, including where waterbreaks cause surface run-off to be concentrated on downslopes, other erosion controls will be installed as needed to maintain site productivity by minimizing soil loss. This SPR applies only to mechanical, manual, and prescribed burn treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR GEO-6 Minimize Burn Pile Size: The project proponent will not create burn piles that exceed 20 feet in length, width, or diameter, except when on landings, road surfaces, or on contour to minimize the spatial extent of soil damage. In addition, burn piles will not occupy more than 15 percent of the total treatment area (Busse et al. 2014). The project proponent will not locate burn piles in a Watercourse and Lake Protection Zone as defined in SPR HYD-4. This SPR applies to mechanical, manual, and prescribed burning treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
SPR GEO-7 Minimize Erosion: To minimize erosion, the project proponent will: (1) Prohibit use of heavy equipment where any of the following conditions are present: (i) Slopes steeper than 65 percent. (ii) Slopes steeper than 50 percent where the erosion hazard rating is high or extreme. (iii) Slopes steeper than 50 percent that lead without flattening to sufficiently dissipate water flow and trap sediment before it reaches a watercourse or lake. (2) On slopes between 50 percent and 65 percent where the erosion hazard rating is moderate, and all slope percentages are for average slope steepness based on sample areas that are 20 acres, or less, heavy equipment will be limited to: (i) Existing tractor roads that do not require reconstruction, or (ii) New tractor roads flagged by the project proponent prior to the treatment activity. (3) Prescribed herbivory treatments will not be used in areas with over 50 percent slope. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR GEO-8 Steep Slopes: The project proponent will require a Registered Professional Forester (RPF) or licensed geologist to evaluate treatment areas with slopes greater than 50 percent for unstable areas (areas with potential for landslide) and unstable soils (soil with moderate to high erosion hazard). If unstable areas or soils are identified within the treatment area, are unavoidable, and will be potentially directly or indirectly affected by the treatment, a licensed geologist (P.G. or C.E.G.) will determine the potential for landslide, erosion, of other issue related to unstable soils and identity measures (e.g., those in SPR GEO-7) that will be implemented by the project proponent such that substantial erosion or loss of topsoil would not occur.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
This SPR applies only to mechanical treatment activities and WUI fuel reduction, non-shaded fuel breaks, and ecological restoration treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
Hazardous Material and Public Health and Safety Standard Project Requirements				
SPR HAZ-1 Maintain All Equipment: The project proponent will maintain all diesel- and gasoline-powered equipment per manufacturer's specifications, and in compliance with all state and federal emissions requirements. Maintenance records will be available for verification. Prior to the start of treatment activities, the project proponent will inspect all equipment for leaks and inspect everyday thereafter until equipment is removed from the site. Any equipment found leaking will be promptly removed. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During-After	Contractor	MWPA
SPR HAZ-2 Require Spark Arrestors: The project proponent will require mechanized hand tools to have federal- or state-approved spark arrestors. This SPR applies only to manual treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR HAZ-3 Require Fire Extinguishers: The project proponent will require tree cutting crews to carry one fire extinguisher per chainsaw. Each vehicle would be equipped with one long-handled shovel and one axe or Pulaski consistent with PRC Section 4428. This SPR applies only to manual treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR HAZ-4 Prohibit Smoking in Vegetated Areas: The project proponent will require that smoking is only permitted in designated smoking areas barren or cleared to mineral soil at least 3 feet in diameter (PRC Section 4423.4). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
SPR HAZ-5 Spill Prevention and Response Plan: The project proponent or licensed Pest Control Advisor (PCA) will prepare a Spill Prevention and Response Plan (SPRP) prior to beginning any herbicide treatment activities to provide protection to onsite workers, the public, and the environment from accidental leaks or spills of herbicides, adjuvants, or other potential contaminants. The SPRP will include (but not be limited to): • a map that delineates staging areas, and storage, loading, and mixing areas for herbicides; • a list of items required in an onsite spill kit that will be maintained throughout the life of the activity; • procedures for the proper storage, use, and disposal of any herbicides, adjuvants, or other chemicals used in vegetation treatment. This SPR applies only to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR HAZ-6 Comply with Herbicide Application Regulations: The project proponent will coordinate pesticide use with the applicable County Agricultural Commissioner(s), and all required licenses and permits will be obtained prior to herbicide application. The project proponent will prepare all herbicide applications to do the following: • Be implemented consistent with recommendations prepared annually by a licensed PCA. • Comply with all appropriate laws and regulations pertaining to the use of pesticides and safety standards for employees and the public, as governed by the EPA, DPR, and applicable local jurisdictions. • Adhere to label directions for application rates and methods, storage, transportation, mixing, container disposal, and weather limitations to application such as wind speed, humidity, temperature, and precipitation. • Be applied by an applicator appropriately licensed by the State. This SPR applies only to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
SPR HAZ-7 Triple Rinse Herbicide Containers: The project proponent will triple rinse all herbicide and adjuvant containers with clean water at an approved site, and dispose of rinsate by placing it in the batch tank for application per 3 CCR Section 6684. The project proponent will puncture used containers on the top and bottom to render them unusable, unless said containers are part of a manufacturer's container recycling program, in which case the manufacturer's instructions will be followed. Disposal of non-recyclable containers will be at legal dumpsites. Equipment will not be cleaned, and personnel will not be washed in a manner that would allow contaminated water to directly enter any body of water within the treatment area or adjacent watersheds. Disposal of all herbicides will follow label requirements and waste disposal regulations. This SPR applies only to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR HAZ-8 Minimize Herbicide Drift to Public Areas: The project proponent will employ the following herbicide application parameters during herbicide application to minimize drift into public areas: • application will cease when weather parameters exceed label specifications or when sustained winds at the site of application exceeds 7 miles per hour (whichever is more conservative); • low nozzle pressures (30-70 pounds per square inch) will be utilized to minimize drift; and • spray nozzles will be kept within 24 inches of vegetation during spraying. This SPR applies only to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR HAZ-9 Notification of Herbicide Use in the Vicinity of Public Areas: For herbicide applications occurring within or adjacent to public recreation areas, residential areas, schools, or any other public areas within 500 feet, the project proponent will post signs at each end of herbicide treatment areas and any intersecting trails notifying the public of the use of herbicides. The signs will include the signal word (i.e., Danger, Warning or Caution),	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
product name, and manufacturer; active ingredient; EPA registration number; target pest; treatment location; date and time of application; restricted entry interval, if applicable per the label requirements; date which notification sign may be removed; and a contact person with a telephone number. Signs will be posted prior to the start of treatment and notification will remain in place for at least 72 hours after treatment ceases. This SPR applies only to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
Hydrology and Water Quality Standard Project Requirements				
SPR HYD-1 Comply with Water Quality Regulations: Project proponents must also conduct proposed vegetation treatments in conformance with appropriate RWQCB timber, vegetation, and land disturbance related Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) and/or related Conditional Waivers of Waste Discharge Requirements (Waivers), and appropriate Basin Plan Prohibitions. Where these regulatory requirements differ, the most restrictive will apply. If applicable, this includes compliance with the conditions of general waste discharge requirements (WDR) and waste discharge requirement waivers for timber or silviculture activities where these waivers are designed to apply to non-commercial fuel reduction and forest health projects. In general, WDR and Waivers of waste discharge requirements for fuel reduction and forest health activities require that wastes, including but not limited to petroleum products, soil, silt, sand, clay, rock, felled trees, slash, sawdust, bark, ash, and pesticides must not be discharged to surface waters or placed where it may be carried into surface waters; and that Water Board staff must be allowed reasonable access to the property in order to determine compliance with the waiver conditions. The specifications for each WDR and Waiver vary by region. Regions 2 (San Francisco Bay), 4 (Los Angeles), 8 (Santa Ana), and 7 (Colorado River) are highly urban or minimally forested and do not offer WDRs or Waivers for fuel reduction or vegetation management activities. The current applicable WDRs and Waivers for timber and vegetation management activities are	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During-After	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
included in Appendix HYD-1. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR HYD-2 Avoid Construction of New Roads: The project proponent will not construct or reconstruct (i.e., cutting or filling involving less than 50 cubic yards/0.25 linear road miles) any new roads (including temporary roads). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR HYD-3 Water Quality Protections for Prescribed Herbivory: The project proponent will include the following water quality protections for all prescribed herbivory treatments: • Environmentally sensitive areas such as waterbodies, wetlands, or riparian areas will be identified in the treatment prescription and excluded from prescribed herbivory project areas using temporary fencing or active herding. A buffer of approximately 50 feet will be maintained between sensitive and actively grazed areas. • Water will be provided for grazing animals in the form of an on-site stock pond or a portable water source located outside of environmentally sensitive areas. • Treatment prescriptions will be designed to protect soil stability. Grazing animals will be herded out of an area if accelerated soil erosion is observed. This SPR applies to prescribed herbivory treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR HYD-4 Identify and Protect Watercourse and Lake Protection Zones: The project proponent will establish Watercourse and Lake Protection Zones (WLPZs) on either side of watercourses, which is based on 14 CCR Section 916 .5 of the California Forest Practice Rules (February 2019 version). See CalVTP EIR for Procedures for Determining WLPZ widths. WLPZ's are classified based on the uses of the stream and the presence of aquatic life. Wider WLPZs are required for steep slopes.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
The following WLPZ protections will be applied for all treatments: • Treatment activities with WLPZs will retain at least 75 percent surface cover and undisturbed area to act as a filter strip for raindrop energy dissipation and for wildlife habitat. If this percentage is reduced a qualified RPF will provide the project proponent with a site- and/or treatment activity-specific explanation for the percent surface cover reduction, which will be included in the PSA. After completion of the PSA and prior to or during treatment implementation, if there is any deviation (e.g., further reduction) from the reduced percent as explained in the PSA, this will be documented in the post-project implementation report (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report). This requirement is based on 14 CCR Section 916.4 [936.4, 956.4] Subsection (b)(6) (February 2019 version) and 14 CCR Section 916.5 (February 2019 version). • Equipment, including tractors and vehicles, must not be driven in wet areas or WLPZs, except over existing roads or watercourse crossings where vehicle tires or tracks remain dry. • Equipment used in vegetation removal operations will not be serviced in WLPZs, within wet meadows or other wet areas, or in locations that would allow grease, oil, or fuel to pass into lakes, watercourses, or wet areas. • WLPZs will be kept free of slash, debris, and other material that harm the beneficial uses of water. Accidental deposits will be removed immediately. • Burn piles will be located outside of WLPZs. • No fire ignition (nor use of associated accelerants) will occur within WLPZs however low intensity backing fires may be allowed to enter or spread into WLPZs. • Within Class I and Class II WLPZs, locations where project operations expose a continuous area of mineral soil 800 square feet or larger shall be treated for reduction of soil loss. Treatment shall occur prior to October 15th and disturbances that are created after October 15th shall be treated within 10 days. Stabilization measures shall be selected that				

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
will prevent significant movement of soil into water bodies and may include but are not limited to mulching, rip-rap, grass seeding, or chemical soil stabilizers. • Where mineral soil has been exposed by project operations on approaches to watercourse crossings of Class I, II, or III within a WLPZ, the disturbed area shall be stabilized to the extent necessary to prevent the discharge of soil into watercourses or lakes in amounts that would adversely affect the quality and beneficial uses of the watercourse. • Where necessary to protect beneficial uses of water from project operations, protection measures such as seeding, mulching, or replanting shall be used to retain and improve the natural ability of the ground cover within the WLPZ to filter sediment, minimize soil erosion, and stabilize banks of watercourses and lakes. • Equipment limitation zones (ELZs) will be designated adjacent to Class III and Class IV watercourses with minimum widths of 25 feet where side-slope is less than 30 percent and 50 feet where side-slope is 30 percent or greater. An RPF will describe the limitations of heavy equipment within the ELZ and, where appropriate, will include additional measures to protect the beneficial uses of water. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR HYD-5 Protect Non-Target Vegetation and Special-status Species from Herbicides: The project proponent will implement the following measures when applying herbicides: • Locate herbicide mixing sites in areas devoid of vegetation and where there is no potential of a spill reaching non-target vegetation or a waterway. • Use only herbicides labeled for use in aquatic environments when working in riparian habitats or other areas where there is a possibility the herbicide could come into direct contact with water. Only hand application of herbicides will be allowed in riparian habitats and only during low-flow periods or when seasonal streams are dry.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• No terrestrial or aquatic herbicides will be applied within WLPZs of Class I and II watercourses, if feasible. If this is not feasible, hand application of herbicides labeled for use in aquatic environments may be used within the WLPZ provided that the project proponent notifies the applicable regional water quality control board no fewer than 15 days prior to herbicide application. The feasibility of avoiding herbicide application within WLPZ of Class I and II watercourses will be determined by the project proponent and may be based on whether doing so will preclude achieving CalVTP program objectives, including, but not limited to, protection of vulnerable communities. The reasons for infeasibility will be documented in the PSA. • No herbicides will be applied within a 50-foot buffer of ESA or CESA listed plant species or within 50 feet of dry vernal pools. • For spray applications in and adjacent to habitats suitable for special-status species, use herbicides containing dye (registered for aquatic use by DPR, if warranted) to prevent overspray. • Application will cease when weather parameters exceed label specifications or when sustained winds at the site of application exceeds 7 miles per hour (whichever is more conservative); • No herbicide will be applied during precipitation events or if precipitation is forecast 24 hours before or after project activities. This SPR applies to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR HYD-6 Protect Existing Drainage Systems: If a treatment activity is adjacent to a roadway with stormwater drainage infrastructure, the existing stormwater drainage infrastructure will be marked prior to ground disturbing activities. If a drainage structure or infiltration system is inadvertently disturbed or modified during project activities, the project proponent will coordinate with owner of the system or feature to repair any damage and restore pre-project drainage conditions. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Noise Standard Project Requirements				
SPR NOI-1 Limit Heavy Equipment Use to Daytime Hours: The project proponent will require that operation of heavy equipment associated with treatment activities (heavy off-road equipment, tools, and delivery of equipment and materials) will occur during daytime hours if such noise would be audible to receptors (e.g., residential land uses, schools, hospitals, places of worship). Cities and counties in the treatable landscape typically restrict construction-noise (which would apply to vegetation treatment noise) to particular daytime hours. If the project proponent is subject to local noise ordinance, it will adhere to those to the extent the project is subject to them. If the applicable jurisdiction does not have a noise ordinance or policy restricting the time-of-day when noise-generating activity can occur noise-generating vegetation treatment activity will be limited to the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, and between 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Sunday and federal holidays. If the project proponent is not subject to local ordinances (e.g., CAL FIRE), it will adhere to the restrictions stated above or may elect to adhere to the restrictions identified by the local ordinance encompassing the treatment area. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR NOI-2 Equipment Maintenance: The project proponent will require that all powered treatment equipment and power tools will be used and maintained according to manufacturer specifications. All diesel- and gasoline-powered treatment equipment will be properly maintained and equipped with noise-reduction intake and exhaust mufflers and engine shrouds, in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations. This SPR applies to all activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR NOI-3 Engine Shroud Closure: The project proponent will require that engine shrouds be closed during equipment operation. This SPR applies only to mechanical treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
SPR NOI-4 Locate Staging Areas Away from Noise-Sensitive Land Uses: The project proponent will locate treatment activities, equipment, and equipment staging areas away from nearby noise-sensitive land uses (e.g., residential land uses, schools, hospitals, places of worship), to the extent feasible, to minimize noise exposure. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR NOI-5 Restrict Equipment Idle Time: The project proponent will require that all motorized equipment be shut down when not in use. Idling of equipment and haul trucks will be limited to 5 minutes. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR NOI-6 Notify Nearby Off-Site Noise-Sensitive Receptors: For treatment activities utilizing heavy equipment, the project proponent will notify noise-sensitive receptors (e.g., residential land uses, schools, hospitals, places of worship) located within 1,500 feet of the treatment activity. Notification will include anticipated dates and hours during which treatment activities are anticipated to occur and contact information, including a daytime telephone number, of the project representative. Recommendations to assist noise-sensitive land uses in reducing interior noise levels (e.g., closing windows and doors) will also be included in the notification. This SPR applies only to mechanical treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA
Recreation Standard Project Requirements				
SPR REC-1 Notify Recreational Users of Temporary Closures: If a treatment activity would require temporary closure of a public recreation area or facility, the project proponent to will coordinate with the owner/manager of that recreation area or facility. If temporary closure of a recreation area or facility is required, the project proponent will work with the owner/manager to post notifications of the closure at least 2 weeks prior to the commencement of the treatment activities. Additionally, notification of the	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
treatment activity will be provided to the Administrative Officer (or equivalent official responsible for distribution of public information) of the county(ies) in which the affected recreation area or facility is located. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
Transportation Standard Project Requirements				
SPR TRAN-1 Implement Traffic Control during Treatments: Prior to initiating vegetation treatment activities the project proponent will work with the agency(ies) with jurisdiction over affected roadways to determine if a Traffic Management Plan (TMP) is needed. A TMP will be needed if traffic generated by the project would result in obstructions, hazards, or delays exceeding applicable jurisdictional standards along access routes for individual vegetation treatments. If needed, a TMP will be prepared to provide measures to reduce potential traffic obstructions, hazards, and service level degradation along affected roadway facilities. The scope of the TMP will depend on the type, intensity, and duration of the specific treatment activities under the CalVTP. Measures included in the TMP could include (but are not be limited to) construction signage to provide motorists with notification and information when approaching or traveling along the affected roadway facilities, flaggers for lane closures to provide temporary traffic control along affected roadway facilities, treatment schedule restrictions to avoid seasons or time periods of peak vehicle traffic, haul-trip, delivery, and/or commute time restrictions that would be implemented to avoid peak traffic days and times along affected roadway facilities. If the TMP identifies impacts on transportation facilities outside of the jurisdiction of the project proponent, the TMP will be submitted to the agency with jurisdiction over the affected roadways prior to commencement of vegetation treatment projects. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance. Smoke generated during prescribed burn operations could potentially affect driver visibility and traffic operations along nearby roadways. Direct smoke impacts to roadway visibility and indirect impacts related to driver	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
distraction will be considered during the planning phase of burning operations. Smoke impacts and smoke management practices specific to traffic operations during prescribed fire operations will be identified and addressed within the TMP. The TMP will include measures to monitor smoke dispersion onto public roadways, and traffic control operations will be initiated in the event burning operations could affect traffic safety along any roadways. This SPR applies only to prescribed burn treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
Public Services and Utilities Standard Project Requirements				
SPR UTIL-1: Solid Organic Waste Disposition Plan: For projects requiring the disposal of material outside of the treatment area, the project proponent will prepare an Organic Waste Disposition Plan prior to initiating treatment activities. The Solid Organic Waste Disposition Plan will include the amount (e.g., tons) of solid organic waste to be managed onsite (i.e., scattering of wood materials, generating unburned piles, and pile burning) and transported offsite for processing (i.e., biomass power plant, wood product processing facility, composting). If the project proponent intends to transport solid organic waste offsite, the Solid Organic Waste Disposition Plan will clearly identify the location and capacity of the intended processing facility, consistent with local and state regulations to demonstrate that adequate capacity exists to accept the treated materials. This SPR applies only to mechanical and manual treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA

Mitigation Measures

Table 2 Mitigation Measures Applicable to the San Rafael – San Anselmo Fuel Reduction Zone Project

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Air Quality				
Mitigation Measure AQ-1: Implement On-Road Vehicle and Off-Road Equipment Exhaust Emission Reduction Techniques Where feasible, project proponents will implement emission reduction techniques to reduce exhaust emissions from off-road equipment. It is acknowledged that due to cost, availability, and the limits of current technology, there may be circumstances where implementation of certain emission reduction techniques will not feasible. The project proponent will document the emission reduction techniques that will be applied and will explain the reasons other techniques that could reduce emissions are infeasible. Techniques for reducing emissions may include, but are not limited to, the following: • Diesel-powered off-road equipment used in construction will meet EPA's Tier 4 emission standards as defined in 40 CFR 1039 and comply with the exhaust emission test procedures and provisions of 40 CFR Parts 1065 and 1068. Tier 3 models can be used if a Tier 4 version of the equipment type is not yet produced by manufacturers. This measure can also be achieved by using battery-electric off-road equipment as it becomes available. Prior to implementation of treatment activities, the project proponent will demonstrate the ability to supply the compliant equipment. A copy of each unit's certified tier specification or model year specification and operating permit (if applicable) will be available upon request at the time of mobilization of each unit of equipment. • Use renewable diesel fuel in diesel-powered construction equipment. Renewable diesel fuel must meet the following criteria: – meet California's Low Carbon Fuel Standards and be certified by CARB Executive Officer;	**Initial Treatment: Y** **Treatment Maintenance: Y**	During	Contractor	MWPA

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
– be hydrogenation-derived (reaction with hydrogen at high temperatures) from 100 percent biomass material (i.e., non-petroleum sources), such as animal fats and vegetables; – contain no fatty acids or functionalized fatty acid esters; and – have a chemical structure that is identical to petroleum-based diesel and complies with American Society for Testing and Materials D975 requirements for diesel fuels to ensure compatibility with all existing diesel engines. • Electric- and gasoline-powered equipment will be substituted for diesel-powered equipment. • Workers will be encouraged to carpool to work sites, and/or use public transportation for their commutes. • Off-road equipment, diesel trucks, and generators will be equipped with Best Available Control Technology for emission reductions of NO_X and PM.				
Archaeological, Historical, and Tribal Cultural Resources				
Mitigation Measure CUL-2: Protect Inadvertent Discoveries of Unique Archaeological Resources or Subsurface Historical Resources If any prehistoric or historic-era subsurface archaeological features or deposits, including locally darkened soil ("midden"), that could conceal cultural deposits, are discovered during ground-disturbing activities, all ground-disturbing activity within 100 feet of the resources will be halted and a qualified archaeologist will assess the significance of the find. The qualified archaeologist will work with the project proponent to develop a primary records report that will comply with applicable state or local agency procedures. If the archaeologist determines that further information is needed to evaluate significance, a data recovery plan will be prepared. If the find is determined to be significant by the qualified archaeologist (i.e., because the find constitutes a unique archaeological resource, subsurface historical resource, or tribal cultural resource), the archaeologist will work with the project proponent to develop appropriate procedures to protect the	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During-After	Contractor	MWPA

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
integrity of the resource. Procedures could include preservation in place (which is the preferred manner of mitigating impacts to archaeological sites), archival research, subsurface testing, or recovery of scientifically consequential information from and about the resource. Any find will be recorded standard DPR Primary Record forms (Form DPR 523) will be submitted to the appropriate regional information center.				
Biological Resources				
Mitigation Measure BIO-1a: Avoid Loss of Special-Status Plants Listed under ESA or CESA If listed plants are determined to be present through application of SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-7, the project proponent will avoid and protect these species by establishing a no-disturbance buffer around the area occupied by listed plants and marking the buffer boundary with high-visibility flagging, fencing, stakes, or clear, existing landscape demarcations (e.g., edge of a roadway), exceptions to this requirement are listed later in this measure. The no-disturbance buffers will generally be a minimum of 50 feet from listed plants, but the size and shape of the buffer zone may be adjusted if a qualified RPF or botanist determines that a smaller buffer will be sufficient to avoid killing or damaging listed plants or that a larger buffer is necessary to sufficiently protect plants from the treatment activity. The appropriate buffer size will be determined based on plant phenology at the time of treatment (e.g., whether the plants are in a dormant, vegetative, or flowering state), the individual species' vulnerability to the treatment method being used, and environmental conditions and terrain. For example, paint-on or wicking application of herbicides to invasive plants may be implemented within 50 feet of listed plant species without posing a risk, especially if the listed plants are dormant at the time of application. Consideration of factors such as site hydrology, changes in light, edge effects, and potential introduction of invasive plants and noxious weeds may inform the determination of buffer width. If a no-disturbance buffer is reduced below 50 feet from a listed plant, a qualified RPF or botanist will provide the project proponent with a site- and/or treatment activity-specific explanation for the buffer reduction, which will be	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
included in the PSA. After completion of the PSA and prior to or during treatment implementation, if there is any deviation (e.g., further reduction) from the reduced buffer as explained in the PSA, this will be documented in the post-project implementation report (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report) with a science-based justification for the deviation. No fire ignition (nor use of associated accelerants) will occur within 50 feet of listed plants. For species listed under ESA or CESA, if the project proponent cannot avoid loss by implementing no-disturbance buffers, the project proponent will implement Mitigation Measure BIO-1c. The only exception to this mitigation approach is in cases where it is determined by a qualified RPF or botanist, in consultation with CDFW and USFWS, as appropriate depending on species status and location, that the listed plants would benefit from treatment in the occupied habitat area even though some of the listed plants may be lost during treatment activities. For a treatment to be considered beneficial to listed special-status plants, the qualified RPF or botanist will demonstrate with substantial evidence that habitat function is reasonably expected to improve with implementation of the treatment (e.g., by citing scientific studies demonstrating that the species (or similar species) has benefitted from increased sunlight due to canopy opening, eradication of invasive species, or otherwise reduced competition for resources), and the substantial evidence will be included in the PSA. If it is determined that treatment activities would be beneficial to listed plants, no compensatory mitigation for loss of individuals will be required.				
Mitigation Measure BIO-1b: Avoid Loss of Special-Status Plants Not Listed Under ESA or CESA If non-listed special-status plant species (i.e., species not listed under ESA or CESA, but meeting the definition of special-status as stated in Section 3.6.1 of the Program EIR) are determined to be present through application of SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-7, the project proponent will implement the following measures to avoid loss of individuals and maintain habitat function of occupied habitat:	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• Physically avoid the area occupied by the special-status plants by establishing a no-disturbance buffer around the area occupied by species and marking the buffer boundary with high-visibility flagging, fencing, stakes, or clear, existing landscape demarcations (e.g., edge of a roadway). The no-disturbance buffers will generally be a minimum of 50 feet from special-status plants, but the size and shape of the buffer zone may be adjusted if a qualified RPF or botanist determines that a smaller buffer will be sufficient to avoid loss of or damaging to special-status plants or that a larger buffer is necessary to sufficiently protect plants from the treatment activity. The appropriate size and shape of the buffer zone will be determined by a qualified RPF or botanist and will depend on plant phenology at the time of treatment (e.g., whether the plants are in a dormant, vegetative, or flowering state), the individual species' vulnerability to the treatment method being used, and environmental conditions and terrain. Consideration of factors such as site hydrology, changes in light, edge effects, and potential introduction of invasive plants and noxious weeds may inform an appropriate buffer size and shape. • Treatments may be conducted within this buffer if the potentially affected special-status plant species is a geophytic, stump-sprouting, or annual species, and the treatment can be conducted outside of the growing season (e.g., after it has completed its annual life cycle) or during the dormant season using only treatment activities that would not damage the stump, root system or other underground parts of special-status plants or destroy the seedbank. • Treatments will be designed to maintain the function of special-status plant habitat. For example, for a fuel break proposed in treatment areas occupied by special-status plants, if the removal of shade cover would degrade the special-status plant habitat despite the requirement to physically or seasonally avoid the special-status plant itself, habitat function would be diminished and the treatment would need to be modified or precluded from implementation.				

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• No fire ignition (nor use of associated accelerants) will occur within the special-status plant buffer. A qualified RPF or botanist with knowledge of the special-status plant species habitat and life history will review the treatment design and applicable impact minimization measures (potentially including others not listed above) to determine if the anticipated residual effects of the treatment would be significant under CEQA because implementation of the treatment would not maintain habitat function of the special-status plant habitat (i.e., the habitat would be rendered unsuitable) or because the loss of special-status plants would substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a special-status plant species. If the project proponent determines the impact on special-status plants would be less than significant, no further mitigation will be required. If the project proponent determines that the loss of special-status plants or degradation of occupied habitat would be significant under CEQA after implementing feasible treatment design alternatives and impact minimization measures, then Mitigation Measure BIO-1c will be implemented. The only exception to this mitigation approach is in cases where it is determined by a qualified RPF or botanist that the special-status plants would benefit from treatment in the occupied habitat area even though some of the non-listed special-status plants may be killed during treatment activities. For a treatment to be considered beneficial to non-listed special-status plants, the qualified RPF or botanist will demonstrate with substantial evidence that habitat function is reasonably expected to improve with implementation of the treatment (e.g., by citing scientific studies demonstrating that the species (or similar species) has benefitted from increased sunlight due to canopy opening, eradication of invasive species, or otherwise reduced competition for resources), and the substantial evidence will be included in the PSA. If it is determined that treatment activities would be beneficial to special-status plants, no compensatory mitigation will be required.				

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Mitigation Measure BIO-2a: Avoid Mortality, Injury, or Disturbance and Maintain Habitat Function for Listed Wildlife Species and California Fully Protected Species (All Treatment Activities) If California Fully Protected Species or species listed under ESA or CESA are observed during reconnaissance surveys (conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-1) or focused or protocol-level surveys (conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-10), the project proponent will avoid adverse effects to the species by implementing the following. <u>Avoid Mortality, Injury, or Disturbance of Individuals</u> The project proponent will implement one of the following 2 measures to avoid mortality, injury, or disturbance of individuals: 1. Treatment will not be implemented within the occupied habitat. Any treatment activities outside occupied habitat will be a sufficient distance from the occupied habitat such that mortality, injury, or disturbance of the species will not occur, as determined by a qualified RPF or biologist using the most current and commonly-accepted science and considering published agency guidance; OR 2. Treatment will be implemented outside the sensitive period of the species' life history (e.g., outside the breeding or nesting season) during which the species may be more susceptible to disturbance, or disturbance could result in loss of eggs or young. For species present year-round, CDFW and/or USFWS/NOAA Fisheries will be consulted to determine if there is a period of time within which treatment could occur that would avoid mortality, injury, or disturbance of the species. – For species listed under ESA or CESA, if the project proponent cannot avoid mortality, injury or disturbance by implementing one of the two options listed above, the project proponent will implement Mitigation Measure BIO-2c. – Injury or mortality of California Fully Protected Species is prohibited pursuant to Sections 3511, 4700, 5050, and 5515 of the California Fish and Game Code and will be avoided.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Maintain Habitat Function • The project proponent will design treatment activities to maintain the habitat function, by implementing the following: – While performing review and surveys for SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-10, a qualified RPF or biologist will identify any habitat features that are necessary for survival (e.g., habitat necessary for breeding, foraging, shelter, movement) of the affected wildlife species (e.g., trees with complex structure, trees with large cavities, trees with nesting platforms; dens; tree snags; large raptor nests [including inactive nests]; downed woody debris; food sources). These habitat features will be marked and treatments applied to the features will be designed to minimize or avoid the loss or degradation of suitable habitat for listed species during treatments. Identification and treatment of these features will be based on the life history and habitat requirements of the affected species and the most current, commonly accepted science. – If it is determined during implementation of SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-10 that listed or fully protected wildlife with specific requirements for high canopy cover (e.g., Humboldt marten, fisher, spotted owl, coastal California gnatcatcher, riparian woodrat) are present within a treatment area, then tree or shrub canopy cover within existing suitable areas will be retained at the percentage preferred by the species (as determined by expert opinion, published habitat association information, or other documented standards that are commonly accepted [e.g., 50 percent for coastal California gnatcatcher]) such that habitat function is maintained. • A qualified RPF or biologist will determine if, after implementation of the impact avoidance measures listed above, the habitat function will remain for the affected species after implementation of the treatment. Because this measure pertains to species listed under CESA or ESA or are fully protected, the qualified RPF or biologist will consult with CDFW and/or USFWS/NOAA Fisheries regarding the determination that habitat				

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
function is maintained. If consultation determines that the treatment will not maintain habitat function for the special-status species, the project proponent will implement Mitigation Measure BIO-2c.				
Mitigation Measure BIO-2b: Avoid Mortality, Injury, or Disturbance and Maintain Habitat Function for Other Special-Status Wildlife Species (All Treatment Activities) If other special-status wildlife species (i.e., species not listed under CESA or ESA or California Fully Protected but meeting the definition of special status as stated in Section 3.6.1 of the Program EIR) are observed during reconnaissance surveys (conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-1) or focused or protocol-level surveys (conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-10), the project proponent will avoid or minimize adverse effects to the species by implementing the following. <u>Avoid Mortality, Injury, or Disturbance of Individuals</u> • The project proponent will implement the following to avoid mortality, injury, or disturbance of individuals: For all treatment activities except prescribed burning, the project proponent will establish a no-disturbance buffer around occupied sites (e.g., nests, dens, roosts, middens, burrows, nurseries). Buffer size will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist using the most current, commonly accepted science and will consider published agency guidance; however, buffers will generally be a minimum of 100 feet, unless site conditions indicate a smaller buffer would be sufficient for protection or a larger buffer would be needed. Factors to be considered in determining buffer size will include, but not be limited to, the species' tolerance to disturbance; the presence of natural buffers provided by vegetation or topography; nest height; locations of foraging territory; baseline levels of noise and human activity; and treatment activity. Buffer size may be adjusted if the qualified RPF or biologist determines that such an adjustment would not be likely to adversely affect (i.e., cause mortality, injury, or disturbance to) the species within the nest, den, burrow, or other occupied site. If a no-disturbance buffer is reduced below 100 feet from an occupied site, a qualified RPF or biologist will provide	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
the project proponent with a site- and/or treatment activity-specific explanation for the buffer reduction, which will be included in the PSA. After completion of the PSA and prior to or during treatment implementation, if there is any deviation (e.g., further reduction) from the reduced buffer as explained in the PSA, this will be documented in the post-project implementation report (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report). • No-disturbance buffers will be marked with high-visibility flagging, fencing, stakes, or clear, existing landscape demarcations (e.g., edge of a roadway). No activity will occur within the buffer areas until the qualified RPF or biologist has determined that the young have fledged or dispersed; the nest, den, or other occurrence is no longer active; or reducing the buffer would not likely result in disturbance, mortality, or injury. A qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician will be required to monitor the effectiveness of the no-disturbance buffer around the nest, den, burrow, or other occurrence during treatment. If treatment activities cause agitated behavior of the individual(s), the buffer distance will be increased, or treatment activities modified until the agitated behavior stops. The qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician will have the authority to stop any treatment activities that could result in mortality, injury or disturbance to special-status species. • For prescribed burning, the project proponent will implement the treatment outside the sensitive period of the species' life history (e.g., outside the breeding or nesting season) during which the species may be more susceptible to disturbance, or disturbance could result in loss of eggs or young. For species present year-round, the qualified RPF or biologist will determine the period of time within which prescribed burning could occur that will avoid or minimize mortality, injury, or disturbance of the species. The project proponent may consult with CDFW and/or USFWS for technical information regarding appropriate limited operating periods. <u>Maintain Habitat Function</u>				

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• For all treatment activities, the project proponent will design treatment activities to maintain the habitat function by implementing the following: – While performing review and surveys for SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-10, a qualified RPF or biologist will identify any habitat features that are necessary for survival (e.g., habitat necessary for breeding, foraging, shelter, movement) of the affected wildlife species (e.g., trees with complex structure, trees with large cavities, trees with nesting platforms; tree snags; large raptor nests [including inactive nests]; downed woody debris). These habitat features will be marked and treatments applied to the features will be designed to minimize or avoid the loss or degradation of suitable habitat for listed species during treatments. Identification and treatment of these features will be based on the life history and habitat requirements of the affected species and the most current, commonly accepted science. – If it is determined during implementation of SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-10 that special-status wildlife with specific requirements for high canopy cover (e.g., northern goshawk, Sierra Nevada snowshoe hare) are present within a treatment area, then tree or shrub canopy cover within existing suitable areas will be retained at the percentage preferred by the species (as determined by expert opinion, published habitat association information, or other documented standards that are commonly accepted) such that the habitat function is maintained. – A qualified RPF or biologist will determine if, after implementation of the impact avoidance measures listed above, the habitat function will remain for the affected species after implementation of the treatment. The qualified RPF or biologist may consult with CDFW and/or USFWS for technical information regarding habitat function. A qualified RPF or biologist with knowledge of the special-status wildlife species habitat and life history will review the treatment design and applicable impact minimization measures (potentially including others not listed above) to determine if the anticipated residual effects of the treatment would be significant under CEQA because implementation of the treatment				

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
will not maintain habitat function of the special-status wildlife species' habitat or because the loss of special-status wildlife would substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a special-status wildlife species. If the project proponent determines the impact on special-status wildlife would be less than significant, no further mitigation will be required. If the project proponent determines that the loss of special-status wildlife or degradation of occupied habitat would be significant under CEQA after implementing feasible treatment design alternatives and impact minimization measures, then Mitigation Measure BIO-2c will be implemented. The only exception to this mitigation approach is in cases where it is determined by a qualified RPF or biologist that the non-listed special-status wildlife would benefit from treatment in the occupied habitat area even though some of the non-listed special-status wildlife may be killed, injured, or disturbed during treatment activities. For a treatment to be considered beneficial to non-listed special-status wildlife, the qualified RPF or biologist will demonstrate with substantial evidence that habitat function is reasonably expected to improve with implementation of the treatment (e.g., by citing scientific studies demonstrating that the species (or similar species) has benefitted from increased sunlight due to canopy opening, eradication of invasive species, or otherwise reduced competition for resources), and the substantial evidence will be included in the PSA. If it is determined that treatment activities would be beneficial to special-status wildlife, no compensatory mitigation will be required. The qualified RPF or biologist may consult with CDFW and/or USFWS for technical information regarding the determination that a non-listed special-status species would benefit from the treatment.				
Mitigation Measure BIO-3a: Design Treatments to Avoid Loss of Sensitive Natural Communities and Oak Woodlands The project proponent will implement the following measures when working in treatment areas that contain sensitive natural communities identified during surveys conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-3:	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• Reference the *Manual of California Vegetation*, Appendix 2, Table A2, *Fire Characteristics* (Sawyer et al. 2009 or current version, including updated natural communities' data at http://vegetation.cnps.org/) or other best available information to determine the natural fire regime of the specific sensitive natural community type (i.e., alliance) present. The condition class and fire return interval departure of the vegetation alliances present will also be determined. • Design treatments in sensitive natural communities and oak woodlands to restore the natural fire regime and return vegetation composition and structure to their natural condition to maintain or improve habitat function of the affected sensitive natural community. Treatments will be designed to replicate the fire regime attributes for the affected sensitive natural community or oak woodland type including seasonality, fire return interval, fire size, spatial complexity, fireline intensity, severity, and fire type as described in *Fire in California's Ecosystems* (Van Wagtendonk et al. 2018) and the *Manual of California Vegetation* (Sawyer et al. 2009 or current version, including updated natural communities data at http://vegetation.cnps.org/). Treatments will not be implemented in sensitive natural communities that are within their natural fire return interval (i.e., time since last burn is less than the average time required for that vegetation type to recover from fire) or within Condition Class 1. • To the extent feasible, no fuel breaks will be created in sensitive natural communities with rarity ranks of S1 (critically imperiled) and S2 (imperiled). • To the extent feasible, fuel breaks will not remove more than 20 percent of the native vegetation relative cover from a stand of sensitive natural community vegetation in sensitive natural communities with a rarity rank of S3 (vulnerable) or in oak woodlands. In forest and woodland sensitive natural communities with a rarity rank of S3, and in oak woodlands, only shaded fuel breaks will be installed, and they will not be installed in more than 20 percent of the stand of sensitive natural community or oak				

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
woodland vegetation (i.e., if the sensitive natural community covers 100 acres, no more than 20 acres will be converted to create the fuel break). • Use prescribed burning as the primary treatment activity in sensitive natural communities that are fire dependent (e.g., closed-cone forest and woodland alliances, chaparral alliances characterized by fire-stimulated, obligate seeders), to the extent feasible and appropriate based on the fire regime attributes as described in *Fire in California's Ecosystems* (Van Wagtendonk et al. 2018) and the *Manual of California Vegetation* (Sawyer et al. 2009 or current version, including updated natural communities data at http://vegetation.cnps.org/). • Time prescribed herbivory to occur when non-target vegetation is not susceptible to damage (e.g. non-target vegetation is dormant or has completed its reproductive cycle for the year). For example, use herbivores to control invasive plants growing in sensitive habitats or sensitive natural communities when sensitive vegetation is dormant but invasive plants are growing. Timing of herbivory to avoid non-target vegetation will be determined by a qualified botanist, RPF, or biologist based on the specific vegetation alliance being treated, the life forms and life conditions of its characteristic plant species, and the sensitivity of the non-target vegetation to the effects of herbivory. The feasibility of implementing the avoidance measures will be determined by the project proponent based on whether implementation of this mitigation measure will preclude completing the treatment project within the reasonable period of time necessary to meet CalVTP program objectives, including, but not limited to, protection of vulnerable communities. If the avoidance measures are determined by the project proponent to be infeasible, the project proponent will document the reasons implementation of the avoidance strategies are infeasible in the PSA. After completion of the PSA and prior to or during treatment implementation, if there is any change in the feasibility of avoidance strategies from those explained in the PSA, this will be documented in the post-project implementation report (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report).				

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
A qualified RPF or botanist with knowledge of the affected sensitive natural community will review the treatment design and applicable impact minimization measures (potentially including others not listed above) to determine if the anticipated residual effects of the treatment would be significant under CEQA because implementation of the treatment will not maintain habitat functions of the sensitive natural community or oak woodland. If the project proponent determines the impact on sensitive natural communities or oak woodlands would be less than significant, no further mitigation will be required. If the project proponent determines that the loss or degradation of sensitive natural communities or oak woodlands would be significant under CEQA after implementing feasible treatment design alternatives and impact minimization measures, then Mitigation Measure BIO-3b will be implemented. The only exception to this mitigation approach is in cases where it is determined by a qualified RPF or botanist that the sensitive natural community or oak woodland would benefit from treatment in the occupied habitat area even though some loss may occur during treatment activities. For a treatment to be considered beneficial to a sensitive natural community or oak woodland, the qualified RPF or botanist will demonstrate with substantial evidence that habitat function is reasonably expected to improve with implementation of the treatment (e.g., by citing scientific studies demonstrating that the community (or similar community) has benefitted from increased sunlight due to canopy opening, eradication of invasive species, or otherwise reduced competition for resources), and the substantial evidence will be included in the PSA. If it is determined that treatment activities would be beneficial to sensitive natural communities or oak woodlands, no compensatory mitigation will be required.				
Mitigation Measure BIO-4: Avoid State and Federally Protected Wetlands Impacts to wetlands will be avoided using the following measures: • The qualified RPF or biologist will delineate the boundaries of federally protected wetlands according to methods established in the USACE wetlands delineation manual (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the	**Initial Treatment:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
appropriate regional supplement for the ecoregion in which the treatment is being implemented. • The qualified RPF or biologist will delineate the boundaries of wetlands that may not meet the definition of waters of the United States, but would qualify as waters of the state, according to the state wetland procedures (California Water Boards 2019 or current procedures). • A qualified RPF or biologist will establish a buffer around wetlands and mark the buffer boundary with high-visibility flagging, fencing, stakes, or clear, existing landscape demarcations (e.g., edge of a roadway). The buffer will be a minimum width of 25 feet but may be larger if deemed necessary. The appropriate size and shape of the buffer zone will be determined in coordination with the qualified RPF or biologist and will depend on the type of wetland present (e.g., seasonal wetland, wet meadow, freshwater marsh, vernal pool), the timing of treatment (e.g., wet or dry time of year), whether any special-status species may occupy the wetland and the species' vulnerability to the treatment activities, environmental conditions and terrain, and the treatment activity being implemented. • A qualified RPF or biological technician will periodically inspect the materials demarcating the buffer to confirm that they are intact and visible, and wetland impacts are being avoided. • Within this buffer, herbicide application is prohibited. • Within this buffer, soil disturbance is prohibited. Accordingly, the following activities are not allowed within the buffer zone: mechanical treatments, prescribed herbivory, equipment and vehicle access or staging. • Only prescribed (broadcast) burning may be implemented in wetland habitats if it is determined by a qualified RPF or biologist that: – No special-status species are present in the wetland habitat – The wetland habitat function would be maintained.	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
– The prescribed burn is within the normal fire return interval for the wetland vegetation types present – Fire containment lines and pile burning are prohibited within the buffer – No fire ignition (and associated use of accelerants) will occur within the wetland buffer				
Mitigation Measure BIO-5: Retain Nursery Habitat and Implement Buffers to Avoid Nursery Sites The project proponent will implement the following measures while working in treatment areas that contain nursery sites identified in surveys conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-10: • **Retain Known Nursery Sites**. A qualified RPF or biologist will identify the important habitat features of the wildlife nursery and, prior to treatment activities, will mark these features for avoidance and retention during treatment • **Establish Avoidance Buffers**. The project proponent will establish a non-disturbance buffer around the nursery site if activities are required while the nursery site is active/occupied. The appropriate size and shape of the buffer will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist, based on potential effects of project-related habitat disturbance, noise, visual disturbance, and other factors. No treatment activity will commence within the buffer area until a qualified RPF or biologist confirms that the nursery site is no longer active/occupied. Monitoring of the effectiveness of the non-disturbance buffer around the nursery site by a qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician during and after treatment activities will be required. If treatment activities cause agitated behavior of the individual(s), the buffer distance will be increased, or treatment activities modified until the agitated behavior stops. The qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician will have the authority to stop any treatment activities that could result in potential adverse effects to special-status species.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Greenhouse Gas Emissions				
Mitigation Measure GHG-2. Implement GHG Emission Reduction Techniques During Prescribed Burns When planning for and conducting a prescribed burn, project proponents implementing a prescribed burn will incorporate feasible methods for reducing GHG emissions, including the following, which are identified in the National Wildfire Coordinating Group Smoke Management Guide for Prescribed Fire (NWCG 2018): • reduce the total area burned by isolating and leaving large fuels (e.g., large logs, snags) unburned; • reduce the total area burned through mosaic burning; • burn when fuels have a higher fuel moisture content; • reduce fuel loading by removing fuels before ignition. Methods to remove fuels include mechanical treatments, manual treatments, prescribed herbivory, and biomass utilization; and • schedule burns before new fuels appear. As the science evolves, other feasible methods or technologies to sequester carbon could be incorporated, such as conservation burning, a technique for burning woody material that reduces the production of smoke particulates and carbon released into the atmosphere and generates more biochar. Biochar is produced from the material left over after the burn and spread with compost to increase soil organic matter and soil carbon sequestration. Technologies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions may also include portable units that perform gasification to produce electricity or pyrolysis that produces biooil that can be used as liquid fuel and/or syngas that can be used to generate electricity. The project proponent will document in the Burn Plan required pursuant to SPR AQ-3 which methods for reducing GHG emissions can feasibly be integrated into the treatment design.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Contractor	MWPA
Hazardous Materials, Public Health and Safety				

Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Mitigation Measure HAZ-3: Identify and Avoid Known Hazardous Waste Sites Prior to the start of vegetation treatment activities requiring soil disturbance (i.e., mechanical treatments) or prescribed burning, CAL FIRE and other project proponents will make reasonable efforts to check with the landowner or other entity with jurisdiction (e.g., California Department of Parks and Recreation) to determine if there are any sites known to have previously used, stored, or disposed of hazardous materials. If it is determined that hazardous materials sites could be located within the boundary of a treatment site, the project proponent will conduct a DTSC EnviroStor web search (https://www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/) and consult DTSC's Cortese List to identify any known contamination sites within the project site. If a proposed mechanical treatment or prescribed burn is located on a site included on the DTSC Cortese List as containing potential soil contamination that has not been cleaned up and deemed closed by DTSC, the area will be marked and no prescribed burning or soil disturbing treatment activities will occur within 100 feet of the site boundaries. If it is determined through coordination with landowners or after review of the Cortese List that no potential or known contamination is located on a project site, the project may proceed as planned.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Project Design and Implementation Features

As noted, the MWPA has developed PDIFs adapted from several source documents that are incorporated as applicable into the project design and implementation for each of its projects. The PDIFs appropriate to the proposed project are listed in Table 3 and include:

- PDIFs that would meet the SPRs
- PDIFs that are less stringent than the SPRs where the SPR would be used to meet the PDIF requirements
- PDIFs that do not have a corresponding SPR and would be implemented as part of the MWPA best practices

Table 3 Project Design and Implementation Features and Comparable Standard Project Requirements Applicable to the San Rafael – San Anselmo Fuel Reduction Zone Project

PDIFs	SPR
PDIFs that meet SPRs	
CUL-1 Training: For all activities with the potential for ground disturbance (excluding prescribed herbivory, vegetation and tree trimming, and hand pulling smaller vegetation) all contractors and crew will receive training prepared by and/or conducted by a qualified archaeologist (who meets the U.S. Secretary of Interior's professional standards set forth in 48 FR Parts 44738-44739 and Appendix A to 36 CFR 61) prior to beginning work. The Tribal Heritage Preservation Officer(s) (THPO) from a local tribe (Federated Indians of Graton Rancheria [Graton Rancheria]) will be notified of the opportunity to attend and/or train crews. The training will address the potential for encountering subsurface cultural resources, recognizing basic signs of a potential resource, understanding required procedures if a potential resource is identified including reporting the resource to a qualified archaeologist and/or THPO, as appropriate, and understanding all procedures required under Health and Safety Code § 7050.5 and PRC §§ 5097.94, 5097.98, and 5097.99 for the discovery of human remains.	**SPR CUL-8 Cultural Resource Training:** The project proponent will train all crew members and contractors implementing treatment activities on the protection of sensitive archaeological, historical, or tribal cultural resources. Workers will be trained to halt work if archaeological resources are encountered on a treatment site and the treatment method consists of physical disturbance of land surfaces (e.g., soil disturbance). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
CUL-2 Unanticipated Discovery: In the event that a previously unidentified cultural resource is discovered during implementation of an activity all work within a minimum of 150 feet of the discovery will be halted. The resource will be located, identified, and recorded in the MWPA cultural resources GIS database. The boundaries around the buffered resource will be temporarily marked, such as with fencing or flagging. A qualified archaeologist will inspect the discovery and determine whether further investigation is required. Data regarding archaeological resources will be kept confidential per law. As appropriate, the qualified archaeologist will inform Graton Rancheria's THPO of the discovery. If the discovery can be avoided and no further impacts will occur, the resource will be documented on California State Department of Parks and Recreation cultural resource record forms and no further effort will be required. If the project proponent wishes to continue work in the area, only work performed	**SPR CUL-5 Treatment of Archaeological Resources:** If cultural resources are identified within a treatment area, and cannot be avoided, a qualified archaeologist will notify the culturally affiliated tribe(s) based on information provided by NAHC and assess, whether an archaeological find qualifies as a unique archaeological resource, an historical resource, or in coordination with said tribe(s), as a tribal cultural resource. The project proponent, in consultation with culturally affiliated tribe(s), will develop effective protection measures for important cultural resources located within treatment areas. These measures may include adjusting the treatment location or design to entirely avoid cultural resource locations or changing treatment activities so that damaging effects to cultural resources will not occur. These protection measures will be written in clear, enforceable language, and will be included in the survey report in accordance with

PDIFs	SPR
using hand tools or powered hand tools is allowed, work cannot include ground disturbance and the work area can only be accessed on foot as determined acceptable by the qualified cultural resource specialist/archaeologist. Alternatively, the qualified archaeologist and/or THPO or tribal monitor will evaluate the resource and determine whether it is: • Eligible for the CRHR (and a historical resource for purposes of CEQA), • A unique archaeological resource as defined by CEQA, and/or • A potential tribal cultural resource (all archaeological resources could be a tribal cultural resource). If the resource is determined to be neither a unique archaeological, an historical resource, nor a potential tribal cultural resource, work may commence in the area. If the resource meets the criteria for either a historical resource, unique archaeological resource, and/or tribal cultural resource, work will remain halted in the buffered area around the resource. No work will occur within the buffered area except those methods previously discussed as determined acceptable by the qualified archaeologist and/or THPO or tribal monitor. After work is completed, all cultural resource delineators (e.g., flags or fencing) will be removed in order to avoid potential vandalism, unauthorized excavation(s), etc.	applicable state or local agency procedures. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
CUL-3 Cultural Resource Investigation: Prior to implementation of vegetation management activities that have potential for intensive ground disturbance below the ground surface, significant heat from a burn, or use of heavy equipment off established roads and trails, a qualified archaeologist will conduct a records search and/or site-specific survey of the project areas where such disturbances could occur. Outreach with Graton Rancheria will be conducted as early as feasible to obtain information regarding culturally sensitive areas and/or the location of tribal cultural resources within the project areas. Any information provided by Graton Rancheria and/or tribal monitor(s) is confidential and exempt from public disclosure in accordance with statutory and regulatory requirements (Gov. Code § 6254(r), 6254.10; PRC § 5097.98(c); Cal. Code Regs. § 15120(d)). Records searches and field survey results will be shared with Graton Rancheria, as appropriate. Resources found during the	**SPR CUL-3 Pre-field Research:** The project proponent will conduct research prior to implementing treatments as part of the cultural resource investigation. The purpose of this research is to properly inform survey design, based on the types of resources likely to be encountered within the treatment area, and to be prepared to interpret, record, and evaluate these findings within the context of local history and prehistory. The qualified archaeologist and/or archaeologically trained resource professional will review records, study maps, read pertinent ethnographic, archaeological, and historical literature specific to the area being studied, and conduct other tasks to maximize the effectiveness of the survey. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.

PDIFs	SPR
records search, tribal outreach, and/or survey will be flagged for avoidance with an appropriate buffer identified by the qualified archaeologist, or the qualified archaeologist may identify modifications to the prescriptions using only hand tools or powered hand tools and access by foot with no ground disturbance, provided it would avoid all impacts to the resources. Any resource found during the site survey will be documented on California State Department of Parks and Recreation cultural resource record forms and a survey report will be completed for every cultural resource survey completed. The specific requirements will comply with the applicable state or local agency procedures.	
ET-1 Environmental Training for Biological Resources: All crew members and contractors will receive training from a qualified registered professional forester (RPF) or biologist prior to beginning a treatment project where sensitive biological resources could occur in the work areas. The training will describe the appropriate work practices necessary to effectively implement the appropriate project design and implementation features and to comply with the applicable environmental laws and regulations. The training will include the identification, relevant life history information, and avoidance of potentially present special-status species with potential to occur; identification and avoidance of sensitive natural communities and habitats with the potential to occur in the treatment area; best management practices; and reporting requirements. As appropriate, the training will include protocols for work, such as specific trimming methods, where applicable. The training will instruct workers when it is appropriate to stop work and allow wildlife encountered during treatment activities to leave the area unharmed and when it is necessary to report encounters to a qualified RPF or biologist. The qualified RPF or biologist will immediately contact the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) or United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), as appropriate, if any wildlife protected by the CE Species Act (CESA) or Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) is encountered and cannot leave the site on its own (without being handled).	**SPR BIO-2 Require Biological Resource Training for Workers:** The project proponent will require crew members and contractors to receive training from a qualified RPF or biologist prior to beginning a treatment project. The training will describe the appropriate work practices necessary to effectively implement the biological SPRs and mitigation measures and to comply with the applicable environmental laws and regulations. The training will include the identification, relevant life history information, and avoidance of pertinent special-status species; identification and avoidance of sensitive natural communities and habitats with the potential to occur in the treatment area; impact minimization procedures; and reporting requirements. The training will instruct workers when it is appropriate to stop work and allow wildlife encountered during treatment activities to leave the area unharmed and when it is necessary to report encounters to a qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician. The qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician will immediately contact CDFW or USFWS, as appropriate, if any wildlife protected by the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) or Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) is encountered and cannot leave the site on its own (without being handled). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
GEO-1 Erosion and Soils Loss Stabilization Measures: Soils will be stabilized if a vegetation management activity may leave less than 70 percent groundcover or native mulch/organic material.	**SPR GEO-3 Stabilize Disturbed Soil Areas:** The project proponent will stabilize soil disturbed during mechanical, prescribed herbivory treatments, and prescribed burns that result in exposure of bare soil over 50 percent or

PDIFs	SPR
For areas between 50 percent and 70 percent ground cover left: • Sow native grasses and other suitable native vegetation on denuded areas where natural colonization or other replanting will not occur rapidly; use slash or chips to prevent erosion on such areas. • Use surface mounds, depressions, logs, rocks, trees and stumps, slash and brush, the litter layer, and native herbaceous vegetation downslope of denuded areas to reduce sedimentation and erosion, as necessary to prevent erosion or slope destabilization. • Install approved, biodegradable erosion-control measures and non-filament-based geotextiles (e.g., coir, jute) when: • Conducting substantial ground-disturbing work (e.g., use of heavy equipment, pulling large vegetation) within 100 feet and upslope of currently flowing or wet wetlands, streams, lakes, and riparian areas; • Causing soil disturbance on moderate to steep (10 percent slope and greater) slopes; and • Removing invasive plants from stream banks to prevent sediment movement into watercourses and to protect bank stability. • Sediment-control devices, if installed, will be certified weed-free, as appropriate. Sediment control devices will be inspected daily during active work to ensure that they are repaired and working as needed to prevent sediment transport into the waterbodies. For areas with less than 50 percent ground cover: • Any of the above measures • Stabilize with mulch or equivalent immediately after project activities, to the maximum extent practicable. • If project activities could result in substantial sediment discharge from soil disturbance, as determined by the qualified personnel (e.g., RPF), organic material from mastication or mulch will be incorporated onto at least 75 percent of the disturbed soil surface where the soil erosion hazard is moderate or high, and 50 percent of the disturbed soil surface where soil erosion hazard is low to help prevent erosion.	more of the treatment area with mulch or equivalent immediately after treatment activities, to the maximum extent practicable, to minimize the potential for substantial sediment discharge. If mechanical, prescribed herbivory, or prescribed burn treatment activities could result in substantial sediment discharge from soil disturbed by machinery, animal hooves, or being bare, organic material from mastication or mulch will be incorporated onto at least 75 percent of the disturbed soil surface where the soil erosion hazard is moderate or high, and 50 percent of the disturbed soil surface where soil erosion hazard is low to help prevent erosion. Where slash mulch is used, it will be packed into the ground surface with heavy equipment so that it is sufficiently in contact with the soil surface. This SPR only applies to mechanical, prescribed herbivory, and prescribed burns that result in exposure of bare soil over 50 percent of the project area treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.

PDIFs	SPR
• Where slash mulch is used, it will be packed into the ground surface with heavy equipment so that it is sufficiently in contact with the soil surface. Once work is completed, the areas will be inspected at least annually if accessible, until groundcover exceeds 70 percent or slopes have stabilized, as determined by a qualified professional. At that time, erosion-control and slope-stability devices may be removed.	
GEO-3 Soil Saturation and Rain Event Measures: The following measures will be implemented to prevent soil loss and erosion during rain events and following rain events: • Shut down use of off-road heavy equipment, skidding, and truck traffic when soils become saturated (from rain event) and unable to support the machines. Saturated soil means that soil and/or surface material pore spaces are filled with water to such an extent that runoff is likely to occur. • Off-road heavy equipment work will be suspended if the National Weather Service forecast is a "chance" (30 percent or more) of rain within the next 24 hours • Ground disturbing work (e.g., use of heavy equipment, pulling large vegetation) will not occur during rain events (i.e., 0.5 inch of rain within a 48-hour or greater period≥ 1.5 inches in 24 hours) and may resume when precipitation stops and soils are no longer saturated. Indicators of saturated soil conditions may include, but are not limited to: (1) areas of ponded water, (2) pumping of fines from the soil or road surfacing, (3) loss of bearing strength resulting in the deflection of soil or road surfaces under a load, such as the creation of wheel ruts, (4) spinning or churning of wheels or tracks that produces a wet slurry, or (5) inadequate traction without blading wet soil or surfacing materials. • For activities that involve ground disturbing work and have not been stabilized, inspect for evidence of erosion after the first rain event (i.e., 0.5 inch of rain within a 48-hour or greater period) as soon as is feasible after the event. Any area of erosion that will result in substantial sediment discharge will be remediated within 48 hours. • For activities that involve ground disturbing work, inspect project areas for the proper implementation of erosion control, as necessary and determined	**SPR GEO-1 Suspend Disturbance during Heavy Precipitation:** The project proponent will suspend mechanical, prescribed herbivory, and herbicide treatments if the National Weather Service forecast is a "chance" (30 percent or more) of rain within the next 24 hours. Activities that cause mechanical soil disturbance may resume when precipitation stops and soils are no longer saturated (i.e., when soil and/or surface material pore spaces are filled with water to such an extent that runoff is likely to occur). Indicators of saturated soil conditions may include, but are not limited to: (1) areas of ponded water, (2) pumping of fines from the soil or road surfacing, (3) loss of bearing strength resulting in the deflection of soil or road surfaces under a load, such as the creation of wheel ruts, (4) spinning or churning of wheels or tracks that produces a wet slurry, or (5) inadequate traction without blading wet soil or surfacing materials. This SPR applies only to mechanical, prescribed herbivory, and herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance. **SPR GEO-4 Erosion Monitoring:** The project proponent will inspect treatment areas for the proper implementation of erosion control SPRs and mitigations prior to the rainy season. If erosion control measures are not properly implemented, they will be remediated prior to the first rainfall event per SPR GEO-3 and GEO-8. Additionally, the project proponent will inspect for evidence of erosion after the first large storm or rainfall event (i.e., ≥ 1.5 inches in 24 hours) as soon as is feasible after the event. Any area of erosion that will result in substantial sediment discharge will be remediated within 48 hours per the methods stated in SPRs GEO-3 and GEO-8. This SPR applies only to mechanical, prescribed herbivory, and prescribed burning

PDIFs	SPR
by the qualified personnel (e.g., RPF), prior to the rainy season. If erosion control measures are not properly implemented, the measures will be remediated prior to the first rainfall event.	treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
GEO-2 Prescribed Herbivory Erosion and Trail Control Measures: Methods will be implemented to reduce the potential creation of prescribed herbivory trails and erosional features, including the following: • Implement methods, which could include rotating or providing multiple feeding areas to minimize excessive congregation of animals in any one location for too long, as determined by a qualified professional. • If prescribed herbivory trails or damaged areas form, the bare area will be remediated by decompacting the soil and discontinuing prescribed herbivory in the area until the trails are revegetated, as determined by a qualified professional. • Manage livestock grazing on steep slopes (generally slopes with more than 35 percent grade) to reduce potential for erosion. Management can include (but is not limited to) reducing or limiting the number of animals or duration on slopes above 35% (using stocking equation) to avoid erosion and avoid placing water and feeding troughs on steep slopes. • Grazing will not occur during a storm event or under muddy conditions, when hooves may sink into the ground.	**SPR GEO-7 Minimize Erosion**: To minimize erosion, the project proponent will: […] (3) Prescribed herbivory treatments will not be used in areas with over 50 percent slope. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
HAZ-1 Leak Prevention and Spill Cleanup: The project proponent will, at a minimum, implement measures that address the following procedures related to the use of hazardous materials during work: • Proper disposal or management of contaminated soils and materials (i.e., clean up materials) • Daily inspection of vehicles and equipment for leaks and spill containment procedures • Emergency response and reporting procedures to address hazardous material releases • Emergency spill supplies and equipment will be available to respond in a timely manner if an incident should occur	**SPR HAZ-1 Maintain All Equipment:** The project proponent will maintain all diesel- and gasoline-powered equipment per manufacturer's specifications, and in compliance with all state and federal emissions requirements. Maintenance records will be available for verification. Prior to the start of treatment activities, the project proponent will inspect all equipment for leaks and inspect everyday thereafter until equipment is removed from the site. Any equipment found leaking will be promptly removed. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.

PDIFs	SPR
• Response materials such as oil-absorbent material, tarps, and storage drums will be available in the plan area at all times during management activities and will be used as needed to contain and control any minor releases • The absorbent material will be removed promptly and disposed of properly • Use of secondary containment and spill rags when fueling • Discourage "topping-off" fuel tanks • Workers using fuels or other hazardous materials must be knowledgeable of the specific procedures necessary for hazardous materials cleanup and emergency response • All diesel and gasoline powered equipment will be maintained per manufacturer's specification, and in compliance with all state and federal emission requirements	
HAZ-2 Wildfire Risk Reduction: The following measures will be implemented during activities that involve the use of equipment that can generate sparks or heat: • Maintain fire suppression equipment (e.g., shovel, extinguisher) in work vehicles and ensure workers are trained in use • Closely monitor for ignited vegetation from equipment and tool use • Train workers to properly handle and store flammable materials to minimize potential ignition sources • Prohibit smoking in vegetated areas • Avoid use of spark- and/or heat-generating equipment during high fire danger days (e.g., Red Flag Days and Fire Weather Watch) • Outfit off-road diesel vehicles and equipment with spark arrestors • Avoid metal string or blade weed trimmers • Maintain one fire extinguisher for each chainsaw	**SPR HAZ-2 Require Spark Arrestors:** The project proponent will require mechanized hand tools to have federal- or state-approved spark arrestors. This SPR applies only to manual treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance. **SPR HAZ-3 Require Fire Extinguishers:** The project proponent will require tree cutting crews to carry one fire extinguisher per chainsaw. Each vehicle would be equipped with one long-handled shovel and one axe or Pulaski consistent with PRC Section 4428. This SPR applies only to manual treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
HAZ-4 Application of Herbicides • Projects will comply with all herbicide application regulations and ecologically sound integrated pest management principles.	**SPR HAZ-7 Triple Rinse Herbicide Containers:** The project proponent will triple rinse all herbicide and adjuvant containers with clean water at an approved site and dispose of rinsate by placing it in the batch tank for application per 3 CCR Section 6684. The project proponent will puncture used containers on the top and bottom to render them unusable, unless said

PDIFs	SPR
• Herbicide containers will be triple rinsed with clean water at an approved site, and rinsate will be disposed of by placing it in the batch tank for application. • Herbicide drift to public areas or sensitive areas will be minimized through the following measures: – Application will cease when weather parameters exceed label specifications or when sustained winds at the site of application exceeds 7 miles per hour (whichever is more conservative). – No herbicide will be applied during precipitation events or if precipitation is forecast 24 hours before or after project activities. – Spray nozzles will be configured to produce the largest appropriate droplet size to minimize drift. – Low nozzle pressures will be utilized. – Spray nozzles will be kept within 24 inches of vegetation if spraying. • For herbicide applications occurring within or adjacent to public recreation areas, residential areas, schools, or any other public areas within 500 feet, signs will be posted at each end of herbicide application areas and any intersecting trails notifying the public of the use of herbicides at a minimum 1 day before and 1 day after herbicide use.	containers are part of a manufacturer's container recycling program, in which case the manufacturer's instructions will be followed. Disposal of non-recyclable containers will be at legal dumpsites. Equipment will not be cleaned, and personnel will not be washed in a manner that would allow contaminated water to directly enter any body of water within the treatment area or adjacent watersheds. Disposal of all herbicides will follow label requirements and waste disposal regulations. This SPR applies only to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance. **SPR HAZ-8 Minimize Herbicide Drift to Public Areas:** The project proponent will employ the following herbicide application parameters during herbicide application to minimize drift into public areas: • application will cease when weather parameters exceed label specifications or when sustained winds at the site of application exceeds 7 miles per hour (whichever is more conservative); • low nozzle pressures (30-70 pounds per square inch) will be utilized to minimize drift; and • spray nozzles will be kept within 24 inches of vegetation during spraying. This SPR applies only to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
HAZ-5 Protect Vegetation and Special-Status Species from Herbicides The project proponent will implement their approved integrated pest management (IPM) procedures when utilizing herbicides, or the following measures if no IPM is in place that addresses herbicide use in sensitive areas: • Locate herbicide mixing sites in areas devoid of vegetation and where there is no potential of a spill reaching non-target vegetation or a waterway. • Use only herbicides labeled for use in aquatic environments when working in riparian habitats or other areas where there is a possibility the herbicide could come into direct contact with water. Only hand application of	**SPR HYD-5 Protect Non-Target Vegetation and Special-status Species from Herbicides:** The project proponent will implement the following measures when applying herbicides: • Locate herbicide mixing sites in areas devoid of vegetation and where there is no potential of a spill reaching non-target vegetation or a waterway. • Use only herbicides labeled for use in aquatic environments when working in riparian habitats or other areas where there is a possibility the herbicide could come into direct contact with water. Only hand

PDIFs	SPR
herbicides will be allowed in riparian habitats and only during low-flow periods or when seasonal streams are dry. • No terrestrial or aquatic herbicides will be applied within Watercourse and Lake Protection Zones (WLPZs) of Class I and II watercourses, if feasible. If this is not feasible, hand application of herbicides labeled for use in aquatic environments may be used within the WLPZ provided that the project proponent notifies the applicable regional water quality control board no fewer than 15 days prior to herbicide application. • No herbicides will be applied within a 50-foot buffer of federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) or California ESA listed plant species or within 50 feet of dry vernal pools. • For spray applications in and adjacent to habitats suitable for special-status species, use herbicides containing dye (registered for aquatic use by California Department of Pesticide Regulation, if warranted) to prevent overspray.	application of herbicides will be allowed in riparian habitats and only during low-flow periods or when seasonal streams are dry. • No terrestrial or aquatic herbicides will be applied within WLPZs of Class I and II watercourses, if feasible. If this is not feasible, hand application of herbicides labeled for use in aquatic environments may be used within the WLPZ provided that the project proponent notifies the applicable regional water quality control board no fewer than 15 days prior to herbicide application. The feasibility of avoiding herbicide application within WLPZ of Class I and II watercourses will be determined by the project proponent and may be based on whether doing so will preclude achieving CalVTP program objectives, including, but not limited to, protection of vulnerable communities. The reasons for infeasibility will be documented in the PSA. • No herbicides will be applied within a 50-foot buffer of ESA or CESA listed plant species or within 50 feet of dry vernal pools. • For spray applications in and adjacent to habitats suitable for special-status species, use herbicides containing dye (registered for aquatic use by DPR, if warranted) to prevent overspray. • Application will cease when weather parameters exceed label specifications or when sustained winds at the site of application exceeds 7 miles per hour (whichever is more conservative); • No herbicide will be applied during precipitation events or if precipitation is forecast 24 hours before or after project activities. This SPR applies to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
HYD-1 Prescribed Herbivory Treatments: The following water quality protections will apply for all prescribed herbivory treatments: • Limit the duration of prescribed herbivory within 50 feet of lakes/reservoirs, creeks, streams, riparian corridors, and wetlands to prevent soil erosion that could affect water quality (see SH-1)	**SPR HYD-3 Water Quality Protections for Prescribed Herbivory:** The project proponent will include the following water quality protections for all prescribed herbivory treatments: • Environmentally sensitive areas such as waterbodies, wetlands, or riparian areas will be identified in the treatment prescription and excluded

PDIFs	SPR
• Water will be provided for grazing animals in the form of an on-site stock pond or a portable water source located outside of environmentally sensitive areas. • Treatment prescriptions will be designed to protect soil stability. Grazing animals will be herded out of an area if accelerated soil erosion is observed.	from prescribed herbivory project areas using temporary fencing or active herding. A buffer of approximately 50 feet will be maintained between sensitive and actively grazed areas. • Water will be provided for grazing animals in the form of an on-site stock pond or a portable water source located outside of environmentally sensitive areas. • Treatment prescriptions will be designed to protect soil stability. Grazing animals will be herded out of an area if accelerated soil erosion is observed. This SPR applies to prescribed herbivory treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
SH-2 Grazing and Sensitive Habitats: Avoid grazing in sensitive habitats including serpentine-associated communities, chaparral, and across waterways and within a 50 foot buffer if there is a need for protection of riparian vegetation from grazing. Limited grazing may be allowed if it would be beneficial to plant and wetland communities, including serpentine-associated communities, without causing harm (e.g., removal of invasive species) and would not result in erosion.	
NOI-1 Minimization of Noise Disruption to Nearby Neighbors and Sensitive Receptors: All projects will comply with applicable local noise ordinances. All powered equipment and power tools will be used and maintained according to manufacturer specifications. All diesel- and gasoline-powered treatment equipment will be properly maintained and equipped with noise-reduction intake and exhaust mufflers and engine shrouds, in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations. Measures to minimize noise disruption to nearby neighbors and sensitive receptors will be implemented as needed. These measures may include but are not limited to: • Using noise control technologies on equipment (e.g., mufflers, ducts, and acoustically attenuating shields) • Locating stationary noise sources (e.g., pumps and generators) away from sensitive receptors • Closing engine shrouds during equipment operations • Shutting down equipment when not in use. Equipment will not be idled unnecessarily • Operating heavy equipment during daytime hours if such noise would be audible to receptors (e.g., residential land uses, schools, hospitals, places of worship)	**SPR NOI-1 Limit Heavy Equipment Use to Daytime Hours:** The project proponent will require that operation of heavy equipment associated with treatment activities (heavy off-road equipment, tools, and delivery of equipment and materials) will occur during daytime hours if such noise would be audible to receptors (e.g., residential land uses, schools, hospitals, places of worship). Cities and counties in the treatable landscape typically restrict construction-noise (which would apply to vegetation treatment noise) to particular daytime hours. If the project proponent is subject to local noise ordinance, it will adhere to those to the extent the project is subject to them. If the applicable jurisdiction does not have a noise ordinance or policy restricting the time-of-day when noise-generating activity can occur noise-generating vegetation treatment activity will be limited to the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday, and between 9:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on Sunday and federal holidays. If the project proponent is not subject to local ordinances (e.g., CAL FIRE), it will adhere to the restrictions stated above or may elect to adhere to the restrictions identified by the local ordinance encompassing the treatment area. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance. **SPR NOI-2 Equipment Maintenance:** The project proponent will require that all powered treatment equipment and power tools will be used and

PDIFs	SPR
• Locating project activities, equipment, and equipment staging areas away from nearby noise-sensitive land uses (e.g., residential land uses, schools, hospitals, places of worship), to the extent feasible	maintained according to manufacturer specifications. All diesel- and gasoline-powered treatment equipment will be properly maintained and equipped with noise-reduction intake and exhaust mufflers and engine shrouds, in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations. This SPR applies to all activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance. **SPR NOI-3 Engine Shroud Closure:** The project proponent will require that engine shrouds be closed during equipment operation. This SPR applies only to mechanical treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance. **SPR NOI-4 Locate Staging Areas Away from Noise-Sensitive Land Uses:** The project proponent will locate treatment activities, equipment, and equipment staging areas away from nearby noise-sensitive land uses (e.g., residential land uses, schools, hospitals, places of worship), to the extent feasible, to minimize noise exposure. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance. **SPR NOI-5 Restrict Equipment Idle Time:** The project proponent will require that all motorized equipment be shut down when not in use. Idling of equipment and haul trucks will be limited to 5 minutes. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
PDIFs where SPRs are more stringent	
CUL-4 Native American Project Notification: For core projects subject to a CEQA determination or compliance and requiring MWPA Board of Directors' approval, Graton Rancheria will be notified and project maps and/or spatial data provided for projects that will potentially entail ground disturbance. Any input from Graton Rancheria regarding specific known resources that could be affected will be considered during project implementation through the methods of avoidance as described in CUL-3.	**SPR CUL-2 Contact Geographically Affiliated Native American Tribes:** The project proponent will obtain the latest Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) provided Native Americans Contact List. Using the appropriate Native Americans Contact List, the project proponent will notify the California Native American Tribes in the counties where the treatment activity is located. The notification will contain the following: • A written description of the treatment location and boundaries. • Brief narrative of the treatment objectives. • A description of the activities used (e.g., prescribed burning, mastication) and associated acreages.

PDIFs	SPR
	• A map of the treatment area at a sufficient scale to indicate the spatial extent of activities. – A request for information regarding potential impacts to cultural resources from the proposed treatment. • A detailed description of the depth of excavation, if ground disturbance is expected. In addition, the project proponent will contact the NAHC for a review of their Sacred Lands File. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance. **SPR CUL-6 Treatment of Tribal Cultural Resources:** The project proponent, in consultation with the culturally affiliated tribe(s), will develop effective protection measures for important tribal cultural resources located within treatment areas. These measures may include adjusting the treatment location or design to entirely avoid cultural resource locations or changing treatment activities so that damaging effects to cultural resources will not occur. The project proponent will provide the tribe(s) the opportunity to submit comments and participate in consultation to resolve issues of concern. The project proponent will defer implementing the treatment until the tribe approves protection measures, or if agreement cannot be reached after a good-faith effort, the proponent determines that any or all feasible measures have been implemented, where feasible, and the resource is either avoided or protected. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
ES-1 Environmental Surveys for Rare Plants: Within areas where rare and special-status plants have a moderate to high potential to occur, based on desktop data of habitat types, known site-specific information, and the professional judgement of qualified biologists, surveys will be conducted prior to any activity that has the potential to damage perennial plants or is proposed to occur during the flowering season for the specific annual plant species that has the potential to damage the flowering body and seeds of these plant species. Activities that have the potential to damage the flowering body may include but may not be limited to mowing, weed whacking, off-road vehicle and heavy equipment use, discing, and prescribed burning.	**SPR BIO-7: Survey for Special-Status Plants.** If SPR BIO-1 determines that suitable habitat for special-status plant species is present and cannot be avoided, the project proponent will require a qualified RPF or botanist to conduct protocol-level surveys for special-status plant species with the potential to be affected by a treatment prior to initiation of the treatment. The survey will follow the methods in the current version of CDFW's "Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special Status Native Plant Populations and Sensitive Natural Communities." Surveys to determine the presence or absence of special-status plant species will be conducted in suitable habitat that could be affected by the

PDIFs	SPR
Surveys for rare plants will occur for these species across the entire project footprint. Surveys will occur during the blooming period, if feasible, and will occur prior to work for the specified special-status plant. If blooming period surveys are not feasible and the sensitive plant in question can be keyed to genus outside of the blooming period, surveys will be conducted for all members of the genus. Individuals will be flagged for avoidance or modified methods. Physical avoidance will include flagging, fencing, stakes, or clear, existing landscape demarcations (e.g., edge of a roadway) to delineate the boundary of the avoidance area around the suitable habitat and removal after completion. For physical avoidance, a buffer may be implemented as determined necessary by the biologist. Sensitive species damage or loss avoidance may include implementation of appropriate species-specific no-activity buffers around sensitive resources. Temporary fencing will also be implemented, as and where determined necessary based on the species tolerance, if grazing is prescribed in the area of flagged individuals for avoidance or modified methods (WILD-1).	treatment and timed to coincide with the blooming or other appropriate phenological period of the target species (as determined by a qualified RPF or botanist), or all species in the same genus as the target species will be assumed to be special-status. If potentially occurring special-status plants are listed under CESA or ESA, protocol-level surveys to determine presence/absence of the listed species will be conducted in all circumstances, unless determined otherwise by CDFW or USFWS. For other special-status plants not listed under CESA or ESA, as defined in Section 3.6.1 of this PEIR, surveys will not be required under the following circumstances: • If protocol-level surveys, consisting of at least two survey visits (e.g., early blooming season and later blooming season) during a normal weather year, have been completed in the 5 years before implementation of the treatment project and no special-status plants were found, and no treatment activity has occurred following the protocol-level survey, treatment may proceed without additional plant surveys. • If the target special-status plant species is an herbaceous annual, stump-sprouting, or geophyte species, the treatment may be carried out during the dormant season for that species or when the species has completed its annual lifecycle without conducting presence/absence surveys provided the treatment will not alter habitat or destroy seeds, stumps, or roots, rhizomes, bulbs and other underground parts in a way that would make it unsuitable for the target species to reestablish following treatment. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
IP-1 Clean Equipment: All crew members, surveyors, and other personnel on site related to project activities will clean clothing, footwear, and equipment used during treatments of soil, seeds, vegetative matter, other debris or seed-bearing material, or water (e.g., rivers, streams, creeks, lakes) before entering	**SPR BIO-6 Prevent Spread of Plant Pathogens:** When working in sensitive natural communities, riparian habitats, or oak woodlands that are at risk from plant pathogens (e.g., lone chaparral, blue oak woodland), the project proponent will implement the following best management practices to

PDIFs	SPR
the treatment area or when leaving an area with infestations of invasive plants, noxious weeds, known plant pathogens, or invasive wildlife.	prevent the spread of Phytopthora and other plant pathogens (e.g., pitch canker (Fusarium), goldspotted oak borer, shot hole borer, bark beetle): clean and sanitize vehicles, equipment, tools, footwear, and clothes before arriving at a treatment site and when leaving a contaminated site, or a site in a county where contamination is a risk; • include training on Phytopthora diseases and other plant pathogens in the worker awareness training; • minimize soil disturbance as much as possible by limiting the number of vehicles, avoiding off-road travel as much as possible, and limiting use of mechanized equipment; • minimize movement of soil and plant material within the site, especially between areas with high and low risk of contamination; • clean soil and debris from equipment and sanitize hand tools, buckets, gloves, and footwear when moving from high risk to low risk areas or between widely separated portions of a treatment area; and • follow the procedures listed in Guidance for plant pathogen prevention when working at contaminated restoration sites or with rare plants and sensitive habitat (Working Group for Phytoptheras in Native Habitats 2016). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
IP-2 Prevent the Spread of Invasive Species and Plant Pathogens: Segregate and treat soils and vegetation contaminated with invasive plant seeds and propagules. Treat, as appropriate, to prevent the spread of invasive plants. Treatment may include disposal on site within already infested areas, chipping or pile burning and mulching to eliminate viable seeds, or disposal at an approved cogeneration plant or green waste facility. Minimize soil disturbance to the greatest extent possible to reduce the potential for introducing or spreading invasive plants or plant pathogens, to protect topsoil resources, and to reduce available habitat for the establishment of new invasive plants.	**SPR BIO-9 Prevent Spread of Invasive Plants, Noxious Weeds, and Invasive Wildlife:** The project proponent will take the following actions to prevent the spread of invasive plants, noxious weeds, and invasive wildlife (e.g., New Zealand mudsnail): • clean clothing, footwear, and equipment used during treatments of soil, seeds, vegetative matter, other debris or seed-bearing material, or water (e.g., rivers, streams, creeks, lakes) before entering the treatment area or when leaving an area with infestations of invasive plants, noxious weeds, or invasive wildlife; • for all heavy equipment and vehicles traveling off road, pressure wash, if feasible, or otherwise appropriately decontaminate equipment at a

PDIFs	SPR
	designated weed-cleaning station prior to entering the treatment area from an area with infestations of invasive plants, noxious weeds, or invasive wildlife. Anti-fungal wash agents will be specified if the equipment has been exposed to any pathogen that could affect native species; • inspect all heavy equipment, vehicles, tools, or other treatment-related materials for sand, mud, or other signs that weed seeds or propagules could be present prior to use in the treatment area. If the equipment is not clean, the qualified RPF or biological technician will deny entry to the work areas; • stage equipment in areas free of invasive plant infestations unless there are no uninfested areas present within a reasonable proximity to the treatment area; • identify significant infestations of invasive plant species (i.e., those rated as invasive by Cal-IPC or designated as noxious weeds by California Department of Food and Agriculture) during reconnaissance-level surveys and target them for removal during treatment activities. Treatment methods will be selected based on the invasive species present and may include herbicide application, manual or mechanical treatments, prescribed burning, and/or herbivory, and will be designed to maximize success in killing or removing the invasive plants and preventing reestablishment based on the life history characteristics of the invasive plant species present. Treatments will be focused on removing invasive plant species that cause ecological harm to native vegetation types, especially those that can alter fire cycles; • treat invasive plant biomass onsite to eliminate seeds and propagules and prevent reestablishment or dispose of invasive plant biomass offsite at an appropriate waste collection facility (if not kept on site); transport invasive plant materials in a closed container or bag to prevent the spread of propagules during transport; and • implement Fire and Fuel Management BMPs outlined in the "Preventing the Spread of Invasive Plants: Best Management Practices for Land Mangers" (Cal-IPC 2012, or current version).

PDIFs	SPR
	This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
IP-4 Retain Native Plants: When removing vegetation, focus first on removing invasive and highly flammable species, and dead or diseased vegetation. Retain beneficial, low-fire risk native plant species whenever possible.	**SPR BIO-5 Avoid Environmental Effects of Type Conversion and Maintain Habitat Function in Chaparral and Coastal Sage Scrub:** The project proponent will design treatment activities to avoid type conversion where native coastal sage scrub and chaparral are present. An ecological definition of type conversion is used in the CalVTP PEIR for assessment of environmental effects: a change from a vegetation type dominated by native shrub species that are characteristic of chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation alliances to a vegetation type characterized predominantly by weedy herbaceous cover or annual grasslands. For the PEIR, type conversion is considered in terms of habitat function, which is defined here as the arrangement and capability of habitat features to provide refuge, food source, and reproduction habitat to plants and animals, and thereby contribute to the conservation of biological and genetic diversity and evolutionary processes (de Groot et al. 2002). Some modification of habitat characteristics may occur provided habitat function is maintained (i.e., the location, essential habitat features, and species supported are not substantially changed). During the reconnaissance-level survey required in SPR BIO-1, a qualified RPF or biologist will identify chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation to the alliance level and determine the condition class and fire return interval departure of the chaparral and/or coastal sage scrub present in each treatment area. For all treatment types in chaparral and coastal sage scrub, the project proponent, in consultation with a qualified RPF or qualified biologist will: • Develop a treatment design that avoids environmental effects of type conversion in chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation alliances, which will include evaluating and determining the appropriate spatial scale at which the proponent would consider type conversion and substantiating its appropriateness. The project proponent will demonstrate with substantial evidence that the habitat function of chaparral and coastal sage scrub would be at least maintained within the

PDIFs	SPR
	identified spatial scale at which type conversion is evaluated for the specific treatment project. Consideration of factors such as site hydrology, erosion potential, suitability of wildlife habitat, spatial needs of sensitive species, presence of sufficient seed plants and nurse plants, light availability, and edge effects may inform the determination of an appropriate spatial scale. • The treatment design will maintain a minimum percent cover of mature native shrubs within the treatment area to maintain habitat function; the appropriate percent cover will be identified by the project proponent in the development of treatment design and be specific to the vegetation alliances that are present in the identified spatial scale used to evaluate type conversion. Mature native shrubs that are retained will be distributed contiguously or in patches within the stand. If the stand consists of multiple age classes, patches representing a range of middle to old age classes will be retained to maintain and improve heterogeneity, to the extent needed to avoid type conversion. These SPR requirements apply to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance. Additional measures will be applied to ecological restoration treatment types: • For ecological restoration treatment types, complete removal of the mature shrub layer will not occur in native chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation types. • Ecological restoration treatments will not be implemented in vegetation types that are within their natural fire return interval (i.e., time since last burn is less than the average time listed as the fire return interval range in Table 3.6-1) unless the project proponent demonstrates with substantial evidence that the habitat function of chaparral and coastal sage scrub would be improved. • A minimum of 35 percent relative cover of existing shrubs and associated native vegetation will be retained at existing densities in patches distributed in a mosaic pattern within the treated area or the shrub canopy will be thinned by no more than 20 percent from baseline density (i.e., if

PDIFs	SPR
	baseline shrub canopy density is 60 percent, post treatment shrub canopy density will be no less than 40 percent). A different percent relative cover can be retained if the project proponent demonstrates with substantial evidence that alternative treatment design measures would result in effects on the habitat function of chaparral and coastal sage scrub that are equal or more favorable than those expected to result from application of the above measures. Biological considerations that may inform a deviation from the minimum 35 percent relative cover retention include but are not limited to soil moisture requirements, increased soil temperatures, changes in light/shading, presence of sufficient seed plants and nurse plants, erosion potential, and site hydrology. • If the stand within the treatment area consists of multiple age classes, patches representing a range of middle to old age classes will be retained to maintain and improve heterogeneity. These SPR requirements apply to all treatment activities and only the ecosystem restoration treatment type, including treatment maintenance. A determination of compliance with the SB 1260 prohibition of type conversion in chaparral and coastal sage scrub is a statutory issue separate from CEQA compliance that may involve factors additional to the ecological definition and habitat functions presented in the PEIR, such as geographic context. It is beyond the legal scope of the PEIR to define SB 1260 type conversion and statutory compliance. The project proponent, acting as lead agency for the proposed later treatment project, will be responsible for defining type conversion in the context of the project and making the finding that type conversion would not occur, as required by SB 1260. The project proponent will determine its criteria for defining and avoiding type conversion and, in making its findings, may draw upon information presented in this PEIR.
SH-1 Riparian Resources – Project Design: Work will be limited in riparian and wetland areas to removal of uncharacteristic fuel loads (e.g., removing dead or dying vegetation), trimming/limbing of woody species as necessary to reduce ladder fuels, and select thinning of vegetation to restore densities that are representative of healthy stands of the riparian vegetation types that are	**SPR BIO-4: Design Treatment to Avoid Loss or Degradation of Riparian Habitat Function.** Project proponents, in consultation with a qualified RPF or qualified biologist, will design treatments in riparian habitats to retain or improve habitat functions by implementing the following within riparian habitats:

PDIFs	SPR
characteristic of the region. Work will only be permitted in dry conditions, where soil is not saturated and no rain (precipitation of 0.5 inch or greater) has occurred in the past 24 hours. Allowable activities include hand removal of dead or dying riparian trees and shrubs, invasive plant removal, selective thinning, and removal of encroaching upland species. Mature, healthy trees will not be removed from a riparian corridor. No foot traffic or equipment will be permitted to enter a wetted channel at any time. Any activities conducted within a riparian corridor will be conducted to avoid alteration to a bed, channel, or bank of a waterway and all debris, including sawdust, chips, or other vegetative material, will be prevented from entering the bed, channel, or bank of a waterway, unless a permit from the California Department of Fish and Game under Section 1600 is obtained.	• Retain at least 75 percent of the overstory and 50 percent of the understory canopy of native riparian vegetation within the limits of riparian habitat identified and mapped during surveys conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-3. Native riparian vegetation will be retained in a well distributed multi-storied stand composed of a diversity of species similar to that found before the start of treatment activities. • Treatments will be limited to removal of uncharacteristic fuel loads (e.g., removing dead or dying vegetation), trimming/limbing of woody species as necessary to reduce ladder fuels, and select thinning of vegetation to restore densities that are characteristic of healthy stands of the riparian vegetation types characteristic of the region. This includes hand removal (or mechanized removal where topography allows) of dead or dying riparian trees and shrubs, invasive plant removal, selective thinning, and removal of encroaching upland species. • Removal of large, native riparian hardwood trees (e.g., willow, ash, maple, oak, alder, sycamore, cottonwood) will be minimized to the extent feasible and 75 percent of the pretreatment native riparian hardwood tree canopy will be retained. Because tree size varies depending on vegetation type present and site conditions, the tree size retention parameter will be determined on a site-specific basis depending on vegetation type present and setting; however, live, healthy, native trees that are considered large for that type of tree and large relative to other trees in that location will be retained. A scientifically based, project-specific explanation substantiating the retention size parameter for native riparian hardwood tree removal will be provided in the Biological Resources Discussion of the PSA. Consideration of factors such as site hydrology, erosion potential, suitability of wildlife habitat, presence of sufficient seed trees, light availability, and changes in stream shading may inform the tree size retention requirements. • Removed trees will be felled away from adjacent streams or waterbodies and piled outside of the riparian vegetation zone (unless there is an ecological reason to do otherwise that is approved by applicable regulatory agencies, such as adding large woody material to a stream to enhance fish habitat, e.g., see Accelerated Wood Recruitment and Timber

PDIFs	SPR
	Operations: Process Guidance from the California Timber Harvest Review Team Agencies and National Marine Fisheries Service). • Vegetation removal that could reduce stream shading and increase stream temperatures will be avoided. • Ground disturbance within riparian habitats will be limited to the minimum necessary to implement effective treatments. This will consist of the minimum disturbance area necessary to reduce hazardous fuels and return the riparian community to a natural fire regime (i.e., Condition Class 1) considering historic fire return intervals, climate change, and land use constraints. • Only hand application of herbicides approved for use in aquatic environments will be allowed and only during low-flow periods or when seasonal streams are dry. • The project proponent will notify CDFW pursuant to California Fish and Game Code Section 1602 prior to implementing any treatment activities in riparian habitats. Notification will identify the treatment activities, map the vegetation to be removed, identify the impact avoidance identification methods to be used (e.g., flagging), and appropriate protections for the retention of shaded riverine habitat, including buffers and other applicable measures to prevent erosion into the waterway. • In consideration of spatial variability of riparian vegetation types and condition and consistent with California Forest Practice Rules Section 916.9(v) (February 2019 version), a different set of vegetation retention standards and protection measures from those specified in the above bullets may be implemented on a site-specific basis if the qualified RPF and the project proponent demonstrate through substantial evidence that alternative design measures provide a more effective means of achieving the treatment objectives and would result in effects to the Beneficial Functions of Riparian Zones equal or more favorable than those expected to result from application of the above measures. Deviation from the above design specifications, different protection measures and design standards will only be approved when the treatment plan incorporates an evaluation of beneficial functions of the riparian habitat and with written concurrence from CDFW.

PDIFs	SPR
	This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
NB-1 Nesting Bird Season Avoidance: Whenever possible, schedule work outside of the bird nesting season, which is generally from February 1 through July 3. Not all species nest between the regulatory season, and active nests that are encountered year-round are protected.	**SPR BIO-12. Protect Common Nesting Birds, Including Raptors**. The project proponent will schedule treatment activities to avoid the active nesting season of common native bird species, including raptors, that could be present within or adjacent to the treatment site, if feasible. Common native birds are species not otherwise treated as special status in the CalVTP PEIR. The active nesting season will be defined by the qualified RPF or biologist. If active nesting season avoidance is not feasible, a qualified RPF or biologist will conduct a survey for common nesting birds, including raptors. Existing records (e.g., CNDDB, eBird database, State Wildlife Action Plan) should be reviewed in advance of the survey to identity the common nesting birds, including raptors, that are known to occur in the vicinity of the treatment site. The survey area will encompass reasonably accessible areas of the treatment site and the immediately surrounding vicinity viewable from the treatment site. The survey area will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist, based on the potential species in the area, location of suitable nesting habitat, and type of treatment. For vegetation removal or project activities that would occur during the nesting season, the survey will be conducted at a time that balances the effectiveness of detecting nests and the reasonable consideration of potential avoidance strategies. Typically, this timeframe would be up to 3 weeks before treatment. The survey will occur in a single survey period of sufficient duration to reasonably detect nesting birds, including raptors, typically one day for most treatment projects (depending on the size, configuration, and vegetation density in the treatment site), and conducted during the active time of day for target species, typically close to dawn and/or dusk. The survey may be conducted concurrently with other biological surveys, if they are required by other SPRs. Survey methods will be tailored by the qualified RPF or biologist to site and habitat conditions, typically involving walking throughout the survey area, visually searching for nests and birds exhibiting behavior that is typical of breeding (e.g., delivering food).
NB-2 Nesting Bird Surveys: If work that has the potential to impact nesting birds commences between February 1 and July 31 (during the nesting season), a qualified biologist (whose qualifications have been approved by the MWPA or lead public agency) will conduct a pre-activity survey for nesting birds. Nesting bird surveys are recommended during the nesting season for work involving mowing with heavy equipment, other vegetation (including tree) removal or limbing and trimming activities, and prescribed (broadcast and pile) burning. Low-impact activities including goat grazing, hand-pulling weeds, and herbicide application do not generally require nesting bird surveys. Determination of need for surveys for low-impact activities should be evaluated on a case-by-case basis in consultation with a qualified biologist or RPF. Nesting bird surveys will occur within no more than 7 days prior to work to ensure that no nests will be disturbed during vegetation management work. If work pauses for more than 7 days, a follow-up survey will be conducted prior to the restarting of work. Appropriate survey areas will be determined by the qualified biologist depending on the project footprint, type of activity proposed, and suitable habitat for nesting birds. Surveys will be conducted during periods of high bird activity (i.e., 1-3 hours after sunrise and 1-3 hours before sunset). If the qualified biologist determines that visibility is significantly obstructed due to on-site conditions (such as access issues, rain, fog, smoke, or sound disturbance [including high wind]), surveys will be deferred until conditions are suitable for nest detection	
NB-3 Nesting Birds: Active Nest Avoidance: If active nests (i.e., presence of eggs and/or chicks) are observed in areas that could be directly or indirectly disturbed (including noise disturbance), a temporary, species-appropriate no-disturbance buffer zone will be created around the nest sufficient to reasonably	

PDIFs	SPR
expect that breeding would not be disrupted. No work will occur inside the buffer zone. The size of the buffer zone will be determined by the biologist, by considering factors including but not limited to the following: • Noise and human disturbance levels at the site at the time of the survey and the noise and disturbance expected during the work; • Distance and amount of vegetation or other screening between the site and the nest; and • Sensitivity of individual nesting species and behaviors of the nesting birds, considering factors such as topography, visibility to source of disturbance, noise/vibration, nesting phase, and other case-by-case specifics. Buffer sizes may be altered during work at the recommendation of the biologist. Raptor nests are subject to additional protections, including during the "branching" phase, when fledglings begin to fly but do not fully leave the nest. Buffers will be maintained until young fledge or the nest becomes inactive, as determined by the qualified biologist. If work must occur within the buffer, proceed to NB-4.	If an active nest is observed (i.e., presence of eggs and/or chicks) or determined to likely be present based on nesting bird behavior, the project proponent will implement a feasible strategy to avoid disturbance of active nests, which may include, but is not limited to, one or more of the following: • **Establish Buffer.** The project proponent will establish a temporary, species-appropriate buffer around the nest sufficient to reasonably expect that breeding would not be disrupted. Treatment activities will be implemented outside of the buffer. The buffer location will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist. Factors to be considered for determining buffer location will include presence of natural buffers provided by vegetation or topography, nest height above ground, baseline levels of noise and human activity, species sensitivity, and expected treatment activities. Nests of common birds within the buffer need not be monitored during treatment. However, buffers will be maintained until young fledge or the nest becomes inactive, as determined by the qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician. • **Modify Treatment.** The project proponent will modify the treatment in the vicinity of an active nest to avoid disturbance of active nests (e.g., by implementing manual treatment methods, rather than mechanical treatment methods). Treatment modifications will be determined by the project proponent in coordination with the qualified RPF or biologist. • **Defer Treatment.** The project proponent will defer the timing of treatment in the portion(s) of the treatment site that could disturb the active nest. If this avoidance strategy is implemented, treatment activity will not commence until young fledge or the nest becomes inactive, as determined by the qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician. Feasible actions will be taken by the project proponent to avoid loss of common native bird nests. The feasibility of implementing the avoidance strategies will be determined by the project proponent based on whether implementation of this SPR will preclude completing the treatment project within the reasonable period necessary to meet CalVTP program objectives, including, but not limited to, protection of vulnerable communities. Considerations may include limitations on the presence of environmental and atmospheric conditions necessary to execute treatment prescriptions
NB-4 Nesting Birds - Active Nest Monitoring: If an avoidance buffer is not achievable, a qualified biologist may monitor the nest(s) during work activities within the recommended nest buffer to document that no take of the nest (nest failure) has occurred related to work activities. If it is determined that work activity is resulting in nest disturbance, work should cease immediately.	

PDIFs	SPR
	(e.g., the limited seasonal windows during which prescribed burning can occur when vegetation moisture, weather, wind, and other physical conditions are suitable). If it is infeasible to avoid loss of common bird nests (not including raptor nests), the project proponent will document the reasons implementation of the avoidance strategies is infeasible in the PSA. After completion of the PSA and prior to or during treatment implementation, if there is any change in the feasibility of avoidance strategies from those explained in the PSA, this will be documented in the post-project implementation report (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report). The following avoidance strategies may also be considered together with or in lieu of other actions for implementation by a project proponent to avoid disturbance to raptor nests: • **Monitor Active Raptor Nest During Treatment.** A qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician will monitor an active raptor nest during treatment activities to identify signs of agitation, nest defense, or other behaviors that signal disturbance of the active nest is likely (e.g., standing up from a brooding position, flying off the nest). If breeding raptors are showing signs of nest disturbance, one of the other avoidance strategies (establish buffer, modify treatment, or defer treatment) will be implemented or a pause in the treatment activity will occur until the disturbance behavior ceases. • **Retention of Raptor Nest Trees.** Trees with visible raptor nests, whether occupied or not, will be retained. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
TR-2 Traffic Control Measures: Traffic control measures will be implemented to maintain traffic and pedestrian circulation on streets affected by project activities. The following measures may include: • All traffic control devices will conform to the latest edition of the MUTCD, and as amended by the latest edition of the MUTCD California supplement. • Any work that disturbs normal traffic signal operations and ensure proper temporary traffic control (lane shifts, lane closures, detours etc.) will be	**SPR TRAN-1 Implement Traffic Control during Treatments:** Prior to initiating vegetation treatment activities the project proponent will work with the agency(ies) with jurisdiction over affected roadways to determine if a Traffic Management Plan (TMP) is needed. A TMP will be needed if traffic generated by the project would result in obstructions, hazards, or delays exceeding applicable jurisdictional standards along access routes for individual vegetation treatments. If needed, a TMP will be prepared to provide measures to reduce potential traffic obstructions, hazards, and

PDIFs	SPR
coordinated with the agency having jurisdiction, at least 72 hours prior to commencing worker. • Flaggers and/or warning signage of work ahead. • A minimum of twelve (12) foot travel lanes on public roads must be maintained unless otherwise approved. • Maintaining access to driveways and private roads at all times unless other arrangements have been made. • Traffic control devices will be removed from view or covered when not in use. • Sidewalks for pedestrians will remain open if safe for pedestrians. Alternate routes and signing will be provided if pedestrian routes are to be closed. • Scheduling truck trips during non-peak hours to the extent feasible.	service level degradation along affected roadway facilities. The scope of the TMP will depend on the type, intensity, and duration of the specific treatment activities under the CalVTP. Measures included in the TMP could include (but are not be limited to) construction signage to provide motorists with notification and information when approaching or traveling along the affected roadway facilities, flaggers for lane closures to provide temporary traffic control along affected roadway facilities, treatment schedule restrictions to avoid seasons or time periods of peak vehicle traffic, haul-trip, delivery, and/or commute time restrictions that would be implemented to avoid peak traffic days and times along affected roadway facilities. If the TMP identifies impacts on transportation facilities outside of the jurisdiction of the project proponent, the TMP will be submitted to the agency with jurisdiction over the affected roadways prior to commencement of vegetation treatment projects. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance. Smoke generated during prescribed burn operations could potentially affect driver visibility and traffic operations along nearby roadways. Direct smoke impacts to roadway visibility and indirect impacts related to driver distraction will be considered during the planning phase of burning operations. Smoke impacts and smoke management practices specific to traffic operations during prescribed fire operations will be identified and addressed within the TMP. The TMP will include measures to monitor smoke dispersion onto public roadways, and traffic control operations will be initiated in the event burning operations could affect traffic safety along any roadways. This SPR applies only to prescribed burn treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
WILD-1 Temporary Fencing: If temporary fencing is required for prescribed herbivory treatment, a wildlife-friendly recyclable fencing design will be used. The design should consider the following: • Minimize the chance of wildlife entanglement by minimizing barbed wire, loose or broken wires. • If feasible, keep electric netting-type fencing electrified at all times or laid down while not in use.	**SPR BIO-11 Install Wildlife-Friendly Fencing (Prescribed Herbivory):** If temporary fencing is required for prescribed herbivory treatment, a wildlife-friendly fencing design will be used. The project proponent will require a qualified RPF or biologist to review and approve the design before installation to minimize the risk of wildlife entanglement. The fencing design will meet the following standards:

PDIFs	SPR
• Charge temporary electric fencing with intermittent pulse energizers. • Allow wildlife to jump over easily without injury by installing fencing that can flex as non-target animals pass over it and installing the top wire low enough (no more than approximately 40 inches high on flat ground) to allow adult ungulates to jump over it, while keeping grazing animals safely within the fence. The determination of appropriate fence height will consider slope, as steep slopes are more difficult for wildlife to pass. • Fences should be highly visible to birds and mammals by using high-visibility tape or wire, flagging, or other markers.	• Minimize the chance of wildlife entanglement by avoiding barbed wire, loose or broken wires, or any material that could impale or snag a leaping animal; and, if feasible, keeping electric netting-type fencing electrified at all times or laid down while not in use. • Charge temporary electric fencing with intermittent pulse energizers; continuous output fence chargers will not be permitted. • Allow wildlife to jump over easily without injury by installing fencing that can flex as animals pass over it and installing the top wire low enough (no more than approximately 40 inches high on flat ground) to allow adult ungulates to jump over it. The determination of appropriate fence height will consider slope, as steep slopes are more difficult for wildlife to pass. • Be highly visible to birds and mammals by using high-visibility tape or wire, flagging, or other markers. This SPR applies only to prescribed herbivory and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.
PDIFS with no corresponding SPR	
CUL-5 Cultural Resources Monitoring: Based on the results of CUL-3 and -4, cultural resources monitoring may be conducted to avoid impacts to known resources. In addition to flagging the resource for avoidance (as described in CUL-2 or CUL-3) if monitoring is conducted, a qualified archaeologist will be present during ground disturbance work to ensure the known or previously unidentified resources are avoided and protected during project implementation, and if the resource is identified to be pre-contact archaeological and/or a tribal cultural resource, a tribal monitor will be invited to attend during the ground disturbance work.	NA
IP-3 Treat Invasive Plants Prior to Seeding: Schedule activities to maximize the effectiveness of control efforts and minimize introduction and spread of invasive plants as feasible, with consideration for project objectives and location (e.g., install and maintain fuel breaks, disc lines, and other work before non-native plants set seeds).	NA

PDIFs	SPR
NSO-1 Northern Spotted Owl Nesting Season Avoidance. Each project will be reviewed by a qualified biologist to determine if northern spotted owls have potential to occur near proposed project activities. Within areas where northern spotted owl have the potential to occur, work, including mowing with heavy equipment, the mechanical removal of vegetation, or prescribed burning, including pile and broadcast burning, will occur outside of the northern spotted owl nesting season to the extent feasible (February 1 to July 31). If work must occur during the northern spotted owl nesting season, either NSO-2 or NSO-3 will apply.	NA
NSO-2 Work During Northern Spotted Owl Nesting Season – Surveys Within an area where northern spotted owl has the potential to occur, when work will occur during the northern spotted owl nesting season (February 1 through July 31), and work is not considered low-impact by a qualified biologist the following measure will apply. Low impact type activities include, but are not limited to, goat grazing, hand pulling of weeds, hand trimming of trees and vegetation with non-mechanized equipment, chipping from existing roadways in residential areas, and use of mechanized equipment adjacent to roads or in residential areas that is a typical noise for the environment. In contrast, high-impact activities may include operation of heavy machinery in wildlands with lower baseline environmental noise, or work which produces noise disturbance for a longer duration than is typical in the environment. The biologists will determine if a known breeding pair is found within 0.25 mile of the proposed activity (i.e., from existing surveys that season or historic data) and perform a nest check to confirm presence. If no survey data for the season has been completed for the areas, two surveys will be conducted by a qualified biologist (whose qualifications have been approved by the MWPA or lead public agency) for nesting northern spotted owls during the months of April and May preceding the commencement of these activities. At a minimum, the survey area will include all suitable nesting habitats within 0.25 mile of any planned activity sites, and then one of the two options listed below will be implemented. If access cannot be secured for surveys, then work should be delayed until after the nesting season, unless it can be shown that noise generation from the activities and the activities proposed would be below noise	NA

PDIFs	SPR
and visual disturbance levels for northern spotted owls (refer to USFWS Revised Transmittal of Guidance: Estimating the Effects of Auditory and Visual Disturbance to Northern Spotted Owls and Marbled Murrelets in Northwestern California) at the nest site, if known. • If it is conclusively determined that there are nesting northern spotted owls, planned activities that generate noise (e.g., mowing, heavy equipment usage, crews with hand tools that generate noise) in areas without regular human disturbances from human residency (e.g., leaf blowers, home construction and remodeling, roadways), that are within 0.25-mile of an identified active nest will not begin prior to September 1 unless the young have fledged, at which time work may begin no earlier than July 10. Prescribed burns may only occur within suitable northern spotted owl habitat (as determined by a qualified biologist) during the nesting season if protocol surveys have determined that northern spotted owl nesting is not occurring in the area of planned activity. • If work must occur within 0.25 mile, and work has been determined to have the potential to impact an active northern spotted owl nest, CDFW and USFWS would be consulted to determine if take could occur and whether further permits are required.	
NSO-3 Northern Spotted Owl Habitat Alteration For projects involving removal of large trees (10-inches DBH or greater) in potential northern spotted owl roosting, or nesting habitat (as identified during the desktop review) in areas without regular human disturbances from human residency, habitat alteration within core use areas (nesting and roosting habitat) will be planned in consultation with a qualified northern spotted owl biologist.	NA
NSO-4 Retain Dusky-footed Woodrat Nests Dusky-footed woodrats are important prey for northern spotted owls. Wherever feasible, project activities will leave dusky-footed wood rat nests intact. If possible, maintain a 3-foot buffer of vegetation around dusky-footed woodrat middens.	NA

PDIFs	SPR
RB-1 Prework Survey: If vegetation management activities would (1) occur in trees with potential for roosting bat species, (2) would include removal or trimming of trees where a bat could be roosting, or (3) would involve removal or trimming of a tree with mechanized equipment adjacent to trees or structures that could have roosting bats and (4) the work would commence between March 1 and July 31, during the bat maternity period, a pre-activity survey will be conducted for roosting bats within 2 weeks prior to work to ensure that no roosting bats will be disturbed during work. This survey can be conducted concurrent with other surveys for other sensitive species. Trees and shrubs within the work footprint that have been determined to be unoccupied by roosting bats, or that are located outside the avoidance buffer for active roosting sites may be removed. Roosting initiated during work is presumed to be unaffected, and no buffer would be necessary.	NA
RB-2 Avoidance of Maternity Roosts and Day Roosts: If active maternity roosts or day roosts are found within the project site, or in areas subject to disturbance from work activities, avoidance buffers will be implemented. The buffer size will be determined in consultation with the qualified biologist or RPF.	NA
RB-3 Bat Roosting Tree Removal – Seasonal Restrictions: If it is determined that a colonial maternity roost is potentially present, the roost will be avoided and will not be removed during the breeding season (March 1 through July 31) unless removal is necessary to address an imminent safety hazard. Operation of mechanical equipment producing high noise levels (e.g., chainsaws, heavy equipment) in proximity to buildings/structures supporting or potentially supporting a colonial bat roost will be restricted to periods of seasonal bat activity (as defined above), when possible.	NA
RB-4 Bat Roosting Tree Removal – Emergency Removals: Potential non-colonial roosts that must be removed to address a safety hazard, can be removed after consultation with a biologist. Removal will occur on warm days in late morning to afternoon when any bats present are likely to be warm and able to fly. Appropriate methods will be used to minimize the potential of harm to bats during tree removal. Such methods may include using a two-step tree removal process. This method is conducted over two consecutive days and works by	NA

PDIFs	SPR
creating noise and vibration by cutting non-habitat branches and limbs from habitat trees using chainsaws only (no excavators or other heavy machinery) on Day 1. The noise and vibration disturbance, together with the visible alteration of the tree, is very effective in causing bats that emerge nightly to feed, to not return to the roost that night. The remainder of the tree is removed on Day 2.	
SH-3 Minimization of Pile Burning Disturbance: Pile burning will not be performed in sensitive habitats, such as serpentine-associated communities, wetlands, or riparian areas. If piles are burned on a different day than piled, the piles should be moved prior to burning to ensure wildlife is not present, such as by re-piling by hand, or a qualified biologist will inspect the pile prior to burning to ensure wildlife are not present. If moving or inspection of the piles is not feasible, the pile will be lit from one side and allowed to burn slowly to the other side, to allow any wildlife to relocate, rather than lighting the entire pile at once.	NA
HAZ-3 Pile Burning: The following measures will be implemented to reduce hazards associated with pile burning: • Pile burning will only be allowed on days when fire is less likely to spread (e.g., wind speeds are less than 15 mph). • Piles will only be constructed in areas where burning can be safely controlled, for example, on the flattest area possible. Bottoms of steep, vegetated hills will be avoided. • Piles should be constructed with 10 feet of clearance around them. • Piles will be set back from public roads and trails at a distance to minimize risk to the public or cordoned off from the public. • All requirements of CAL FIRE, the local fire department, and/or the BAAQMD will be met, including any permit, notification, burn bans, and reporting requirements. • Have fire suppression crews on-site during the fire season determined by CAL FIRE or the local fire department (typically mid-May to mid-November) during curtain and pile burns. • Pile burning will adhere to BAAQMD criteria pollutant thresholds and Regulation 5 for open burning.	NA

PDIFs	SPR
TR-1 Emergency Access to Project Areas: The following measures will be implemented to maintain emergency access: • At least one week prior to temporary lane or full closure of a public road for vegetation management-related work, the appropriate emergency response agency/agencies will be contacted with jurisdiction to ensure that each agency is notified of the closure and any temporary detours in advance and obtain all required encroachment permits • In the event of any emergency, roads blocked or obstructed for maintenance activities will be cleared to allow the vehicles to pass. • During temporary lane or road closures on public roads, flaggers equipped with two-way radios will be utilized where needed to control traffic. During an emergency, flaggers will radio to the crew to cease operations and reopen the public road to emergency vehicles. • All authorized vehicles at the treatment site will be parked to not block roads when no operator is present to move the vehicle.	NA

Attachment C Archaeological Resources Inventory for the San Rafael-San Anselmo Fuel Reduction Zone Project (Formerly known as the Ridgewood Shaded Fuel Break Planning Project), Marin County, California

Confidential

Attachment D Biological Resources Supporting Materials

Attachment D: Biological Resources Supporting Materials

Attachment D.1: Sensitive Species Tables

The following species are rare, threatened, endangered, or Species of Special Concern sensitive plants that are known to occur near the proposed project area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	Blooming Period	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas	Recommended Avoidance Strategy	Can Impacts be Avoided if Treatment Occurs Outside Growing or Blooming Season?
Allium peninsulare var. *franciscanum*	Franciscan onion	CNPS 1B.2	0	Cismontane woodland, valley and foothill grassland.	May-Jun	Low; no known occurrences near the project area.	Avoid work during the blooming season or botanical surveys.	Yes
Amorpha californica var. *napensis*	Napa false indigo	CNPS 1B.2	4	Wetland, riparian woodland, broad-leafed upland forest (openings), chaparral, cismontane woodland.	Apr-Jul	Low to moderate; suitable habitat present within project area; known occurrences near the project area.	Botanical surveys.	No
Amsinckia lunaris	bent-flowered fiddleneck	CNPS 1B.2	1	Cismontane woodland, coastal bluff scrub, valley	Mar-Jun	Low to moderate; known	Avoid work during the blooming	Yes

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	Blooming Period	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas	Recommended Avoidance Strategy	Can Impacts be Avoided if Treatment Occurs Outside Growing or Blooming Season?
				and foothill grassland, serpentine, gravelly slopes.		occurrences and suitable habitat are found within the project buffer area.	period or botanical surveys.	
Arctostaphylos montana ssp. *montana*	Mt. Tamalpais manzanita	CNPS 1B.3	2	Chaparral, valley grassland.	Feb-Apr	Low; no known occurrences in project area. Nearest occurrences are on slopes & grasslands of Mt. Tamalpais.	No avoidance required; not expected to occur.	No
Arctostaphylos virgata	Marin manzanita	CNPS 1B.2	1	Broad-leafed upland forest, chaparral, closed-cone coniferous forest, north coast coniferous forest.	Jan-Mar	Low; project area is outside of known range of species and there are no known occurrences within project area.	No avoidance required; not expected to occur.	No

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	Blooming Period	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas	Recommended Avoidance Strategy	Can Impacts be Avoided if Treatment Occurs Outside Growing or Blooming Season?
Calochortus umbellatus	Oakland star-tulip	CNPS 4.2	0	Broad-leafed upland forest, chaparral, cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest, valley and foothill grassland.	Mar-May	Low; no known occurrences near the project area. Suitable habitat is present within the project area.	Avoid work during the blooming period or botanical surveys..	Yes
Dirca occidentalis	western leatherwood	CNPS 1B.2	0	Broad-leafed upland forest, chaparral, cismontane woodland, closed-cone coniferous forest, north coast coniferous forest, riparian forest, riparian woodland.	Jan-Mar (Apr)	Low; no known occurrences near the project area. Potentially suitable habitat is present in project area.	Botanical surveys.	No
Eriogonum luteolum var. *caninum*	Tiburon buckwheat	CNPS 1B.2	5	Chaparral, coastal prairie, valley grassland,	May-Sep	Low to moderate; known occurrences	Avoid work during the blooming period or	Yes

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	Blooming Period	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas	Recommended Avoidance Strategy	Can Impacts be Avoided if Treatment Occurs Outside Growing or Blooming Season?
				serpentine endemic.		and suitable habitat are found near the project area, but not in the project footprint.	botanical surveys.	
Fissidens pauperculus	minute pocket moss	CNPS 1B.2	0	Seasonally moist hard-packed soils on steep faces, gullies, or cut banks.	N/A	Low; no known occurrences near project area, suitable habitat not present.	No avoidance required, not expected to occur.	Yes
Fritillaria liliacea	fragrant fritillary	CNPS 1B.2	0	Cismontane woodland, coastal prairie, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland.	Feb-Apr	Low; no known occurrences near the project area, potentially suitable habitat present.	Avoid work during the blooming period or botanical surveys.	Yes

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	Blooming Period	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas	Recommended Avoidance Strategy	Can Impacts be Avoided if Treatment Occurs Outside Growing or Blooming Season?
Hemizonia congesta ssp. *congesta*	congested-headed hayfield tarplant	CNPS 1B.2	0	Northern coastal scrub, valley grassland.	Apr-Nov	Low; potentially suitable habitat is present within project area.	Avoid work during the blooming period or botanical surveys.	Yes
Hesperolinon congestum	Marin western flax	FT, CT, CNPS 1B.1	0	Chaparral, serpentine, valley and foothill grassland.	Apr-Jul	Low; no known occurrences near project area, potentially suitable habitat is present within project area.	Full serpentine avoidance or botanical surveys.	Yes
Holocarpha macradenia	Santa Cruz tarplant	FT, CE, CNPS 1B.1	1	Coastal prairie, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland; clay soil.	Jun-Oct	Low; one known record near project area; no suitable habitat in project footprint.	Avoid work during the blooming period or botanical surveys.	Yes

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	Blooming Period	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas	Recommended Avoidance Strategy	Can Impacts be Avoided if Treatment Occurs Outside Growing or Blooming Season?
Hosackia gracilis	harlequin lotus	CNPS 4.2	0	Broad-leafed upland forest, cismontane woodland, closed-cone coniferous forest, coastal bluff scrub, coastal prairie, coastal scrub, marshes and swamps, meadows and seeps, north coast coniferous forest, valley and foothill grassland.	Mar-Jul	Low; no known occurrences near the project area. Suitable habitat not present in project area.	No avoidance required; not expected to occur.	Yes
Kopsiopsis hookeri	small groundcone	CNPS 2B.3	1	North coast coniferous forest, open woodland, mixed conifer forest.	Apr-Aug	Low; one known occurrence within 3 miles of project area, suitable habitat not present within project area.	Avoid work during the blooming period or botanical surveys.	Yes

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	Blooming Period	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas	Recommended Avoidance Strategy	Can Impacts be Avoided if Treatment Occurs Outside Growing or Blooming Season?
Leptosiphon aureus	bristly leptosiphon	CNPS 4.2	0	Chaparral, cismontane woodland, coastal prairie, valley and foothill grassland.	Apr-Jul	Low; several occurrences near the project area, potentially suitable habitat within project area.	Avoid work during the blooming period or botanical surveys.	Yes
Lessingia hololeuca	woolly-headed lessingia	CNPS 3	0	Broad-leafed upland forest, coastal scrub, lower montane coniferous forest, valley and foothill grassland.	Jun-Oct	Low; no known occurrences near the project area, potentially suitable habitat within project area.	Avoid work during the blooming period or botanical surveys.	Yes
Lessingia micradenia var. *micradenia*	Tamalpais lessingia	CNPS 1B.2	5	Chaparral, valley, and foothill grassland / thin, gravelly soil of serpentine outcrops, roadcuts.	Jul-Oct	Low; known occurrences and suitable habitat are found near the project area, but	No avoidance required; not expected to occur.	Yes

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	Blooming Period	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas	Recommended Avoidance Strategy	Can Impacts be Avoided if Treatment Occurs Outside Growing or Blooming Season?
						species is only known from Mt. Tamalpais.		
Quercus parvula var. *tamalpaisensis*	Tamalpais oak	CNPS 1B.3	3	Understory conifer woodland.	Mar-Apr	Low; known occurrences and suitable habitat are found near the project area. Species only known from Mt. Tamalpais.	No avoidance required; not expected to occur.	Yes
Streptanthus glandulosus ssp. *pulchellus*	Mt. Tamalpais bristly jewelflower	CNPS 1B.2	1	Chaparral, valley grassland, serpentine.	May-Jul	Low; several known occurrences near the project area, potentially suitable habitat within project area.	Avoid work during the blooming period or botanical surveys.	Yes

Key to Listing Status

FE Federally Endangered

CR California Rare

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	Blooming Period	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas	Recommended Avoidance Strategy	Can Impacts be Avoided if Treatment Occurs Outside Growing or Blooming Season?

FT	Federally Threatened	CC	California State Candidate
FC	Federal Candidate	FP	Fully Protected
CE	California State Endangered	SSC	California State Species of Special Concern
CT	California State Threatened	CRPR	California Rare Plant Ranks

CNPS Ranking
Rare: Native Plant Protection Act (NPPA) Listed
CNPS 1A- CNPS list of plants that are presumed extinct in California
CNPS 1B- CNPS list of plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere
CNPS 2- CNPS list of plants Rare, Threatened, or Endangered in California, But More Common Elsewhere
CNPS 3- CNPS list of plants About Which We Need More Information – A Review List
CNPS 4- CNPS list of plants of Limited Distribution - A Watch List
CNPS Threat/Extensions

- 0.1-Seriously threatened in California (over 80% of occurrences threatened / high degree and immediacy of threat)
- 0.2-Fairly threatened in California (20-80% occurrences threatened / moderate degree and immediacy of threat)
- 0.3-Not very threatened in California (<20% of occurrences threatened / low degree and immediacy of threat or no current threats known)

The following species are rare, threatened, endangered, or Species of Special Concern sensitive wildlife that are known to occur near the proposed project area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	USFWS-Designated Critical Habitat in Project Area?	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas
Antrozous pallidus	pallid bat	SSC	1	Roosts in large diameter trees and abandoned buildings.	N/A	Moderate; suitable habitat is present in project area and one occurrence is documented near the project area.
Bombus occidentalis	western bumble bee	SSC	1	Associated with a variety of flowering plants and crops within open coniferous, deciduous, and mixed - woodland forests, wet and dry meadows. Is capable of foraging in cold, rainy weather conditions and commonly nests underground.	N/A	Low; potentially suitable habitat is present in project area and one historic occurrence is documented near the project area.
Emys marmorata	western pond turtle	SSC	4	Upland and aquatic habitat in and around freshwater ponds and streams. Nests in leaves or soil upland from water bodies in flat areas with short vegetation and dry soil.	N/A	Low; drainages within the project area not anticipated to be suitable habitat for species. No habitat connectivity for species from area with known occurrences.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	USFWS-Designated Critical Habitat in Project Area?	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas
Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus	California black rail	CT, FP	5, one possibly extirpated	Found in tidal and freshwater wetlands and marshes, typically occupies shallow, dry portions of wetlands with dense canopy cover.	None	None; there is no suitable habitat in the project area.
Rallus obsoletus obsoletus	California Ridgway's rail	FE, CE, FP	2	Found in tidal and freshwater wetlands, marshes, and swamps.	None	None; there is no suitable habitat in the project area.
Rana boylii	foothill yellow-legged frog	CE	1	Rocky streams in a variety of habitats, including valley foothill hardwood, valley-foothill riparian, coastal scrub, mixed conifer, mixed chaparral, and wet meadows.	N/A	None; drainages within the project area not anticipated to be suitable habitat for species. No habitat connectivity for species from area with known occurrences.
Reithrodontomys raviventris	salt-marsh harvest mouse	FE, CE, FP	2, one possibly extirpated	Can be found in brackish and salt marshes and wetland edges in the San Francisco Bay, especially those characterized by an abundance of pickleweed (*Salicornia* sp.).	N/A	None; there is no suitable habitat in the project area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Listing Status	Number of Occurrences Within 3 Miles	Habitat	USFWS-Designated Critical Habitat in Project Area?	Potential to Occur in Treatment Areas
Strix occidentalis caurina	northern spotted owl	FT, CT	15 activity centers and 522 positive observations documented within 3 miles	Occupy forests characterized by dense canopies of mature trees, abundant logs, and standing snags. Prefer to nest in mature forest with multi-layered canopies and open space among the lower branches to allow for foraging and dispersal.	Within 3 miles, does not overlap project site.	Low; suitable habitat is not present in project area, but species occurs within 1 mile.

Note: Species with occurrences within 3 miles of project areas were examined. Species that are considered "extirpated" or those with occurrence data greater than 75 years old were removed from the analysis as they are not anticipated to occur in the vicinity of the work area. Species with occurrence data that was greater than 50 years old were examined for inclusion on a case-by-case basis.

Key to Listing Status

FE	Federally Endangered	CR	California Rare
FT	Federally Threatened	CC	California State Candidate
FC	Federal Candidate	FP	Fully Protected
CE	California State Endangered	SSC	California State Species of Special Concern
CT	California State Threatened	CRPR	California Rare Plant Ranks

Attachment D.2 Relevant Maps

Figure omitted to protect special-status plant species

Figure 1. CNDDB Plants Documented Within a 3-Mile Buffer of the Project Boundary.

Figure omitted to protect special-status wildlife species.

Figure 2. CNDDB Wildlife Documented Within a 3-Mile Buffer of the Project Boundary.

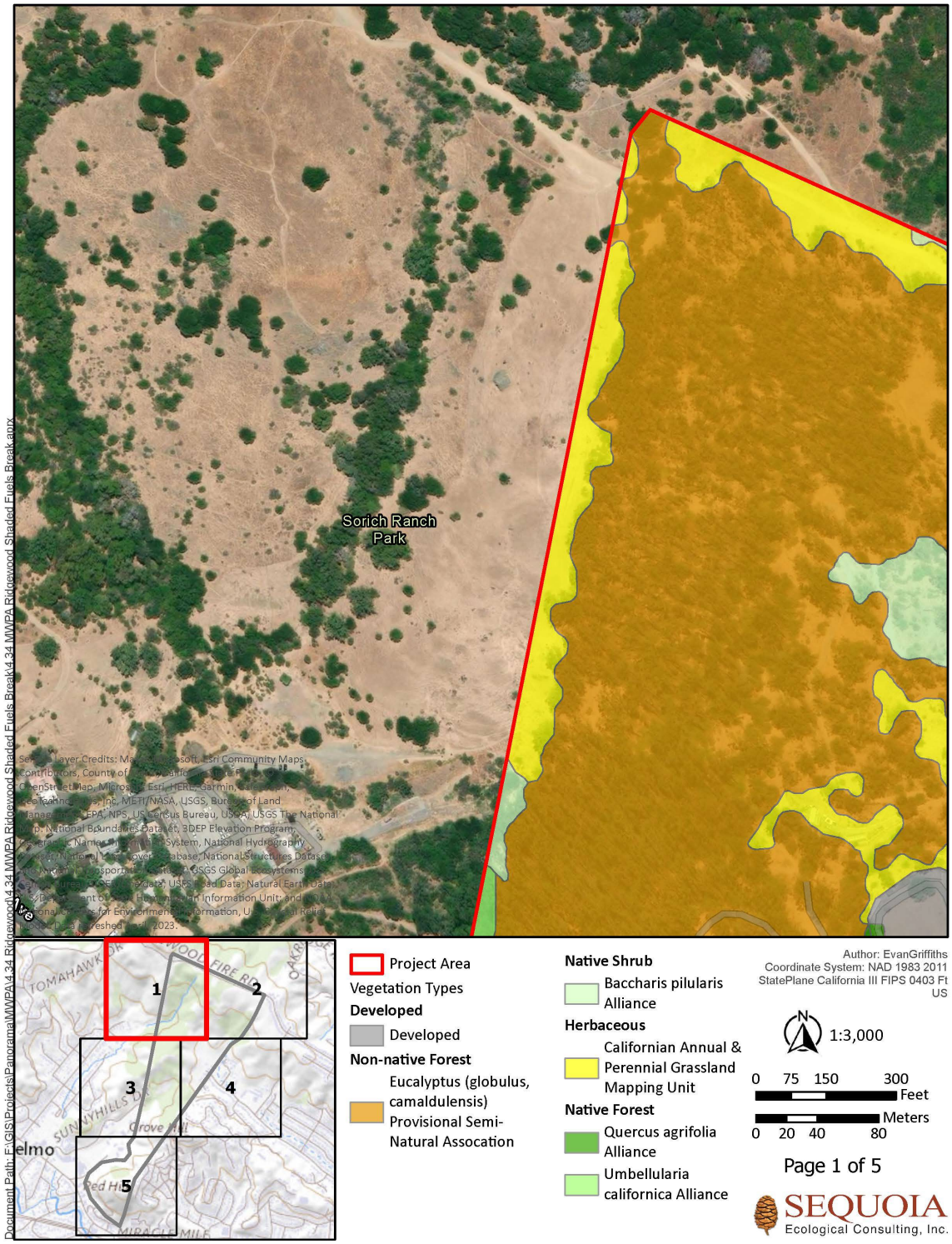


Figure 3a. Vegetation Types Documented Within the Project Boundary, Quadrat 1.

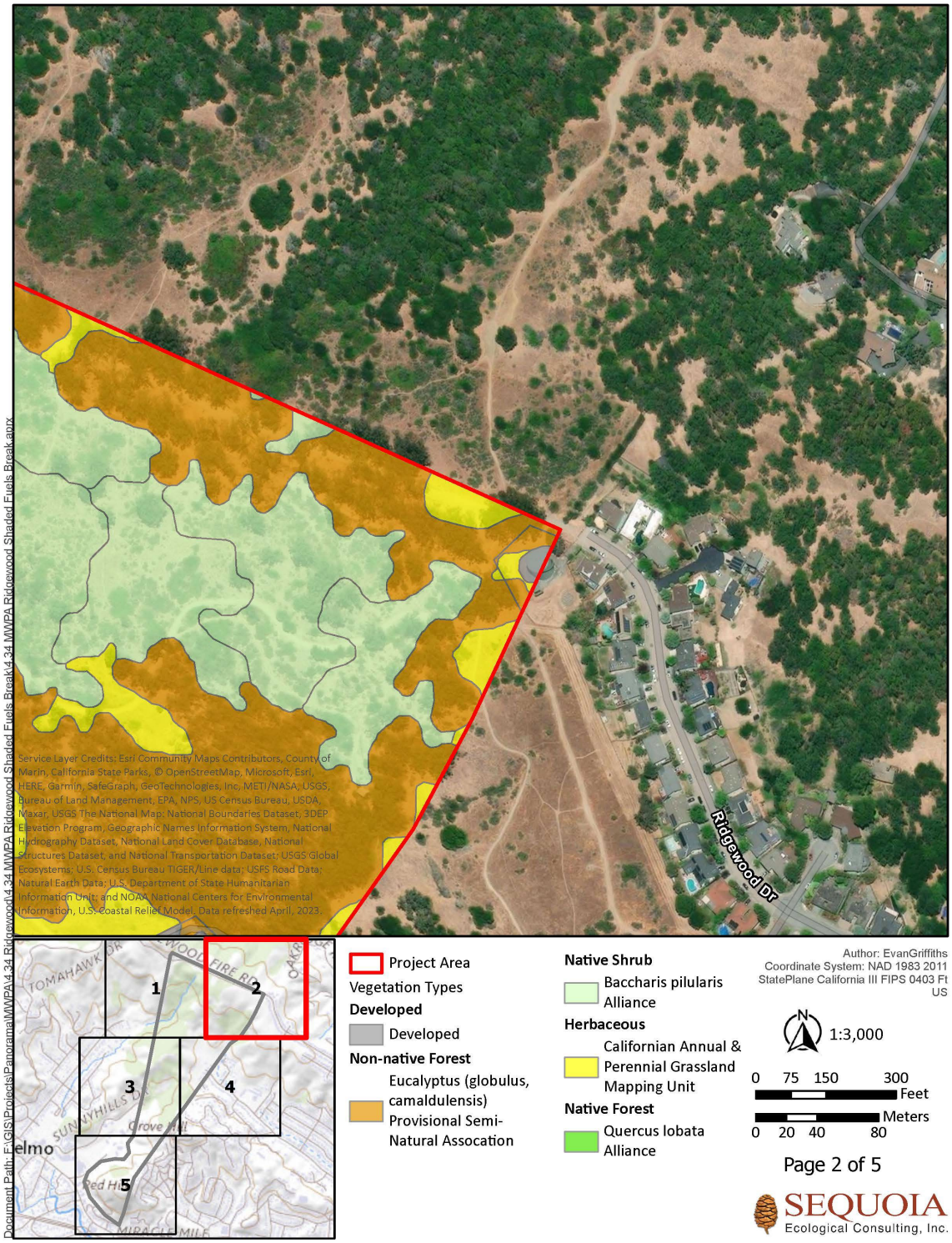


Figure 3b. Vegetation Types Documented Within the Project Boundary, Quadrat 2.

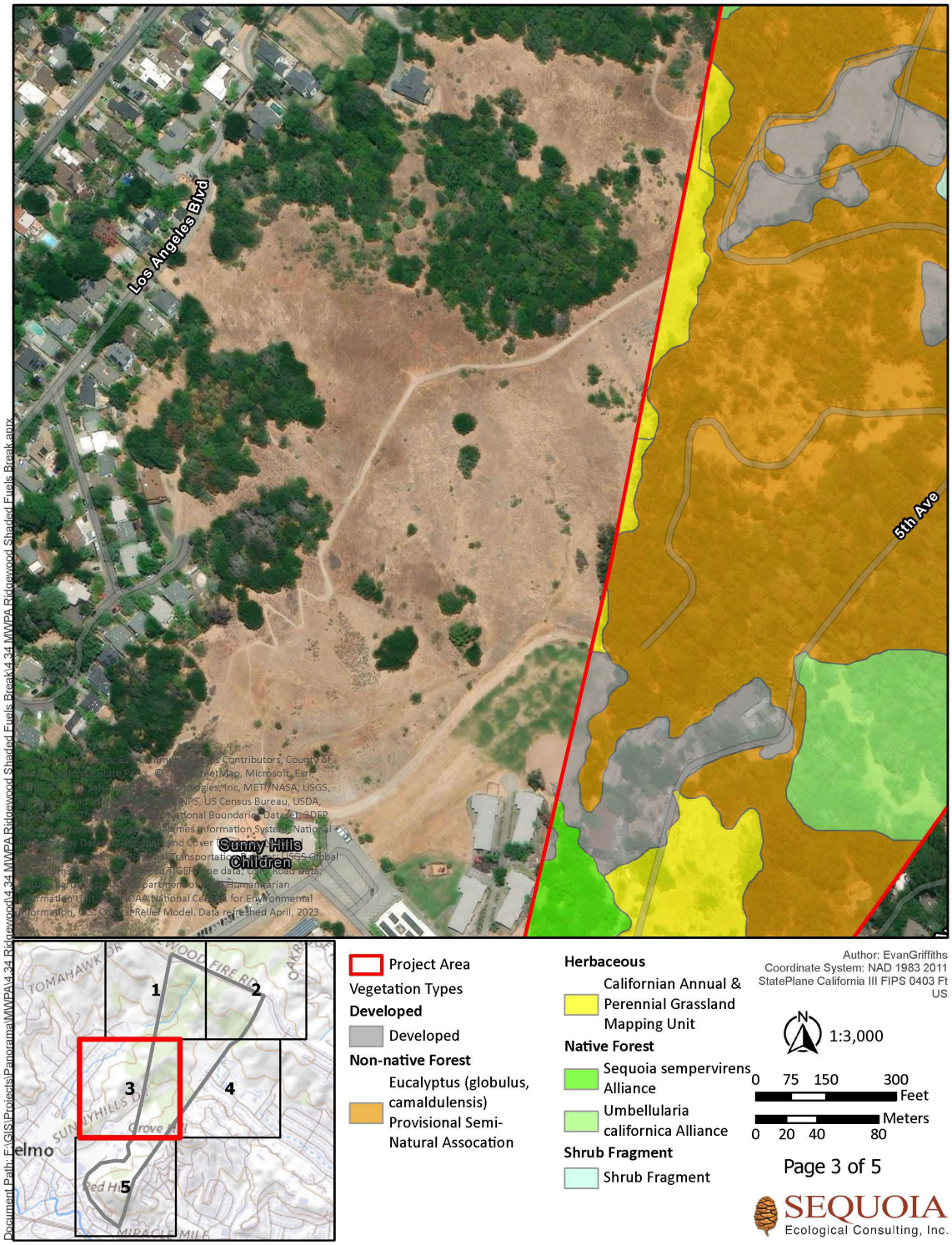


Figure 3c. Vegetation Types Documented Within the Project Boundary, Quadrat 3.

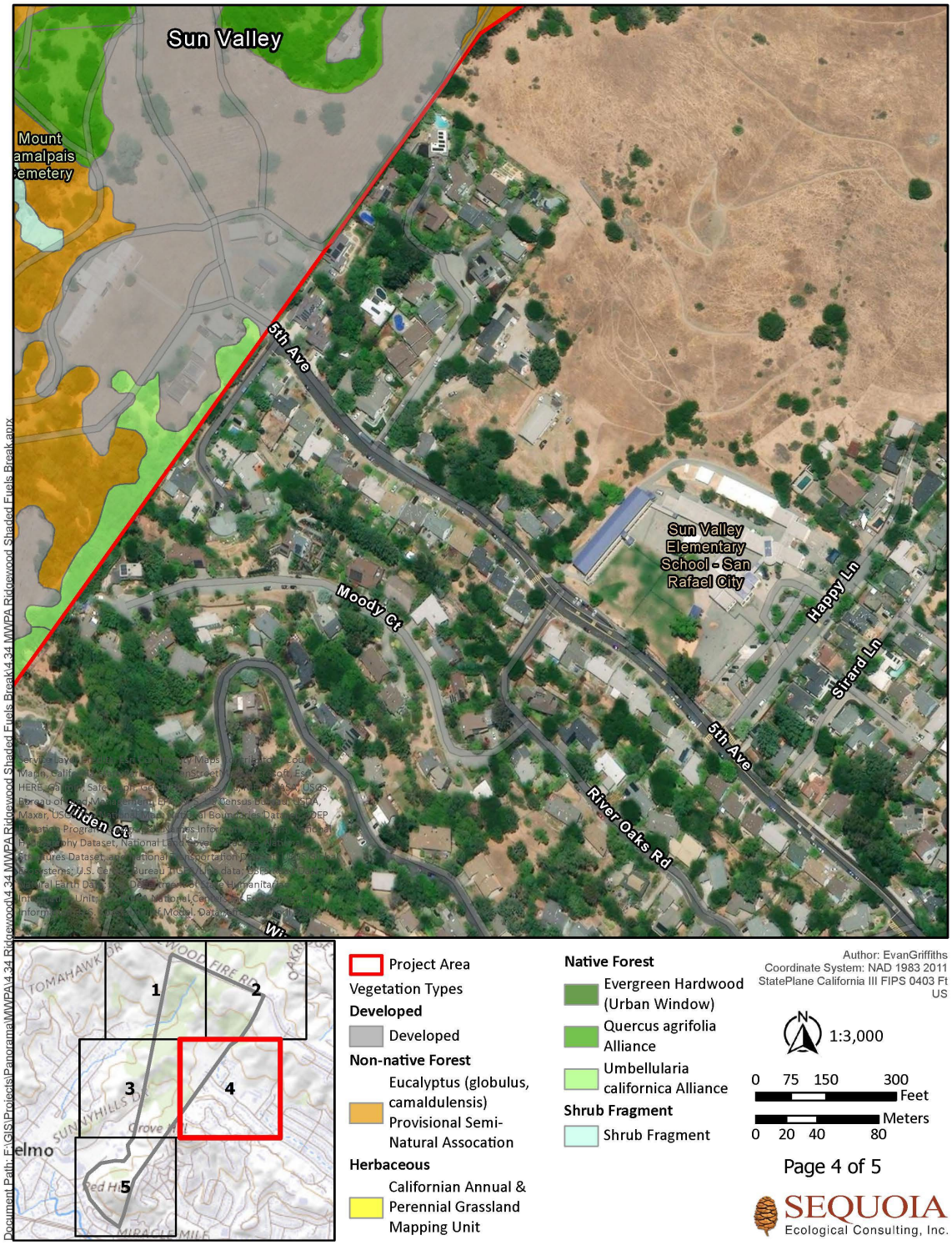


Figure 3d. Vegetation Types Documented Within the Project Boundary, Quadrat 4.

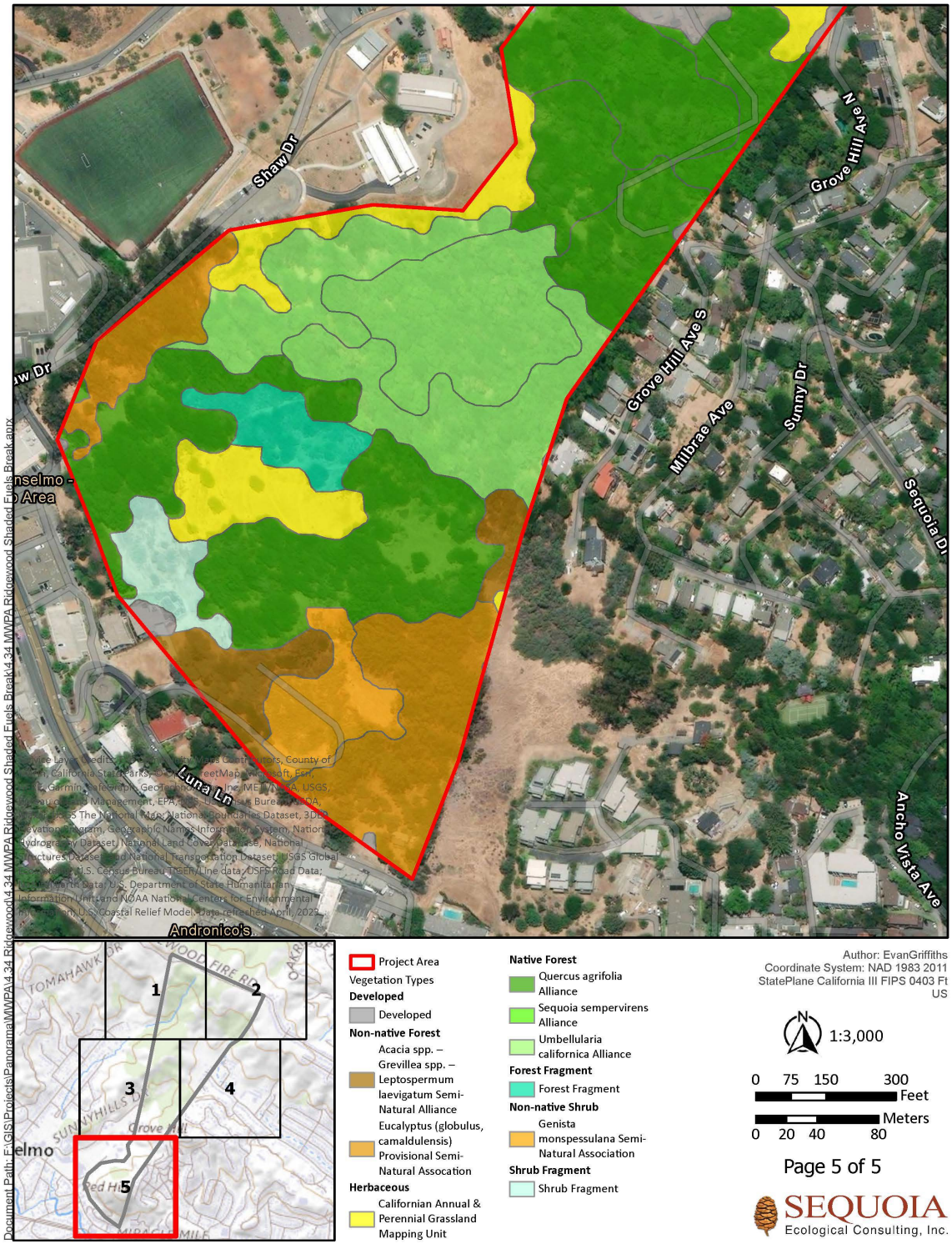


Figure 3e. Vegetation Types Documented Within the Project Boundary, Quadrat 5.

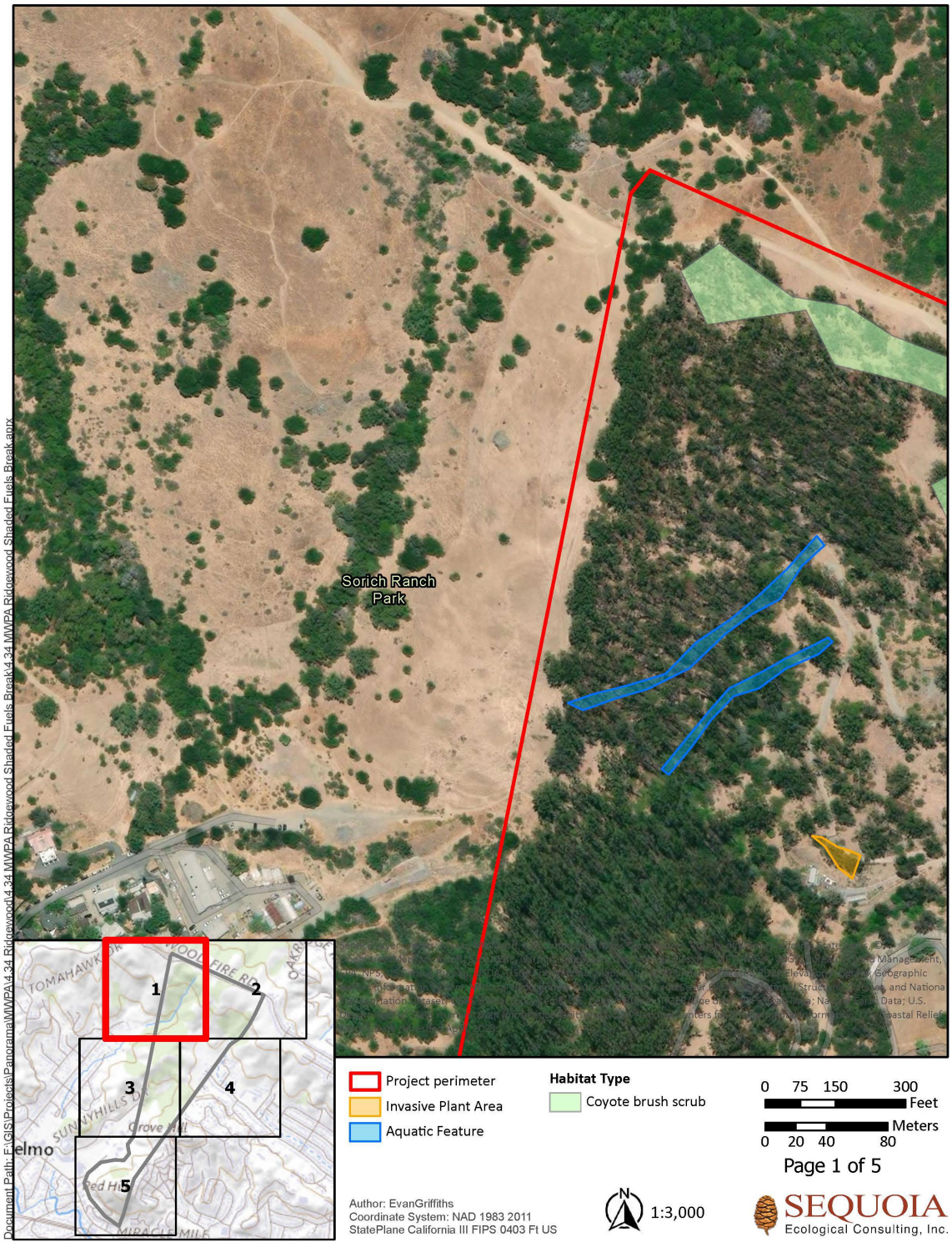


Figure 4a. Habitats Observed in the Field Within the Project Boundary, Quadrat 1.

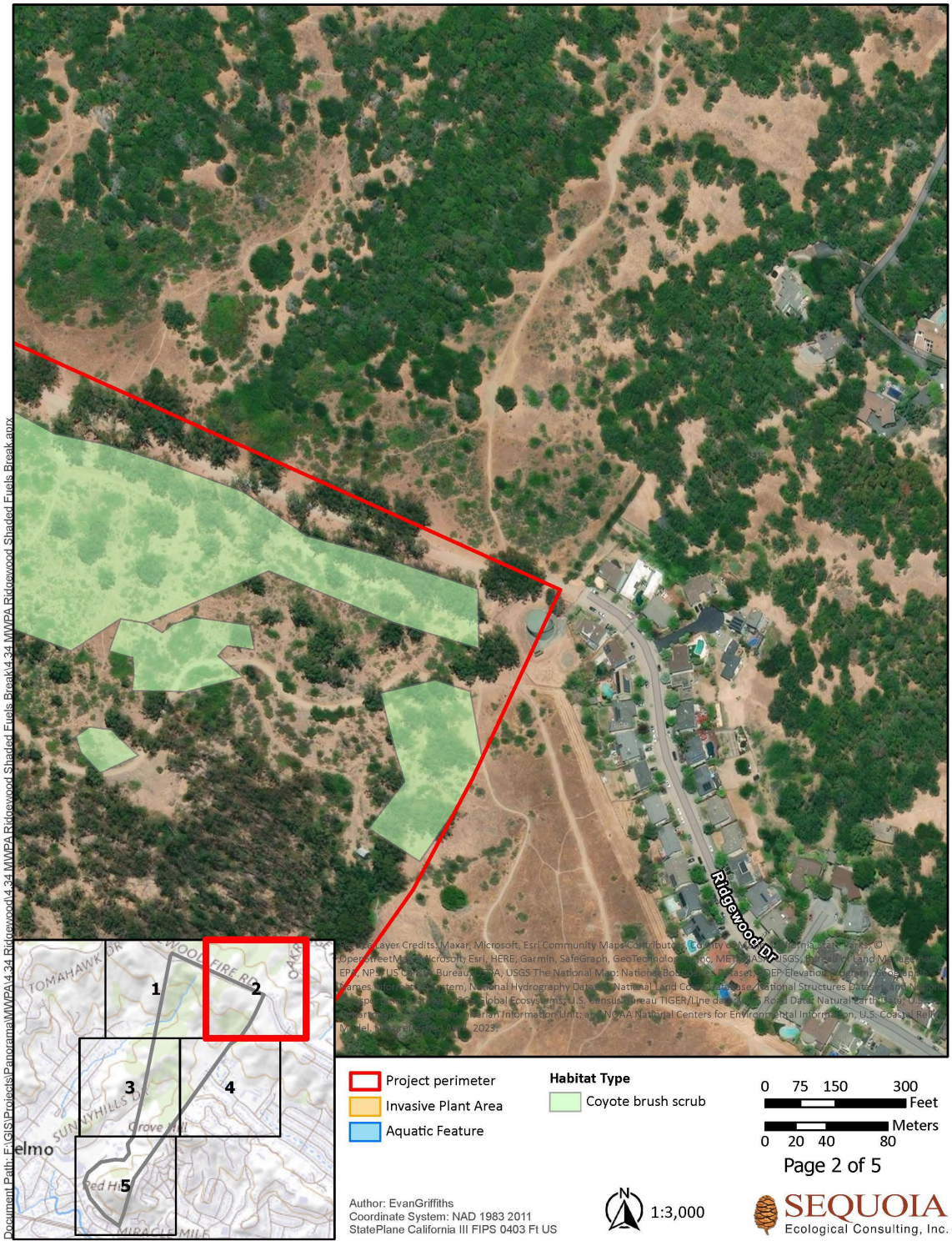


Figure 4b. Habitats Observed in the Field Within the Project Boundary, Quadrat 2.

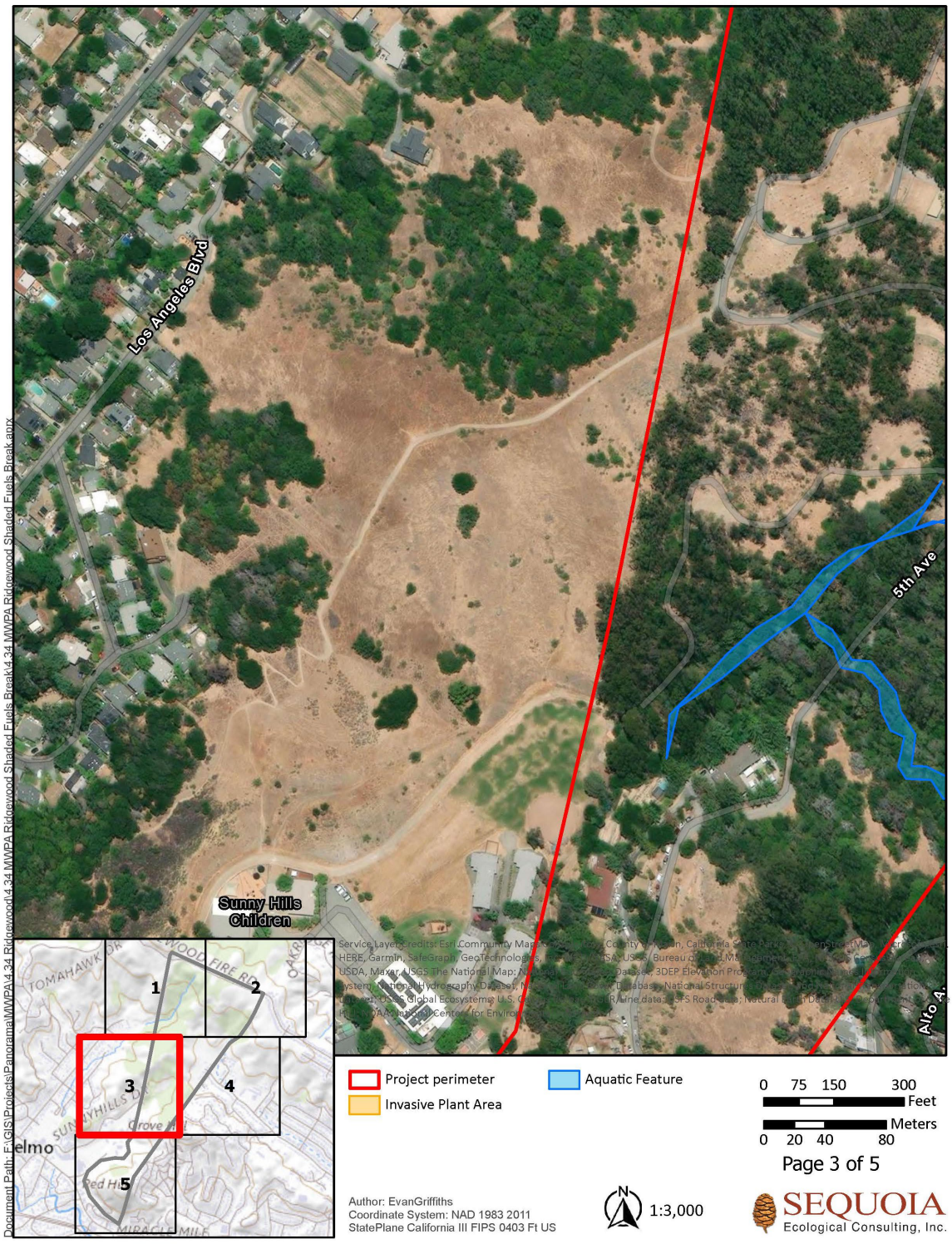


Figure 4c. Habitats Observed in the Field Within the Project Boundary, Quadrat 3.

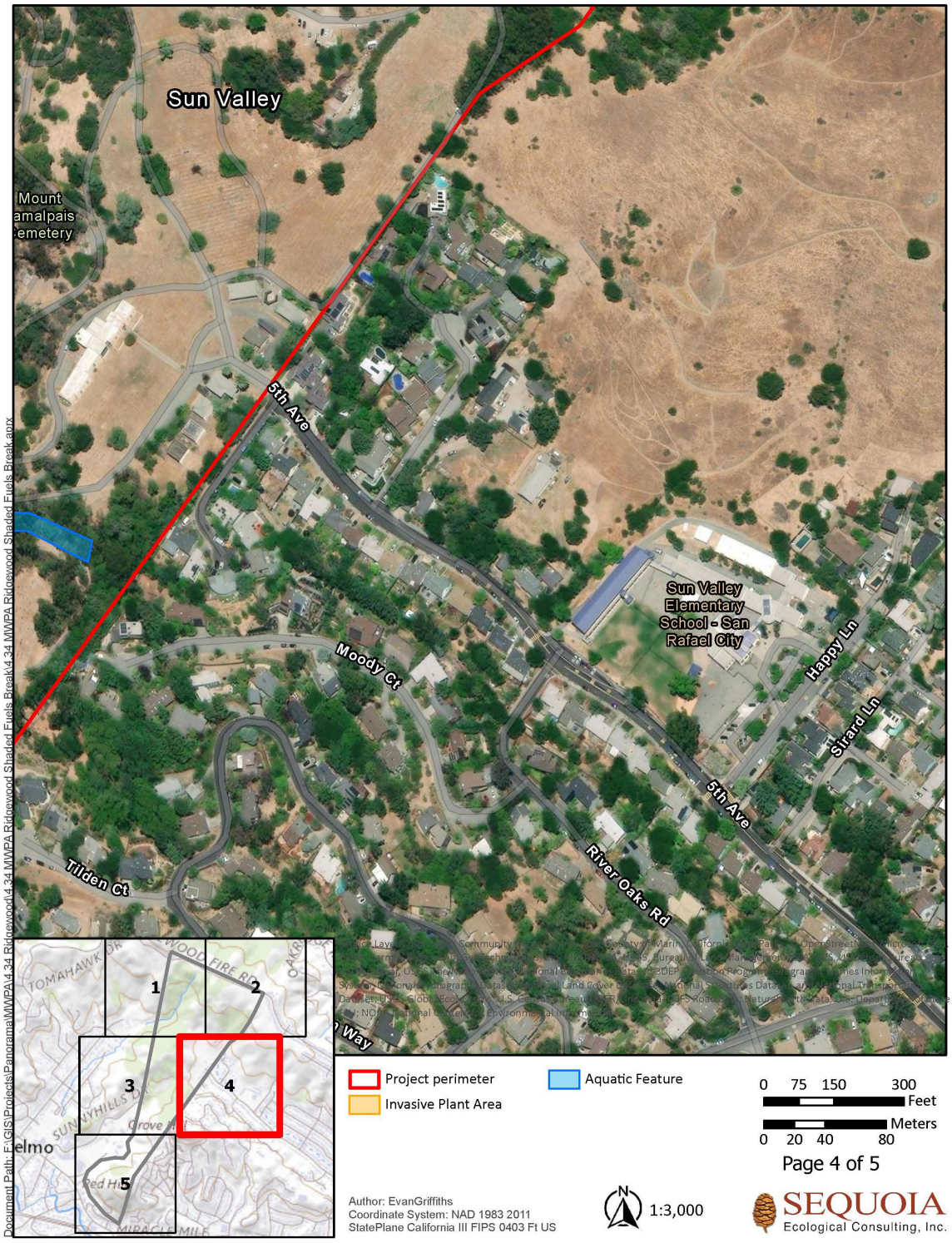


Figure 4d. Habitats Observed in the Field Within the Project Boundary, Quadrat 4.

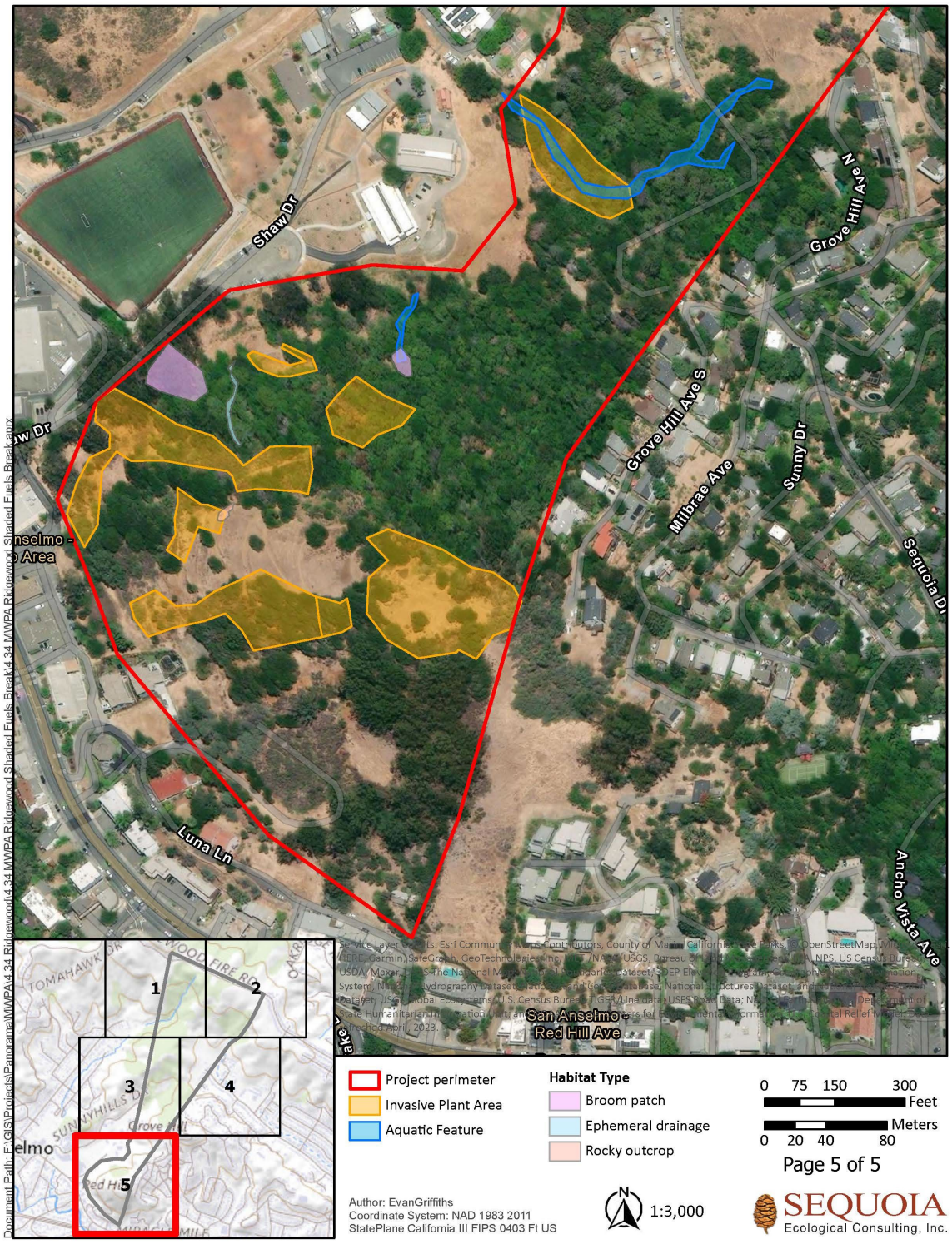


Figure 4e. Habitats Observed in the Field Within the Project Boundary, Quadrat 5.

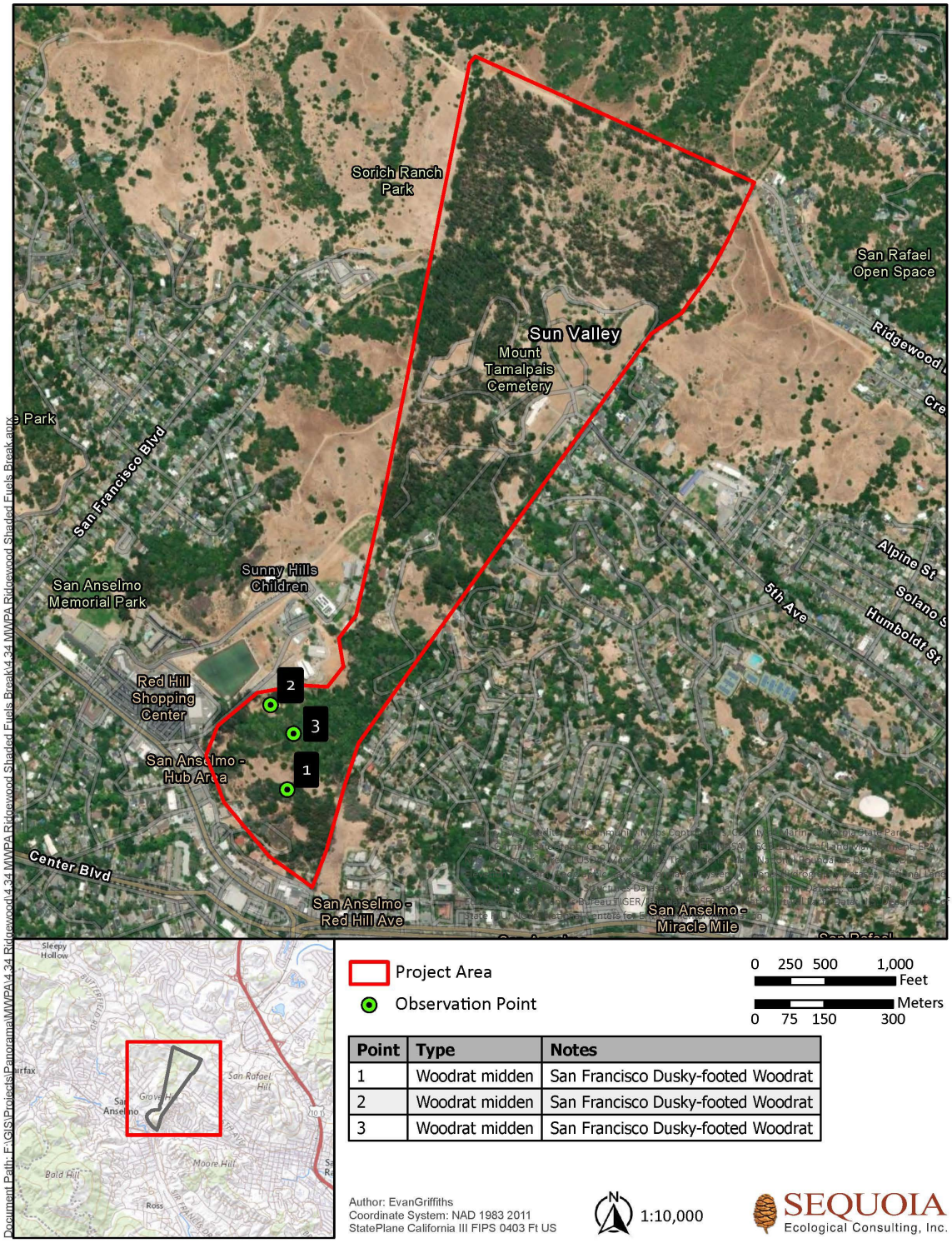


Figure 5. Environmental Observations During Reconnaissance Surveys (3/23/2023).

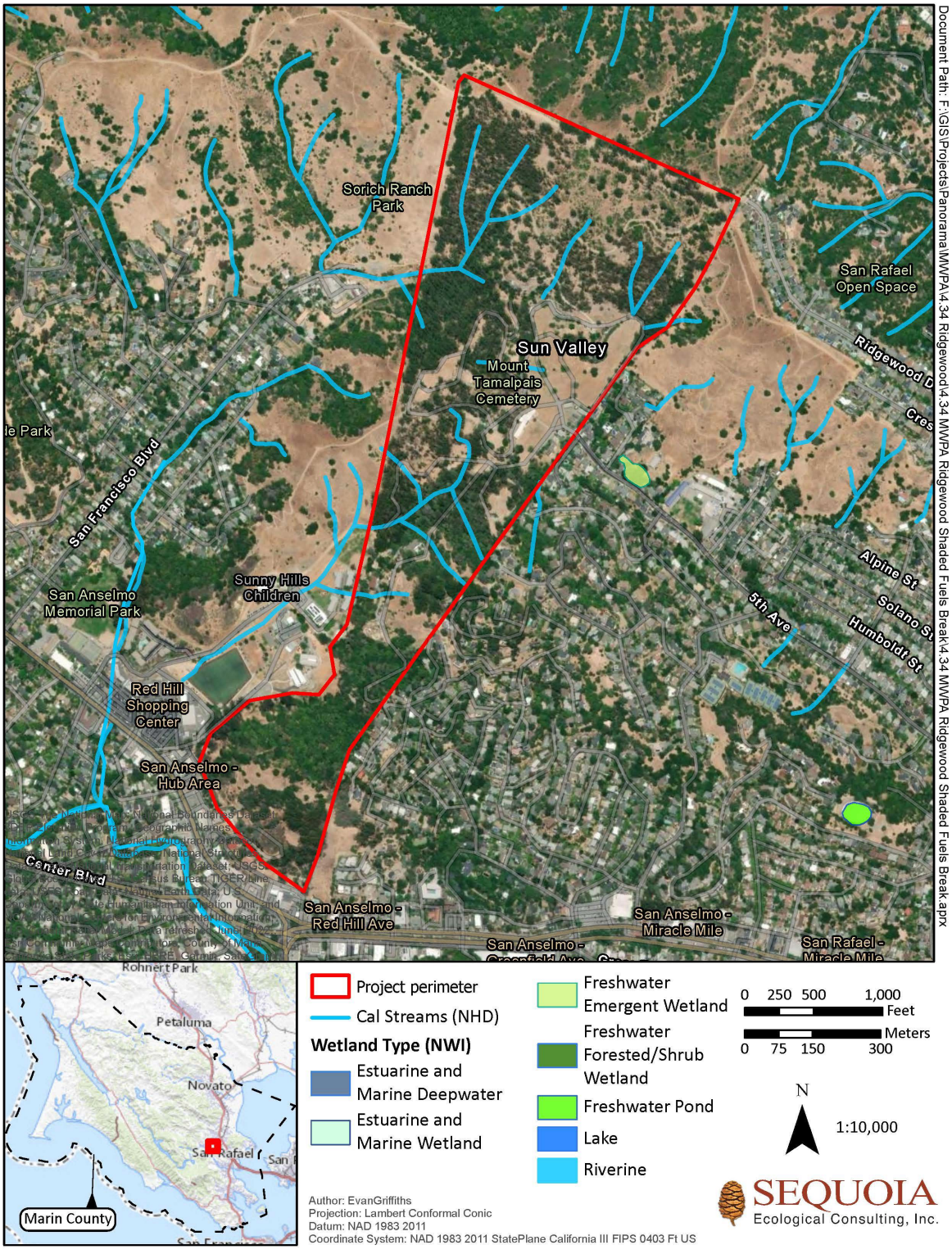


Figure 6. Wetlands and Waterways Documented Within the Vicinity of the Project Boundary.

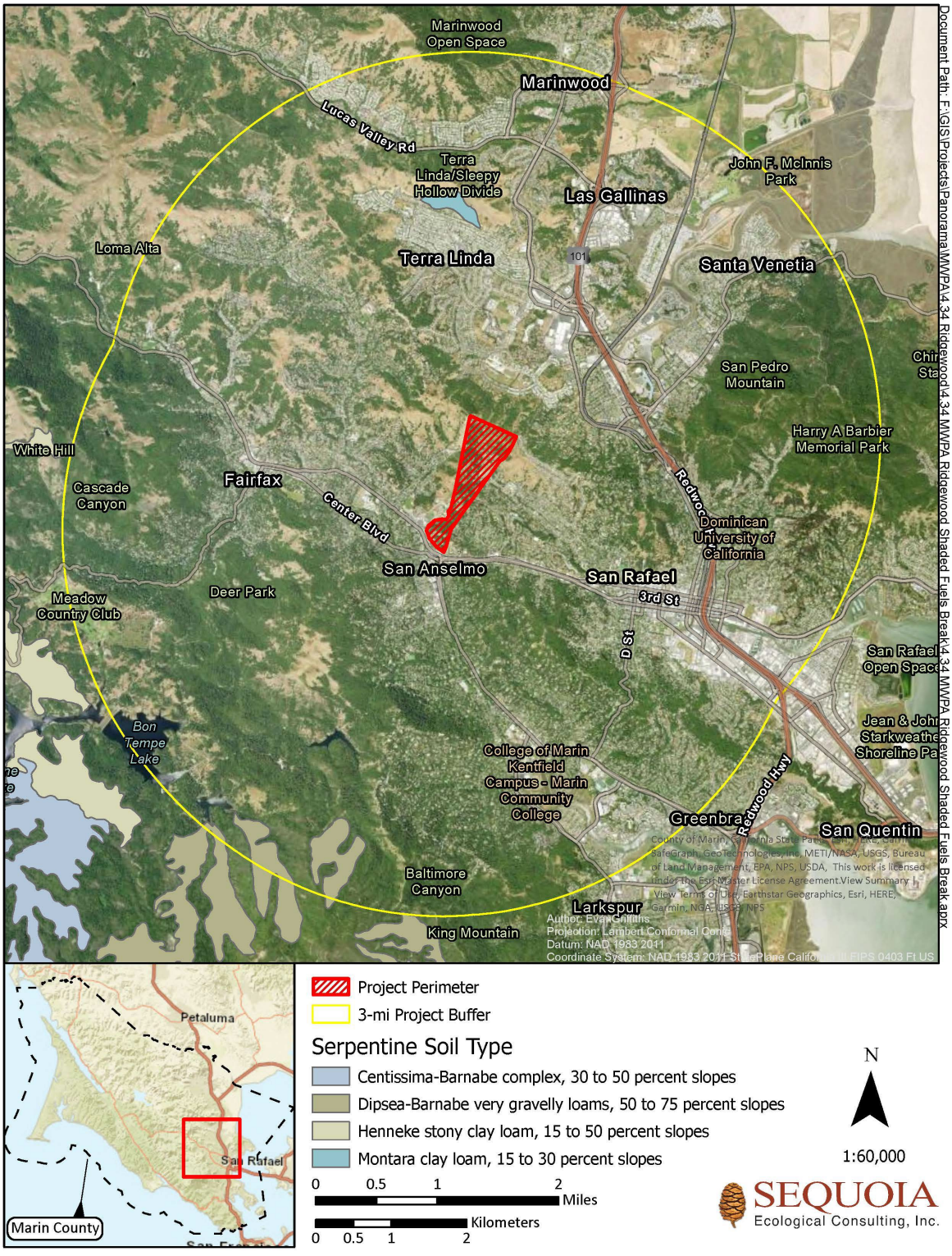


Figure 7. Serpentine Soils Documented Within the Vicinity of the Project Boundary.

Attachment D.3 Summary of Survey Results

On March 23, 2023, Sequoia Ecological Consulting, Inc. (Sequoia) Certified Consulting Botanist Andrew Ford and Biologist Sunny Lee conducted a reconnaissance survey visit in accordance with SPR BIO-1. Only one survey day was needed to cover the entirety of the project area. The survey was conducted during favorable weather conditions that did not impair visibility or access to the site. During the survey window, temperatures ranged from 46-58 °F, with winds of 9-13 mph out of the WNW. Cloud cover varied from 15-30 percent, with a 2-5 percent chance of precipitation. The results of the survey are summarized below and included in Figures 4 and 5 (Section D.2). Habitat types were ground-truthed, with focus on sensitive habitats such as waterways, wetlands, potential avian nesting and bat roosting habitat, terrestrial riparian wildlife habitat, aquatic habitat, chaparral, serpentine, and other potential sensitive plant habitats.

Sensitive Resources Observed

- Riparian Corridors, primarily in the form of small drainages, were observed and mapped within the site.

- Suitable Avian Nesting and Bat Roosting Habitat was observed throughout the site. Eucalyptus (*Eucalyptus* sp.) and tall pine trees (*Pinus* sp.), which are preferred nesting habitat for raptors, were observed throughout the project area. Oak-bay woodlands were also observed within the project area, which provide potential nesting and roosting habitat for bat species, including pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*).

- Terrestrial Riparian Wildlife Habitat was observed in the project area but was not deemed suitable for western pond turtle (*Emys marmorata*) or foothill yellow-legged frog (*Rana boylii*). Observed riparian habitat was deemed to be low quality, primarily in the form of small, ephemeral drainages. No ponds suitable for western pond turtle or running streams suitable for foothill yellow-legged frog were observed. The project area lacks habitat connectivity to areas with known occurrences of special-status riparian wildlife species.

- Northern Spotted Owl (*Strix occidentalis caurina)* Nesting Habitat was not present within the project area, but critical habitat and numerous historical nest sites and observation centers are present within 3 miles of the project area. Habitat quality was generally low and highly degraded throughout the project site. One occurrence of NSO nesting is within 1 mile of the project site.

  Forested areas were dominated by eucalyptus and oak-bay woodlands, primarily consisting of coast live oak (*Quercus agrifolia*) and California bay laurel (*Umbellularia californica*). Cypress (*Hesperocyparis* sp.), Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), and California black oak (*Quercus keloggii*) were also observed. The understory primarily consisted of poison oak (*Toxicodendron diversilobum*), Scotch broom (*Cytisus scoparius*), and French broom (*Genista monspessulana*).

On a few occasions, coyote brush (*Baccharis pilularis*) was observed in the understory. Northern spotted owls are known to prefer old-growth forests with large trees and closed canopy. Although they are commonly found in old-growth redwood forests, northern spotted owls have been observed in old-growth oaks and California bay laurel as well. Three dusky-footed woodrat (*Neotoma fuscipes*) nests, which are not protected in Marin County but do provide an important prey base for northern spotted owls, were observed in the project area. Designated critical habitat for northern spotted owl is present within 3 miles of the project boundaries but does not overlap the project area.

- Sensitive Plant Habitat: Sensitive plants that were identified in the desktop review were categorized by habitat type. The following habitats were observed and assessed for habitat suitability:

    - *Annual Grassland*: Was minimal within the project area and habitat quality was generally poor. Small, open patches of grasses exist primarily on the southern end of the project area but would likely be excluded from most project activities. Grassland consisted of small acreages of open areas between oak woodland patches.

    - *Wetland*: Habitat quality was generally poor throughout project site. Most freshwater wetland habitats were identified as ephemeral drainages with wetted channels and low vegetation diversity on the banks of the channels. The drainages were observed in or adjacent to eucalyptus stands, oak-bay woodland, or grassland habitats. Suitable habitat was observed for Napa false indigo (*Amorpha californica* var. *napensis*) within the work area. No marshes or large wetland areas were observed within or directly adjacent to the project area.

    - *Forests:* Habitat quality of forested areas is variable throughout the project area, with the southern end of the project dominated by coast live oak, California bay laurel, and eucalyptus, with an understory primarily consisting of poison oak, Scotch broom, and French broom. The forested area in the central region of the work area consisted of cypress, firs, coast live oak, California bay laurel, and California black oak. Eucalyptus stands dominated the northern portion of the project area.

    - *Chaparral*: Habitat quality of observed chaparral in the project area was poor to fair. Small sections of chaparral habitat were observed on the northern end of the parcel (Figure 4a and Figure 4b; mapped as “Coyote brush scrub”). Non-native Scotch broom and French broom were observed in the vicinity but not in large enough quantities to be mapped as a separate infestation. The chaparral habitat was open and disjointed and dominated by Coyote brush with intermixed California sagebrush (*Artemisia californica*) and deerweed (*Acmispon glaber*). Densities of California sagebrush and deerweed in these patches were not high enough to be classified as distinct habitats. Chaparral

stands observed during site surveys were mapped and characterized to Alliance group by dominant species. Alliance groups were identified based on individual stands, or contiguous patches of scrub habitat. Coyote brush stands were the only alliance group observed, and seven (7) large stands were mapped during surveys. There are no known occurrences of special status chaparral plant species within the project area. Removal of non-native and invasive broom species will occur in chaparral habitat areas and may likely benefit native chaparral species.

- Invasive Species Infestations: Large infestations of invasive plant species were identified and mapped during the reconnaissance surveys. Species mapped included: Scotch broom and French broom (Figure 4a; Figure 4e; mapped as "Invasive Plant Area").
- Developed Habitat: Within the project area, features such as the Mt. Tamalpais Cemetery and several access roads were identified and determined to not provide suitable habitat for special-status plant species due to the altered landscape and regular maintenance of the site.

Full Species List

The following wildlife species were observed during surveys of the project area: golden-crowned sparrow, common raven, chestnut-backed chickadee, oak titmouse, American crow, red-tailed hawk, red-shouldered hawk, brown creeper, northern flicker, acorn woodpecker, house finch, lesser goldfinch, American kestrel, wrentit, band-tailed pigeon, rock pigeon, white-breasted nuthatch, Cooper's hawk, song sparrow, white-crowned sparrow, orange-crowned warbler, Bewick's wren, Nuttall's woodpecker, turkey vulture, house sparrow, California scrub jay, dark-eyed junco, arboreal salamander, slender salamander, and black-tailed deer.

Representative Site Photos - Reconnaissance Survey - March 2023

Photo 1. French broom patches beneath eucalyptus stands on southern end of Ridgewood project area. (Reconnaissance Survey, 3/23/2023)

Photo 2. Scotch broom patch found on exposed southern end of Ridgewood project area. (Reconnaissance Survey, 3/23/2023)

Photo 3. Eucalyptus stand along top of ridge on northern end of Ridgewood project area. (Reconnaissance survey, 3/23/2023)

Photo 4. Exposed chaparral habitat with coyote brush observed on northern end of Ridgewood project area. (Reconnaissance survey, 3/23/2023)

Photo 5. Mixed oak and California bay laurel woodland habitat with open understory observed near center of project footprint. (Reconnaissance Survey, 3/23/2023)

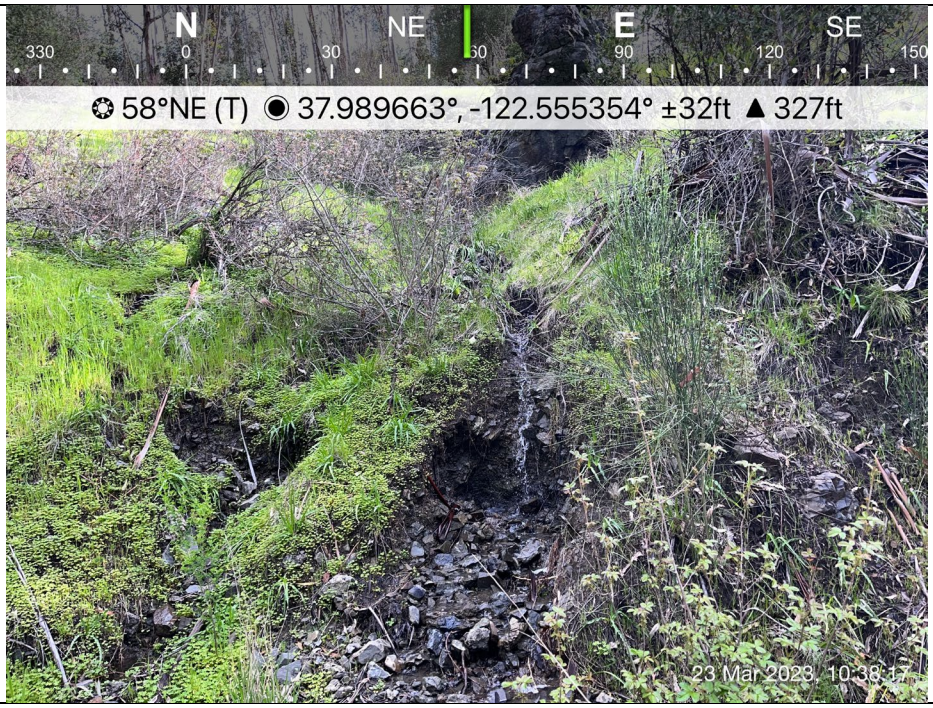


Photo 6. Aquatic drainage feature observed flowing through project area. (Reconnaissance Survey, 3/23/2023)

Photo 7. Exposed slope on southern end of project area.
(Reconnaissance Survey, 3/23/2023)

Photo 8. Wetted roadcut feature along fire road leading north from cemetery.
(Reconnaissance Survey, 3/23/2023)

Attachment D.5 Biology References

Calflora: Information on California plants for education, research and conservation. 2023. Berkeley, California: The Calflora Database. Available: https://www.calflora.org/ [Accessed April 2023].

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB), 2023. Rarefind Program. Sacramento, California.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2023. Electronic Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California, Database search for Marin County and surrounding quadrangles. CNPS, Sacramento, California.

eBird. 2023. eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance [web application]. eBird, Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York. Available: http://www.ebird.org. [Accessed: April 2023].

Attachment E Soils Report, Slope Analysis, and Historic Landslide Figure

APPENDIX E

Attachment E.1 Soils Report

United States Department of Agriculture

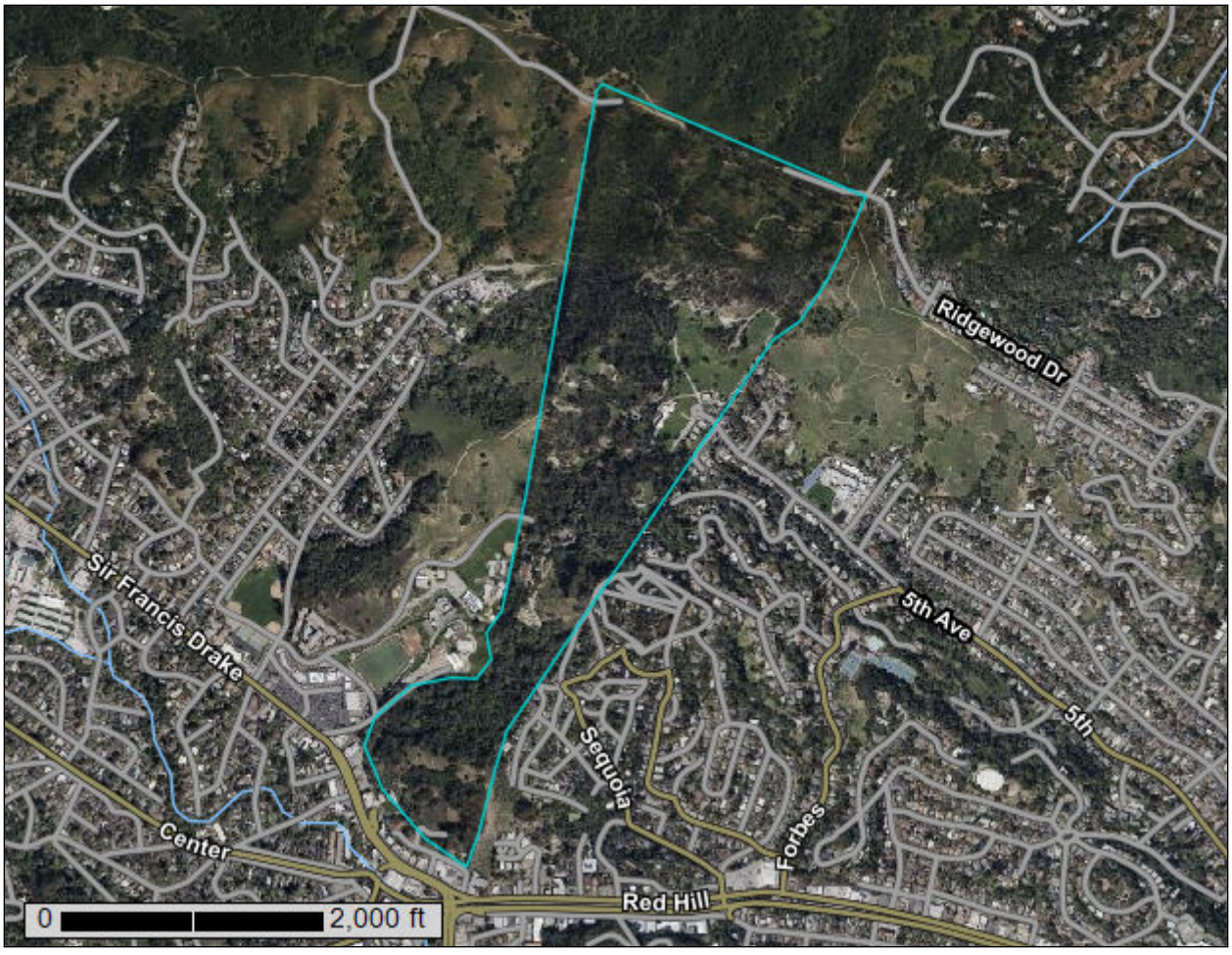
NRCS

Natural Resources Conservation Service

A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants

Custom Soil Resource Report for Marin County, California

Ridgewood_Project



September 19, 2023

Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/?cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

How Soil Surveys Are Made

Soil surveys are made to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in a specific area. They include a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location on the landscape and tables that show soil properties and limitations affecting various uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They observed and described many soil profiles. A soil profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed or from the surface down to bedrock. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Currently, soils are mapped according to the boundaries of major land resource areas (MLRAs). MLRAs are geographically associated land resource units that share common characteristics related to physiography, geology, climate, water resources, soils, biological resources, and land uses (USDA, 2006). Soil survey areas typically consist of parts of one or more MLRA.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in a survey area occur in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind of landform or with a segment of the landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landform, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil

scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

The objective of soil mapping is not to delineate pure map unit components; the objective is to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. Each map unit is defined by a unique combination of soil components and/or miscellaneous areas in predictable proportions. Some components may be highly contrasting to the other components of the map unit. The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The delineation of such landforms and landform segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

Soil scientists make many field observations in the process of producing a soil map. The frequency of observation is dependent upon several factors, including scale of mapping, intensity of mapping, design of map units, complexity of the landscape, and experience of the soil scientist. Observations are made to test and refine the soil-landscape model and predictions and to verify the classification of the soils at specific locations. Once the soil-landscape model is refined, a significantly smaller number of measurements of individual soil properties are made and recorded. These measurements may include field measurements, such as those for color, depth to bedrock, and texture, and laboratory measurements, such as those for content of sand, silt, clay, salt, and other components. Properties of each soil typically vary from one point to another across the landscape.

Observations for map unit components are aggregated to develop ranges of characteristics for the components. The aggregated values are presented. Direct measurements do not exist for every property presented for every map unit component. Values for some properties are estimated from combinations of other properties.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

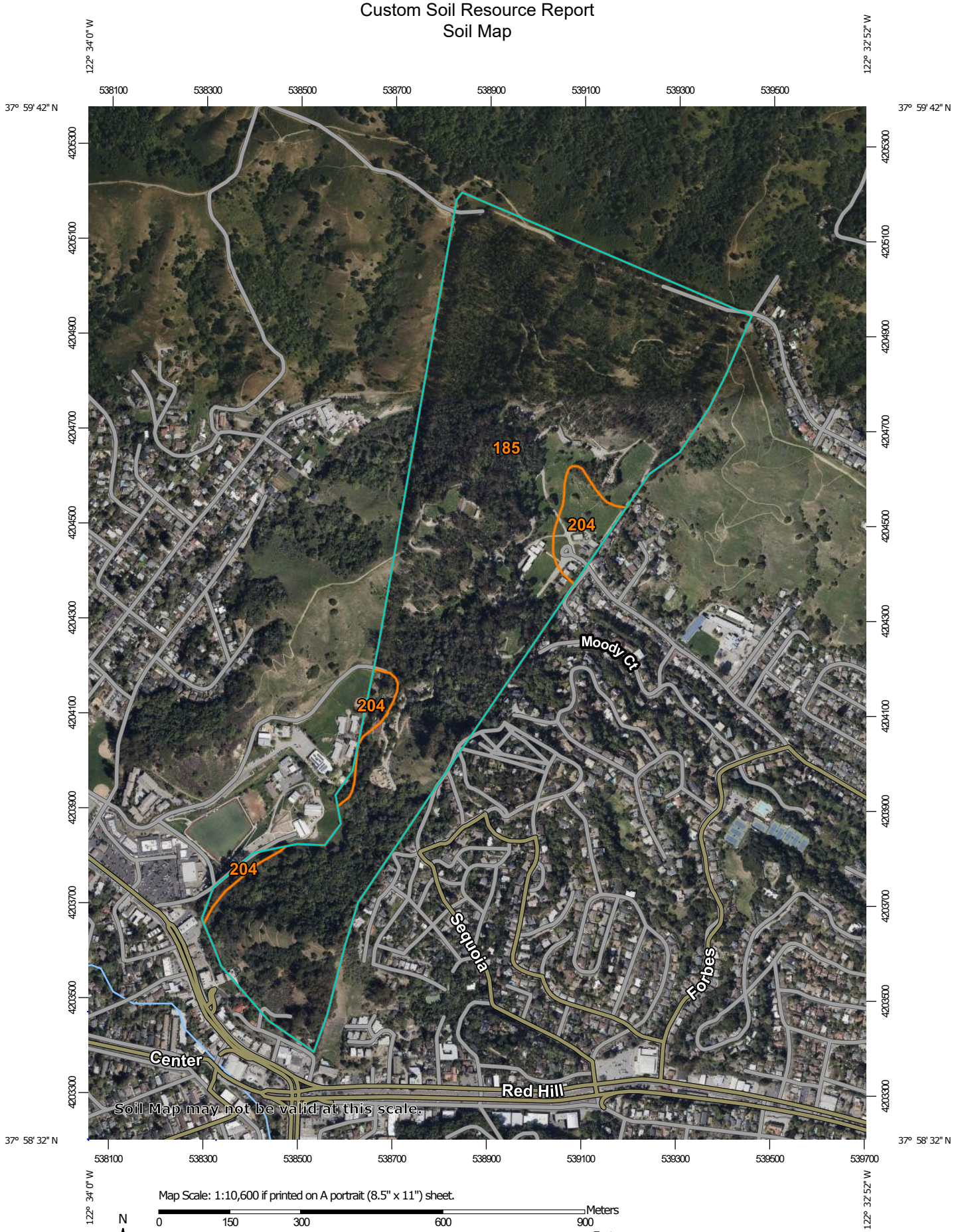
After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and

identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report
Soil Map



Map Scale: 1:10,600 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

N

Meters
0 150 300 600 900

Feet
0 500 1000 2000 3000

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 10N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Marin County, California
Survey Area Data: Version 16, Sep 13, 2022

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Mar 7, 2021—Apr 25, 2022

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
185	Tocaloma-Saurin association, extremely steep	151.1	94.9%
204	Xerorthents-Urban land complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes	8.1	5.1%
Totals for Area of Interest		**159.2**	**100.0%**

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the

development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Marin County, California

185—Tocaloma-Saurin association, extremely steep

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: hf3v
Elevation: 50 to 1,500 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 40 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 55 to 63 degrees F
Frost-free period: 290 to 330 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Tocaloma and similar soils: 40 percent
Saurin and similar soils: 30 percent
Minor components: 23 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Tocaloma

Setting

Landform: Hills
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Concave
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and shale

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 19 inches: loam
H2 - 19 to 39 inches: very gravelly loam
H3 - 39 to 43 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 50 to 75 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: Medium
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High (1.98 to 5.95 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 4.3 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 7e
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7e
Hydrologic Soil Group: B
Ecological site: R015XY009CA - Hills 20-40"ppt
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Saurin

Setting

Landform: Hills

Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Side slope
Down-slope shape: Concave
Across-slope shape: Convex
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and shale

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 10 inches: clay loam
H2 - 10 to 33 inches: clay loam
H3 - 33 to 37 inches: bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 50 to 75 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to paralithic bedrock
Drainage class: Well drained
Runoff class: High
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.57 to 1.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 6.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 7e
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7e
Hydrologic Soil Group: C
Ecological site: R015XC034CA - LOAMY
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Mcmullin

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Unnamed, gravelly soils

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Rock outcrop

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Bonnydoon

Percent of map unit: 5 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Unnamed, shallow

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Unnamed

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Depressions
Hydric soil rating: Yes

204—Xerorthents-Urban land complex, 0 to 9 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: hf4g
Elevation: 0 to 500 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 30 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 55 to 63 degrees F
Frost-free period: 270 to 350 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Xerorthents and similar soils: 45 percent
Urban land: 40 percent
Minor components: 14 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Xerorthents

Setting

Landform: Tidal flats, valley floors
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Base slope, tread
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Earth spread deposits

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 9 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: None
Frequency of ponding: None

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 8s
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8s
Ecological site: R015XY003CA - Loamy Bottom
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Urban Land

Setting

Landform: Valley floors, tidal flats
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 8
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 8
Ecological site: R015XY003CA - Loamy Bottom

Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Ballard

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Blucher

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Cole

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Slopes more than 9 percent

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Hydraquents

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Landform: Tidal flats
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Unnamed, briefly flooded soils

Percent of map unit: 2 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Reyes

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Salt marshes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Novato

Percent of map unit: 1 percent
Landform: Salt marshes
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Hydric soil rating: Yes

Soil Information for All Uses

Soil Reports

The Soil Reports section includes various formatted tabular and narrative reports (tables) containing data for each selected soil map unit and each component of each unit. No aggregation of data has occurred as is done in reports in the Soil Properties and Qualities and Suitabilities and Limitations sections.

The reports contain soil interpretive information as well as basic soil properties and qualities. A description of each report (table) is included.

Soil Erosion

This folder contains a collection of tabular reports that present soil erosion factors and groupings. The reports (tables) include all selected map units and components for each map unit. Soil erosion factors are soil properties and interpretations used in evaluating the soil for potential erosion. Example soil erosion factors can include K factor for the whole soil or on a rock free basis, T factor, wind erodibility group and wind erodibility index.

RUSLE2 Related Attributes

This report summarizes those soil attributes used by the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation Version 2 (RUSLE2) for the map units in the selected area. The report includes the map unit symbol, the component name, and the percent of the component in the map unit. Soil property data for each map unit component include the hydrologic soil group, erosion factor Kf for the surface horizon, erosion factor T, and the representative percentage of sand, silt, and clay in the mineral surface horizon. Missing surface data may indicate the presence of an organic layer.

Report—RUSLE2 Related Attributes

Soil properties and interpretations for erosion runoff calculations. The surface mineral horizon properties are displayed or the first mineral horizon below an organic surface horizon. Organic horizons are not displayed.

RUSLE2 Related Attributes–Marin County, California								
Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Slope length (ft)	Hydrologic group	Kf	T factor	Representative value		
						% Sand	% Silt	% Clay
185—Tocaloma-Saurin association, extremely steep								
Tocaloma	40	—	B	.32	3	41.4	37.1	21.5
Saurin	30	—	C	.28	3	33.5	36.5	30.0

References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/home/?cid=nrcs142p2_053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

Glossary

Many of the terms relating to landforms, geology, and geomorphology are defined in more detail in the following National Soil Survey Handbook link: “National Soil Survey Handbook.”

ABC soil

A soil having an A, a B, and a C horizon.

Ablation till

Loose, relatively permeable earthy material deposited during the downwasting of nearly static glacial ice, either contained within or accumulated on the surface of the glacier.

AC soil

A soil having only an A and a C horizon. Commonly, such soil formed in recent alluvium or on steep, rocky slopes.

Aeration, soil

The exchange of air in soil with air from the atmosphere. The air in a well aerated soil is similar to that in the atmosphere; the air in a poorly aerated soil is considerably higher in carbon dioxide and lower in oxygen.

Aggregate, soil

Many fine particles held in a single mass or cluster. Natural soil aggregates, such as granules, blocks, or prisms, are called peds. Clods are aggregates produced by tillage or logging.

Alkali (sodic) soil

A soil having so high a degree of alkalinity (pH 8.5 or higher) or so high a percentage of exchangeable sodium (15 percent or more of the total exchangeable bases), or both, that plant growth is restricted.

Alluvial cone

A semiconical type of alluvial fan having very steep slopes. It is higher, narrower, and steeper than a fan and is composed of coarser and thicker layers of material deposited by a combination of alluvial episodes and (to a much lesser degree) landslides (debris flow). The coarsest materials tend to be concentrated at the apex of the cone.

Alluvial fan

A low, outspread mass of loose materials and/or rock material, commonly with gentle slopes. It is shaped like an open fan or a segment of a cone. The material was deposited by a stream at the place where it issues from a narrow mountain valley or upland valley or where a tributary stream is near or at its junction with the main stream. The fan is steepest near its apex, which points upstream, and slopes gently and convexly outward (downstream) with a gradual decrease in gradient.

Alluvium

Unconsolidated material, such as gravel, sand, silt, clay, and various mixtures of these, deposited on land by running water.

Alpha,alpha-dipyridyl

A compound that when dissolved in ammonium acetate is used to detect the presence of reduced iron (Fe II) in the soil. A positive reaction implies reducing conditions and the likely presence of redoximorphic features.

Animal unit month (AUM)

The amount of forage required by one mature cow of approximately 1,000 pounds weight, with or without a calf, for 1 month.

Aquic conditions

Current soil wetness characterized by saturation, reduction, and redoximorphic features.

Argillic horizon

A subsoil horizon characterized by an accumulation of illuvial clay.

Arroyo

The flat-floored channel of an ephemeral stream, commonly with very steep to vertical banks cut in unconsolidated material. It is usually dry but can be transformed into a temporary watercourse or short-lived torrent after heavy rain within the watershed.

Aspect

The direction toward which a slope faces. Also called slope aspect.

Association, soil

A group of soils or miscellaneous areas geographically associated in a characteristic repeating pattern and defined and delineated as a single map unit.

Available water capacity (available moisture capacity)

The capacity of soils to hold water available for use by most plants. It is commonly defined as the difference between the amount of soil water at field moisture capacity and the amount at wilting point. It is commonly expressed as inches of water per inch of soil. The capacity, in inches, in a 60-inch profile or to a limiting layer is expressed as:

Very low: 0 to 3
Low: 3 to 6
Moderate: 6 to 9
High: 9 to 12
Very high: More than 12

Backslope

The position that forms the steepest and generally linear, middle portion of a hillslope. In profile, backslopes are commonly bounded by a convex shoulder above and a concave footslope below.

Backswamp

A flood-plain landform. Extensive, marshy or swampy, depressed areas of flood plains between natural levees and valley sides or terraces.

Badland

A landscape that is intricately dissected and characterized by a very fine drainage network with high drainage densities and short, steep slopes and narrow interfluves. Badlands develop on surfaces that have little or no vegetative cover overlying unconsolidated or poorly cemented materials (clays, silts, or sandstones) with, in some cases, soluble minerals, such as gypsum or halite.

Bajada

A broad, gently inclined alluvial piedmont slope extending from the base of a mountain range out into a basin and formed by the lateral coalescence of a series of alluvial fans. Typically, it has a broadly undulating transverse profile, parallel to the mountain front, resulting from the convexities of component fans. The term is generally restricted to constructional slopes of intermontane basins.

Basal area

The area of a cross section of a tree, generally referring to the section at breast height and measured outside the bark. It is a measure of stand density, commonly expressed in square feet.

Base saturation

The degree to which material having cation-exchange properties is saturated with exchangeable bases (sum of Ca, Mg, Na, and K), expressed as a percentage of the total cation-exchange capacity.

Base slope (geomorphology)

A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the concave to linear (perpendicular to the contour) slope that, regardless of the lateral shape, forms an apron or wedge at the bottom of a hillside dominated by colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

Bedding plane

A planar or nearly planar bedding surface that visibly separates each successive layer of stratified sediment or rock (of the same or different lithology)

from the preceding or following layer; a plane of deposition. It commonly marks a change in the circumstances of deposition and may show a parting, a color difference, a change in particle size, or various combinations of these. The term is commonly applied to any bedding surface, even one that is conspicuously bent or deformed by folding.

Bedding system

A drainage system made by plowing, grading, or otherwise shaping the surface of a flat field. It consists of a series of low ridges separated by shallow, parallel dead furrows.

Bedrock

The solid rock that underlies the soil and other unconsolidated material or that is exposed at the surface.

Bedrock-controlled topography

A landscape where the configuration and relief of the landforms are determined or strongly influenced by the underlying bedrock.

Bench terrace

A raised, level or nearly level strip of earth constructed on or nearly on a contour, supported by a barrier of rocks or similar material, and designed to make the soil suitable for tillage and to prevent accelerated erosion.

Bisequum

Two sequences of soil horizons, each of which consists of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizons.

Blowout (map symbol)

A saucer-, cup-, or trough-shaped depression formed by wind erosion on a preexisting dune or other sand deposit, especially in an area of shifting sand or loose soil or where protective vegetation is disturbed or destroyed. The adjoining accumulation of sand derived from the depression, where recognizable, is commonly included. Blowouts are commonly small.

Borrow pit (map symbol)

An open excavation from which soil and underlying material have been removed, usually for construction purposes.

Bottom land

An informal term loosely applied to various portions of a flood plain.

Boulders

Rock fragments larger than 2 feet (60 centimeters) in diameter.

Breaks

A landscape or tract of steep, rough or broken land dissected by ravines and gullies and marking a sudden change in topography.

Breast height

An average height of 4.5 feet above the ground surface; the point on a tree where diameter measurements are ordinarily taken.

Brush management

Use of mechanical, chemical, or biological methods to make conditions favorable for reseeding or to reduce or eliminate competition from woody vegetation and thus allow understory grasses and forbs to recover. Brush management increases forage production and thus reduces the hazard of erosion. It can improve the habitat for some species of wildlife.

Butte

An isolated, generally flat-topped hill or mountain with relatively steep slopes and talus or precipitous cliffs and characterized by summit width that is less than the height of bounding escarpments; commonly topped by a caprock of resistant material and representing an erosion remnant carved from flat-lying rocks.

Cable yarding

A method of moving felled trees to a nearby central area for transport to a processing facility. Most cable yarding systems involve use of a drum, a pole, and wire cables in an arrangement similar to that of a rod and reel used for fishing. To reduce friction and soil disturbance, felled trees generally are reeled in while one end is lifted or the entire log is suspended.

Calcareous soil

A soil containing enough calcium carbonate (commonly combined with magnesium carbonate) to effervesce visibly when treated with cold, dilute hydrochloric acid.

Caliche

A general term for a prominent zone of secondary carbonate accumulation in surficial materials in warm, subhumid to arid areas. Caliche is formed by both geologic and pedologic processes. Finely crystalline calcium carbonate forms a nearly continuous surface-coating and void-filling medium in geologic (parent) materials. Cementation ranges from weak in nonindurated forms to very strong in indurated forms. Other minerals (e.g., carbonates, silicate, and sulfate) may occur as accessory cements. Most petrocalcic horizons and some calcic horizons are caliche.

California bearing ratio (CBR)

The load-supporting capacity of a soil as compared to that of standard crushed limestone, expressed as a ratio. First standardized in California. A soil having a CBR of 16 supports 16 percent of the load that would be supported by standard crushed limestone, per unit area, with the same degree of distortion.

Canopy

The leafy crown of trees or shrubs. (See Crown.)

Canyon

A long, deep, narrow valley with high, precipitous walls in an area of high local relief.

Capillary water

Water held as a film around soil particles and in tiny spaces between particles. Surface tension is the adhesive force that holds capillary water in the soil.

Catena

A sequence, or “chain,” of soils on a landscape that formed in similar kinds of parent material and under similar climatic conditions but that have different characteristics as a result of differences in relief and drainage.

Cation

An ion carrying a positive charge of electricity. The common soil cations are calcium, potassium, magnesium, sodium, and hydrogen.

Cation-exchange capacity

The total amount of exchangeable cations that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. The term, as applied to soils, is synonymous with base-exchange capacity but is more precise in meaning.

Catsteps

See Terracettes.

Cement rock

Shaly limestone used in the manufacture of cement.

Channery soil material

Soil material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent thin, flat fragments of sandstone, shale, slate, limestone, or schist as much as 6 inches (15 centimeters) along the longest axis. A single piece is called a channer.

Chemical treatment

Control of unwanted vegetation through the use of chemicals.

Chiseling

Tillage with an implement having one or more soil-penetrating points that shatter or loosen hard, compacted layers to a depth below normal plow depth.

Cirque

A steep-walled, semicircular or crescent-shaped, half-bowl-like recess or hollow, commonly situated at the head of a glaciated mountain valley or high on the side of a mountain. It was produced by the erosive activity of a mountain glacier. It commonly contains a small round lake (tarn).

Clay

As a soil separate, the mineral soil particles less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. As a soil textural class, soil material that is 40 percent or more clay, less than 45 percent sand, and less than 40 percent silt.

Clay depletions

See Redoximorphic features.

Clay film

A thin coating of oriented clay on the surface of a soil aggregate or lining pores or root channels. Synonyms: clay coating, clay skin.

Clay spot (map symbol)

A spot where the surface texture is silty clay or clay in areas where the surface layer of the soils in the surrounding map unit is sandy loam, loam, silt loam, or coarser.

Claypan

A dense, compact subsoil layer that contains much more clay than the overlying materials, from which it is separated by a sharply defined boundary. The layer restricts the downward movement of water through the soil. A claypan is commonly hard when dry and plastic and sticky when wet.

Climax plant community

The stabilized plant community on a particular site. The plant cover reproduces itself and does not change so long as the environment remains the same.

Coarse textured soil

Sand or loamy sand.

Cobble (or cobblestone)

A rounded or partly rounded fragment of rock 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter.

Cobbly soil material

Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or partially rounded rock fragments 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter. Very cobbly soil material has 35 to 60 percent of these rock fragments, and extremely cobbly soil material has more than 60 percent.

COLE (coefficient of linear extensibility)

See Linear extensibility.

Colluvium

Unconsolidated, unsorted earth material being transported or deposited on side slopes and/or at the base of slopes by mass movement (e.g., direct gravitational action) and by local, unconcentrated runoff.

Complex slope

Irregular or variable slope. Planning or establishing terraces, diversions, and other water-control structures on a complex slope is difficult.

Complex, soil

A map unit of two or more kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or so small in area that it is not practical to map them separately at the selected scale of mapping. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas.

Concretions

See Redoximorphic features.

Conglomerate

A coarse grained, clastic sedimentary rock composed of rounded or subangular rock fragments more than 2 millimeters in diameter. It commonly has a matrix of sand and finer textured material. Conglomerate is the consolidated equivalent of gravel.

Conservation cropping system

Growing crops in combination with needed cultural and management practices. In a good conservation cropping system, the soil-improving crops and practices more than offset the effects of the soil-depleting crops and practices. Cropping systems are needed on all tilled soils. Soil-improving practices in a conservation cropping system include the use of rotations that contain grasses and legumes and the return of crop residue to the soil. Other practices include the use of green manure crops of grasses and legumes, proper tillage, adequate fertilization, and weed and pest control.

Conservation tillage

A tillage system that does not invert the soil and that leaves a protective amount of crop residue on the surface throughout the year.

Consistence, soil

Refers to the degree of cohesion and adhesion of soil material and its resistance to deformation when ruptured. Consistence includes resistance of soil material to rupture and to penetration; plasticity, toughness, and stickiness of puddled soil material; and the manner in which the soil material behaves when subject to compression. Terms describing consistence are defined in the “Soil Survey Manual.”

Contour stripcropping

Growing crops in strips that follow the contour. Strips of grass or close-growing crops are alternated with strips of clean-tilled crops or summer fallow.

Control section

The part of the soil on which classification is based. The thickness varies among different kinds of soil, but for many it is that part of the soil profile between depths of 10 inches and 40 or 80 inches.

Coprogenous earth (sedimentary peat)

A type of limnic layer composed predominantly of fecal material derived from aquatic animals.

Corrosion (geomorphology)

A process of erosion whereby rocks and soil are removed or worn away by natural chemical processes, especially by the solvent action of running water, but also by other reactions, such as hydrolysis, hydration, carbonation, and oxidation.

Corrosion (soil survey interpretations)

Soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that dissolves or weakens concrete or uncoated steel.

Cover crop

A close-growing crop grown primarily to improve and protect the soil between periods of regular crop production, or a crop grown between trees and vines in orchards and vineyards.

Crop residue management

Returning crop residue to the soil, which helps to maintain soil structure, organic matter content, and fertility and helps to control erosion.

Cropping system

Growing crops according to a planned system of rotation and management practices.

Cross-slope farming

Deliberately conducting farming operations on sloping farmland in such a way that tillage is across the general slope.

Crown

The upper part of a tree or shrub, including the living branches and their foliage.

Cryoturbate

A mass of soil or other unconsolidated earthy material moved or disturbed by frost action. It is typically coarser than the underlying material.

Cuesta

An asymmetric ridge capped by resistant rock layers of slight or moderate dip (commonly less than 15 percent slopes); a type of homocline produced by differential erosion of interbedded resistant and weak rocks. A cuesta has a long, gentle slope on one side (dip slope) that roughly parallels the inclined beds; on the other side, it has a relatively short and steep or clifflike slope (scarp) that cuts through the tilted rocks.

Culmination of the mean annual increment (CMAI)

The average annual increase per acre in the volume of a stand. Computed by dividing the total volume of the stand by its age. As the stand increases in age, the mean annual increment continues to increase until mortality begins to reduce the rate of increase. The point where the stand reaches its maximum annual rate of growth is called the culmination of the mean annual increment.

Cutbanks cave

The walls of excavations tend to cave in or slough.

Decreasers

The most heavily grazed climax range plants. Because they are the most palatable, they are the first to be destroyed by overgrazing.

Deferred grazing

Postponing grazing or resting grazing land for a prescribed period.

Delta

A body of alluvium having a surface that is fan shaped and nearly flat; deposited at or near the mouth of a river or stream where it enters a body of relatively quiet water, generally a sea or lake.

Dense layer

A very firm, massive layer that has a bulk density of more than 1.8 grams per cubic centimeter. Such a layer affects the ease of digging and can affect filling and compacting.

Depression, closed (map symbol)

A shallow, saucer-shaped area that is slightly lower on the landscape than the surrounding area and that does not have a natural outlet for surface drainage.

Depth, soil

Generally, the thickness of the soil over bedrock. Very deep soils are more than 60 inches deep over bedrock; deep soils, 40 to 60 inches; moderately deep, 20 to 40 inches; shallow, 10 to 20 inches; and very shallow, less than 10 inches.

Desert pavement

A natural, residual concentration or layer of wind-polished, closely packed gravel, boulders, and other rock fragments mantling a desert surface. It forms where wind action and sheetwash have removed all smaller particles or where rock fragments have migrated upward through sediments to the surface. It typically protects the finer grained underlying material from further erosion.

Diatomaceous earth

A geologic deposit of fine, grayish siliceous material composed chiefly or entirely of the remains of diatoms.

Dip slope

A slope of the land surface, roughly determined by and approximately conforming to the dip of the underlying bedrock.

Diversion (or diversion terrace)

A ridge of earth, generally a terrace, built to protect downslope areas by diverting runoff from its natural course.

Divided-slope farming

A form of field stripcropping in which crops are grown in a systematic arrangement of two strips, or bands, across the slope to reduce the hazard of water erosion. One strip is in a close-growing crop that provides protection from erosion, and the other strip is in a crop that provides less protection from erosion. This practice is used where slopes are not long enough to permit a full stripcropping pattern to be used.

Drainage class (natural)

Refers to the frequency and duration of wet periods under conditions similar to those under which the soil formed. Alterations of the water regime by human activities, either through drainage or irrigation, are not a consideration unless they have significantly changed the morphology of the soil. Seven classes of natural soil drainage are recognized—*excessively drained, somewhat excessively drained, well drained, moderately well drained, somewhat poorly drained, poorly drained,* and *very poorly drained*. These classes are defined in the “Soil Survey Manual.”

Drainage, surface

Runoff, or surface flow of water, from an area.

Drainageway

A general term for a course or channel along which water moves in draining an area. A term restricted to relatively small, linear depressions that at some time move concentrated water and either do not have a defined channel or have only a small defined channel.

Draw

A small stream valley that generally is shallower and more open than a ravine or gulch and that has a broader bottom. The present stream channel may appear inadequate to have cut the drainageway that it occupies.

Drift

A general term applied to all mineral material (clay, silt, sand, gravel, and boulders) transported by a glacier and deposited directly by or from the ice or transported by running water emanating from a glacier. Drift includes unstratified material (till) that forms moraines and stratified deposits that form outwash plains, eskers, kames, varves, and glaciofluvial sediments. The term is generally applied to Pleistocene glacial deposits in areas that no longer contain glaciers.

Drumlin

A low, smooth, elongated oval hill, mound, or ridge of compact till that has a core of bedrock or drift. It commonly has a blunt nose facing the direction from which the ice approached and a gentler slope tapering in the other direction. The longer axis is parallel to the general direction of glacier flow. Drumlins are products of streamline (laminar) flow of glaciers, which molded the subglacial floor through a combination of erosion and deposition.

Duff

A generally firm organic layer on the surface of mineral soils. It consists of fallen plant material that is in the process of decomposition and includes everything from the litter on the surface to underlying pure humus.

Dune

A low mound, ridge, bank, or hill of loose, windblown granular material (generally sand), either barren and capable of movement from place to place or covered and stabilized with vegetation but retaining its characteristic shape.

Earthy fill

See Mine spoil.

Ecological site

An area where climate, soil, and relief are sufficiently uniform to produce a distinct natural plant community. An ecological site is the product of all the environmental factors responsible for its development. It is typified by an association of species that differ from those on other ecological sites in kind and/or proportion of species or in total production.

Eluviation

The movement of material in true solution or colloidal suspension from one place to another within the soil. Soil horizons that have lost material through eluviation are eluvial; those that have received material are illuvial.

Endosaturation

A type of saturation of the soil in which all horizons between the upper boundary of saturation and a depth of 2 meters are saturated.

Eolian deposit

Sand-, silt-, or clay-sized clastic material transported and deposited primarily by wind, commonly in the form of a dune or a sheet of sand or loess.

Ephemeral stream

A stream, or reach of a stream, that flows only in direct response to precipitation. It receives no long-continued supply from melting snow or other source, and its channel is above the water table at all times.

Episaturation

A type of saturation indicating a perched water table in a soil in which saturated layers are underlain by one or more unsaturated layers within 2 meters of the surface.

Erosion

The wearing away of the land surface by water, wind, ice, or other geologic agents and by such processes as gravitational creep.

Erosion (accelerated)

Erosion much more rapid than geologic erosion, mainly as a result of human or animal activities or of a catastrophe in nature, such as a fire, that exposes the surface.

Erosion (geologic)

Erosion caused by geologic processes acting over long geologic periods and resulting in the wearing away of mountains and the building up of such landscape features as flood plains and coastal plains. Synonym: natural erosion.

Erosion pavement

A surficial lag concentration or layer of gravel and other rock fragments that remains on the soil surface after sheet or rill erosion or wind has removed the finer soil particles and that tends to protect the underlying soil from further erosion.

Erosion surface

A land surface shaped by the action of erosion, especially by running water.

Escarpment

A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff breaking the general continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces and resulting from erosion or faulting. Most commonly applied to cliffs produced by differential erosion. Synonym: scarp.

Escarpment, bedrock (map symbol)

A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff, produced by erosion or faulting, that breaks the general continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces. Exposed material is hard or soft bedrock.

Escarpment, nonbedrock (map symbol)

A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff, generally produced by erosion but in some places produced by faulting, that breaks the continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces. Exposed earthy material is nonsoil or very shallow soil.

Esker

A long, narrow, sinuous, steep-sided ridge of stratified sand and gravel deposited as the bed of a stream flowing in an ice tunnel within or below the ice (subglacial) or between ice walls on top of the ice of a wasting glacier and left

behind as high ground when the ice melted. Eskers range in length from less than a kilometer to more than 160 kilometers and in height from 3 to 30 meters.

Extrusive rock

Igneous rock derived from deep-seated molten matter (magma) deposited and cooled on the earth's surface.

Fallow

Cropland left idle in order to restore productivity through accumulation of moisture. Summer fallow is common in regions of limited rainfall where cereal grain is grown. The soil is tilled for at least one growing season for weed control and decomposition of plant residue.

Fan remnant

A general term for landforms that are the remaining parts of older fan landforms, such as alluvial fans, that have been either dissected or partially buried.

Fertility, soil

The quality that enables a soil to provide plant nutrients, in adequate amounts and in proper balance, for the growth of specified plants when light, moisture, temperature, tilth, and other growth factors are favorable.

Fibric soil material (peat)

The least decomposed of all organic soil material. Peat contains a large amount of well preserved fiber that is readily identifiable according to botanical origin. Peat has the lowest bulk density and the highest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.

Field moisture capacity

The moisture content of a soil, expressed as a percentage of the ovendry weight, after the gravitational, or free, water has drained away; the field moisture content 2 or 3 days after a soaking rain; also called *normal field capacity, normal moisture capacity,* or *capillary capacity*.

Fill slope

A sloping surface consisting of excavated soil material from a road cut. It commonly is on the downhill side of the road.

Fine textured soil

Sandy clay, silty clay, or clay.

Firebreak

An area cleared of flammable material to stop or help control creeping or running fires. It also serves as a line from which to work and to facilitate the movement of firefighters and equipment. Designated roads also serve as firebreaks.

First bottom

An obsolete, informal term loosely applied to the lowest flood-plain steps that are subject to regular flooding.

Flaggy soil material

Material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent flagstones. Very flaggy soil material has 35 to 60 percent flagstones, and extremely flaggy soil material has more than 60 percent flagstones.

Flagstone

A thin fragment of sandstone, limestone, slate, shale, or (rarely) schist 6 to 15 inches (15 to 38 centimeters) long.

Flood plain

The nearly level plain that borders a stream and is subject to flooding unless protected artificially.

Flood-plain landforms

A variety of constructional and erosional features produced by stream channel migration and flooding. Examples include backswamps, flood-plain splays, meanders, meander belts, meander scrolls, oxbow lakes, and natural levees.

Flood-plain splay

A fan-shaped deposit or other outspread deposit formed where an overloaded stream breaks through a levee (natural or artificial) and deposits its material (commonly coarse grained) on the flood plain.

Flood-plain step

An essentially flat, terrace-like alluvial surface within a valley that is frequently covered by floodwater from the present stream; any approximately horizontal surface still actively modified by fluvial scour and/or deposition. May occur individually or as a series of steps.

Fluvial

Of or pertaining to rivers or streams; produced by stream or river action.

Foothills

A region of steeply sloping hills that fringes a mountain range or high-plateau escarpment. The hills have relief of as much as 1,000 feet (300 meters).

Footslope

The concave surface at the base of a hillslope. A footslope is a transition zone between upslope sites of erosion and transport (shoulders and backslopes) and downslope sites of deposition (toeslopes).

Forb

Any herbaceous plant not a grass or a sedge.

Forest cover

All trees and other woody plants (underbrush) covering the ground in a forest.

Forest type

A stand of trees similar in composition and development because of given physical and biological factors by which it may be differentiated from other stands.

Fragipan

A loamy, brittle subsurface horizon low in porosity and content of organic matter and low or moderate in clay but high in silt or very fine sand. A fragipan appears cemented and restricts roots. When dry, it is hard or very hard and has a higher bulk density than the horizon or horizons above. When moist, it tends to rupture suddenly under pressure rather than to deform slowly.

Genesis, soil

The mode of origin of the soil. Refers especially to the processes or soil-forming factors responsible for the formation of the solum, or true soil, from the unconsolidated parent material.

Gilgai

Commonly, a succession of microbasins and microknolls in nearly level areas or of microvalleys and microridges parallel with the slope. Typically, the microrelief of clayey soils that shrink and swell considerably with changes in moisture content.

Glaciofluvial deposits

Material moved by glaciers and subsequently sorted and deposited by streams flowing from the melting ice. The deposits are stratified and occur in the form of outwash plains, valley trains, deltas, kames, eskers, and kame terraces.

Glaciolacustrine deposits

Material ranging from fine clay to sand derived from glaciers and deposited in glacial lakes mainly by glacial meltwater. Many deposits are bedded or laminated.

Gleyed soil

Soil that formed under poor drainage, resulting in the reduction of iron and other elements in the profile and in gray colors.

Graded stripcropping

Growing crops in strips that grade toward a protected waterway.

Grassed waterway

A natural or constructed waterway, typically broad and shallow, seeded to grass as protection against erosion. Conducts surface water away from cropland.

Gravel

Rounded or angular fragments of rock as much as 3 inches (2 millimeters to 7.6 centimeters) in diameter. An individual piece is a pebble.

Gravel pit (map symbol)

An open excavation from which soil and underlying material have been removed and used, without crushing, as a source of sand or gravel.

Gravelly soil material

Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or angular rock fragments, not prominently flattened, as much as 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) in diameter.

Gravelly spot (map symbol)

A spot where the surface layer has more than 35 percent, by volume, rock fragments that are mostly less than 3 inches in diameter in an area that has less than 15 percent rock fragments.

Green manure crop (agronomy)

A soil-improving crop grown to be plowed under in an early stage of maturity or soon after maturity.

Ground water

Water filling all the unblocked pores of the material below the water table.

Gully (map symbol)

A small, steep-sided channel caused by erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. The distinction between a gully and a rill is one of depth. A gully generally is an obstacle to farm machinery and is too deep to be obliterated by ordinary tillage whereas a rill is of lesser depth and can be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.

Hard bedrock

Bedrock that cannot be excavated except by blasting or by the use of special equipment that is not commonly used in construction.

Hard to reclaim

Reclamation is difficult after the removal of soil for construction and other uses. Revegetation and erosion control are extremely difficult.

Hardpan

A hardened or cemented soil horizon, or layer. The soil material is sandy, loamy, or clayey and is cemented by iron oxide, silica, calcium carbonate, or other substance.

Head slope (geomorphology)

A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally concave area of a hillside, especially at the head of a drainageway. The overland waterflow is converging.

Hemic soil material (mucky peat)

Organic soil material intermediate in degree of decomposition between the less decomposed fibric material and the more decomposed sapric material.

High-residue crops

Such crops as small grain and corn used for grain. If properly managed, residue from these crops can be used to control erosion until the next crop in the rotation is established. These crops return large amounts of organic matter to the soil.

Hill

A generic term for an elevated area of the land surface, rising as much as 1,000 feet above surrounding lowlands, commonly of limited summit area and having a well defined outline. Slopes are generally more than 15 percent. The distinction between a hill and a mountain is arbitrary and may depend on local usage.

Hillslope

A generic term for the steeper part of a hill between its summit and the drainage line, valley flat, or depression floor at the base of a hill.

Horizon, soil

A layer of soil, approximately parallel to the surface, having distinct characteristics produced by soil-forming processes. In the identification of soil horizons, an uppercase letter represents the major horizons. Numbers or lowercase letters that follow represent subdivisions of the major horizons. An explanation of the subdivisions is given in the “Soil Survey Manual.” The major horizons of mineral soil are as follows:

O horizon: An organic layer of fresh and decaying plant residue.

L horizon: A layer of organic and mineral limnic materials, including coprogenous earth (sedimentary peat), diatomaceous earth, and marl.

A horizon: The mineral horizon at or near the surface in which an accumulation of humified organic matter is mixed with the mineral material. Also, a plowed surface horizon, most of which was originally part of a B horizon.

E horizon: The mineral horizon in which the main feature is loss of silicate clay, iron, aluminum, or some combination of these.

B horizon: The mineral horizon below an A horizon. The B horizon is in part a layer of transition from the overlying A to the underlying C horizon. The B horizon also has distinctive characteristics, such as (1) accumulation of clay, sesquioxides, humus, or a combination of these; (2) prismatic or blocky structure; (3) redder or browner colors than those in the A horizon; or (4) a combination of these.

C horizon: The mineral horizon or layer, excluding indurated bedrock, that is little affected by soil-forming processes and does not have the properties typical of the overlying soil material. The material of a C horizon may be either like or unlike that in which the solum formed. If the material is known to differ from that in the solum, an Arabic numeral, commonly a 2, precedes the letter C.

Cr horizon: Soft, consolidated bedrock beneath the soil.

R layer: Consolidated bedrock beneath the soil. The bedrock commonly underlies a C horizon, but it can be directly below an A or a B horizon.

M layer: A root-limiting subsoil layer consisting of nearly continuous, horizontally oriented, human-manufactured materials.

W layer: A layer of water within or beneath the soil.

Humus

The well decomposed, more or less stable part of the organic matter in mineral soils.

Hydrologic soil groups

Refers to soils grouped according to their runoff potential. The soil properties that influence this potential are those that affect the minimum rate of water infiltration on a bare soil during periods after prolonged wetting when the soil is not frozen. These properties include depth to a seasonal high water table, the infiltration rate, and depth to a layer that significantly restricts the downward movement of water. The slope and the kind of plant cover are not considered but are separate factors in predicting runoff.

Igneous rock

Rock that was formed by cooling and solidification of magma and that has not been changed appreciably by weathering since its formation. Major varieties include plutonic and volcanic rock (e.g., andesite, basalt, and granite).

Illuviation

The movement of soil material from one horizon to another in the soil profile. Generally, material is removed from an upper horizon and deposited in a lower horizon.

Impervious soil

A soil through which water, air, or roots penetrate slowly or not at all. No soil is absolutely impervious to air and water all the time.

Increasers

Species in the climax vegetation that increase in amount as the more desirable plants are reduced by close grazing. Increasers commonly are the shorter plants and the less palatable to livestock.

Infiltration

The downward entry of water into the immediate surface of soil or other material, as contrasted with percolation, which is movement of water through soil layers or material.

Infiltration capacity

The maximum rate at which water can infiltrate into a soil under a given set of conditions.

Infiltration rate

The rate at which water penetrates the surface of the soil at any given instant, usually expressed in inches per hour. The rate can be limited by the infiltration capacity of the soil or the rate at which water is applied at the surface.

Intake rate

The average rate of water entering the soil under irrigation. Most soils have a fast initial rate; the rate decreases with application time. Therefore, intake rate for design purposes is not a constant but is a variable depending on the net irrigation application. The rate of water intake, in inches per hour, is expressed as follows:

Very low: Less than 0.2
Low: 0.2 to 0.4
Moderately low: 0.4 to 0.75
Moderate: 0.75 to 1.25
Moderately high: 1.25 to 1.75
High: 1.75 to 2.5
Very high: More than 2.5

Interfluve

A landform composed of the relatively undissected upland or ridge between two adjacent valleys containing streams flowing in the same general direction. An elevated area between two drainageways that sheds water to those drainageways.

Interfluve (geomorphology)

A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the uppermost, comparatively level or gently sloping area of a hill; shoulders of backwearing hillslopes can narrow the upland or can merge, resulting in a strongly convex shape.

Intermittent stream

A stream, or reach of a stream, that does not flow year-round but that is commonly dry for 3 or more months out of 12 and whose channel is generally below the local water table. It flows only during wet periods or when it receives ground-water discharge or long, continued contributions from melting snow or other surface and shallow subsurface sources.

Invaders

On range, plants that encroach into an area and grow after the climax vegetation has been reduced by grazing. Generally, plants invade following disturbance of the surface.

Iron depletions

See Redoximorphic features.

Irrigation

Application of water to soils to assist in production of crops. Methods of irrigation are:

Basin: Water is applied rapidly to nearly level plains surrounded by levees or dikes.

Border: Water is applied at the upper end of a strip in which the lateral flow of water is controlled by small earth ridges called border dikes, or borders.

Controlled flooding: Water is released at intervals from closely spaced field ditches and distributed uniformly over the field.

Corrugation: Water is applied to small, closely spaced furrows or ditches in fields of close-growing crops or in orchards so that it flows in only one direction.

Drip (or trickle): Water is applied slowly and under low pressure to the surface of the soil or into the soil through such applicators as emitters, porous tubing, or perforated pipe.

Furrow: Water is applied in small ditches made by cultivation implements. Furrows are used for tree and row crops.

Sprinkler: Water is sprayed over the soil surface through pipes or nozzles from a pressure system.

Subirrigation: Water is applied in open ditches or tile lines until the water table is raised enough to wet the soil.

Wild flooding: Water, released at high points, is allowed to flow onto an area without controlled distribution.

Kame

A low mound, knob, hummock, or short irregular ridge composed of stratified sand and gravel deposited by a subglacial stream as a fan or delta at the margin of a melting glacier; by a supraglacial stream in a low place or hole on the surface of the glacier; or as a ponded deposit on the surface or at the margin of stagnant ice.

Karst (topography)

A kind of topography that formed in limestone, gypsum, or other soluble rocks by dissolution and that is characterized by closed depressions, sinkholes, caves, and underground drainage.

Knoll

A small, low, rounded hill rising above adjacent landforms.

Ksat

See Saturated hydraulic conductivity.

Lacustrine deposit

Material deposited in lake water and exposed when the water level is lowered or the elevation of the land is raised.

Lake plain

A nearly level surface marking the floor of an extinct lake filled by well sorted, generally fine textured, stratified deposits, commonly containing varves.

Lake terrace

A narrow shelf, partly cut and partly built, produced along a lakeshore in front of a scarp line of low cliffs and later exposed when the water level falls.

Landfill (map symbol)

An area of accumulated waste products of human habitation, either above or below natural ground level.

Landslide

A general, encompassing term for most types of mass movement landforms and processes involving the downslope transport and outward deposition of soil and rock materials caused by gravitational forces; the movement may or may not involve saturated materials. The speed and distance of movement, as well as the amount of soil and rock material, vary greatly.

Large stones

Rock fragments 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) or more across. Large stones adversely affect the specified use of the soil.

Lava flow (map symbol)

A solidified, commonly lobate body of rock formed through lateral, surface outpouring of molten lava from a vent or fissure.

Leaching

The removal of soluble material from soil or other material by percolating water.

Levee (map symbol)

An embankment that confines or controls water, especially one built along the banks of a river to prevent overflow onto lowlands.

Linear extensibility

Refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. It is an expression of the volume change between the water content of the clod at $^{1}/_{3}$- or $^{1}/_{10}$-bar tension (33kPa or 10kPa tension) and oven dryness. Volume change is influenced by the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil. The volume change is the percent change for the whole soil. If it is expressed as a fraction, the resulting value is COLE, coefficient of linear extensibility.

Liquid limit

The moisture content at which the soil passes from a plastic to a liquid state.

Loam

Soil material that is 7 to 27 percent clay particles, 28 to 50 percent silt particles, and less than 52 percent sand particles.

Loess

Material transported and deposited by wind and consisting dominantly of silt-sized particles.

Low strength

The soil is not strong enough to support loads.

Low-residue crops

Such crops as corn used for silage, peas, beans, and potatoes. Residue from these crops is not adequate to control erosion until the next crop in the rotation is established. These crops return little organic matter to the soil.

Marl

An earthy, unconsolidated deposit consisting chiefly of calcium carbonate mixed with clay in approximately equal proportions; formed primarily under freshwater lacustrine conditions but also formed in more saline environments.

Marsh or swamp (map symbol)

A water-saturated, very poorly drained area that is intermittently or permanently covered by water. Sedges, cattails, and rushes are the dominant vegetation in marshes, and trees or shrubs are the dominant vegetation in swamps. Not used in map units where the named soils are poorly drained or very poorly drained.

Mass movement

A generic term for the dislodgment and downslope transport of soil and rock material as a unit under direct gravitational stress.

Masses

See Redoximorphic features.

Meander belt

The zone within which migration of a meandering channel occurs; the flood-plain area included between two imaginary lines drawn tangential to the outer bends of active channel loops.

Meander scar

A crescent-shaped, concave or linear mark on the face of a bluff or valley wall, produced by the lateral erosion of a meandering stream that impinged upon and undercut the bluff.

Meander scroll

One of a series of long, parallel, close-fitting, crescent-shaped ridges and troughs formed along the inner bank of a stream meander as the channel migrated laterally down-valley and toward the outer bank.

Mechanical treatment

Use of mechanical equipment for seeding, brush management, and other management practices.

Medium textured soil

Very fine sandy loam, loam, silt loam, or silt.

Mesa

A broad, nearly flat topped and commonly isolated landmass bounded by steep slopes or precipitous cliffs and capped by layers of resistant, nearly horizontal rocky material. The summit width is characteristically greater than the height of the bounding escarpments.

Metamorphic rock

Rock of any origin altered in mineralogical composition, chemical composition, or structure by heat, pressure, and movement at depth in the earth’s crust. Nearly all such rocks are crystalline.

Mine or quarry (map symbol)

An open excavation from which soil and underlying material have been removed and in which bedrock is exposed. Also denotes surface openings to underground mines.

Mine spoil

An accumulation of displaced earthy material, rock, or other waste material removed during mining or excavation. Also called earthy fill.

Mineral soil

Soil that is mainly mineral material and low in organic material. Its bulk density is more than that of organic soil.

Minimum tillage

Only the tillage essential to crop production and prevention of soil damage.

Miscellaneous area

A kind of map unit that has little or no natural soil and supports little or no vegetation.

Miscellaneous water (map symbol)

Small, constructed bodies of water that are used for industrial, sanitary, or mining applications and that contain water most of the year.

Moderately coarse textured soil

Coarse sandy loam, sandy loam, or fine sandy loam.

Moderately fine textured soil

Clay loam, sandy clay loam, or silty clay loam.

Mollic epipedon

A thick, dark, humus-rich surface horizon (or horizons) that has high base saturation and pedogenic soil structure. It may include the upper part of the subsoil.

Moraine

In terms of glacial geology, a mound, ridge, or other topographically distinct accumulation of unsorted, unstratified drift, predominantly till, deposited primarily by the direct action of glacial ice in a variety of landforms. Also, a general term for a landform composed mainly of till (except for kame moraines, which are composed mainly of stratified outwash) that has been deposited by a glacier. Some types of moraines are disintegration, end, ground, kame, lateral, recessional, and terminal.

Morphology, soil

The physical makeup of the soil, including the texture, structure, porosity, consistence, color, and other physical, mineral, and biological properties of the various horizons, and the thickness and arrangement of those horizons in the soil profile.

Mottling, soil

Irregular spots of different colors that vary in number and size. Descriptive terms are as follows: abundance—*few, common,* and *many;* size—*fine, medium,* and *coarse;* and contrast—*faint, distinct,* and *prominent*. The size measurements are of the diameter along the greatest dimension. *Fine* indicates less than 5 millimeters (about 0.2 inch); *medium,* from 5 to 15 millimeters (about 0.2 to 0.6 inch); and *coarse,* more than 15 millimeters (about 0.6 inch).

Mountain

A generic term for an elevated area of the land surface, rising more than 1,000 feet (300 meters) above surrounding lowlands, commonly of restricted summit area (relative to a plateau) and generally having steep sides. A mountain can

occur as a single, isolated mass or in a group forming a chain or range. Mountains are formed primarily by tectonic activity and/or volcanic action but can also be formed by differential erosion.

Muck

Dark, finely divided, well decomposed organic soil material. (See Sapric soil material.)

Mucky peat

See Hemic soil material.

Mudstone

A blocky or massive, fine grained sedimentary rock in which the proportions of clay and silt are approximately equal. Also, a general term for such material as clay, silt, claystone, siltstone, shale, and argillite and that should be used only when the amounts of clay and silt are not known or cannot be precisely identified.

Munsell notation

A designation of color by degrees of three simple variables—hue, value, and chroma. For example, a notation of 10YR 6/4 is a color with hue of 10YR, value of 6, and chroma of 4.

Natric horizon

A special kind of argillic horizon that contains enough exchangeable sodium to have an adverse effect on the physical condition of the subsoil.

Neutral soil

A soil having a pH value of 6.6 to 7.3. (See Reaction, soil.)

Nodules

See Redoximorphic features.

Nose slope (geomorphology)

A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the projecting end (laterally convex area) of a hillside. The overland waterflow is predominantly divergent. Nose slopes consist dominantly of colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

Nutrient, plant

Any element taken in by a plant essential to its growth. Plant nutrients are mainly nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, calcium, magnesium, sulfur, iron, manganese, copper, boron, and zinc obtained from the soil and carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen obtained from the air and water.

Organic matter

Plant and animal residue in the soil in various stages of decomposition. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is described as follows:

Very low: Less than 0.5 percent
Low: 0.5 to 1.0 percent
Moderately low: 1.0 to 2.0 percent
Moderate: 2.0 to 4.0 percent
High: 4.0 to 8.0 percent
Very high: More than 8.0 percent

Outwash

Stratified and sorted sediments (chiefly sand and gravel) removed or “washed out” from a glacier by meltwater streams and deposited in front of or beyond the end moraine or the margin of a glacier. The coarser material is deposited nearer to the ice.

Outwash plain

An extensive lowland area of coarse textured glaciofluvial material. An outwash plain is commonly smooth; where pitted, it generally is low in relief.

Paleoterrace

An erosional remnant of a terrace that retains the surface form and alluvial deposits of its origin but was not emplaced by, and commonly does not grade to, a present-day stream or drainage network.

Pan

A compact, dense layer in a soil that impedes the movement of water and the growth of roots. For example, *hardpan, fragipan, claypan, plowpan,* and *traffic pan*.

Parent material

The unconsolidated organic and mineral material in which soil forms.

Peat

Unconsolidated material, largely undecomposed organic matter, that has accumulated under excess moisture. (See Fibric soil material.)

Ped

An individual natural soil aggregate, such as a granule, a prism, or a block.

Pedisediment

A layer of sediment, eroded from the shoulder and backslope of an erosional slope, that lies on and is being (or was) transported across a gently sloping erosional surface at the foot of a receding hill or mountain slope.

Pedon

The smallest volume that can be called “a soil.” A pedon is three dimensional and large enough to permit study of all horizons. Its area ranges from about 10 to 100 square feet (1 square meter to 10 square meters), depending on the variability of the soil.

Percolation

The movement of water through the soil.

Perennial water (map symbol)

Small, natural or constructed lakes, ponds, or pits that contain water most of the year.

Permafrost

Ground, soil, or rock that remains at or below 0 degrees C for at least 2 years. It is defined on the basis of temperature and is not necessarily frozen.

pH value

A numerical designation of acidity and alkalinity in soil. (See Reaction, soil.)

Phase, soil

A subdivision of a soil series based on features that affect its use and management, such as slope, stoniness, and flooding.

Piping

Formation of subsurface tunnels or pipelike cavities by water moving through the soil.

Pitting

Pits caused by melting around ice. They form on the soil after plant cover is removed.

Plastic limit

The moisture content at which a soil changes from semisolid to plastic.

Plasticity index

The numerical difference between the liquid limit and the plastic limit; the range of moisture content within which the soil remains plastic.

Plateau (geomorphology)

A comparatively flat area of great extent and elevation; specifically, an extensive land region that is considerably elevated (more than 100 meters) above the adjacent lower lying terrain, is commonly limited on at least one side by an abrupt descent, and has a flat or nearly level surface. A comparatively large part of a plateau surface is near summit level.

Playa

The generally dry and nearly level lake plain that occupies the lowest parts of closed depressions, such as those on intermontane basin floors. Temporary flooding occurs primarily in response to precipitation and runoff. Playa deposits are fine grained and may or may not have a high water table and saline conditions.

Plinthite

The sesquioxide-rich, humus-poor, highly weathered mixture of clay with quartz and other diluents. It commonly appears as red mottles, usually in platy, polygonal, or reticulate patterns. Plinthite changes irreversibly to an ironstone hardpan or to irregular aggregates on repeated wetting and drying, especially if it is exposed also to heat from the sun. In a moist soil, plinthite can be cut with a spade. It is a form of laterite.

Plowpan

A compacted layer formed in the soil directly below the plowed layer.

Ponding

Standing water on soils in closed depressions. Unless the soils are artificially drained, the water can be removed only by percolation or evapotranspiration.

Poorly graded

Refers to a coarse grained soil or soil material consisting mainly of particles of nearly the same size. Because there is little difference in size of the particles, density can be increased only slightly by compaction.

Pore linings

See Redoximorphic features.

Potential native plant community

See Climax plant community.

Potential rooting depth (effective rooting depth)

Depth to which roots could penetrate if the content of moisture in the soil were adequate. The soil has no properties restricting the penetration of roots to this depth.

Prescribed burning

Deliberately burning an area for specific management purposes, under the appropriate conditions of weather and soil moisture and at the proper time of day.

Productivity, soil

The capability of a soil for producing a specified plant or sequence of plants under specific management.

Profile, soil

A vertical section of the soil extending through all its horizons and into the parent material.

Proper grazing use

Grazing at an intensity that maintains enough cover to protect the soil and maintain or improve the quantity and quality of the desirable vegetation. This practice increases the vigor and reproduction capacity of the key plants and

promotes the accumulation of litter and mulch necessary to conserve soil and water.

Rangeland

Land on which the potential natural vegetation is predominantly grasses, grasslike plants, forbs, or shrubs suitable for grazing or browsing. It includes natural grasslands, savannas, many wetlands, some deserts, tundras, and areas that support certain forb and shrub communities.

Reaction, soil

A measure of acidity or alkalinity of a soil, expressed as pH values. A soil that tests to pH 7.0 is described as precisely neutral in reaction because it is neither acid nor alkaline. The degrees of acidity or alkalinity, expressed as pH values, are:

Ultra acid: Less than 3.5
Extremely acid: 3.5 to 4.4
Very strongly acid: 4.5 to 5.0
Strongly acid: 5.1 to 5.5
Moderately acid: 5.6 to 6.0
Slightly acid: 6.1 to 6.5
Neutral: 6.6 to 7.3
Slightly alkaline: 7.4 to 7.8
Moderately alkaline: 7.9 to 8.4
Strongly alkaline: 8.5 to 9.0
Very strongly alkaline: 9.1 and higher

Red beds

Sedimentary strata that are mainly red and are made up largely of sandstone and shale.

Redoximorphic concentrations

See Redoximorphic features.

Redoximorphic depletions

See Redoximorphic features.

Redoximorphic features

Redoximorphic features are associated with wetness and result from alternating periods of reduction and oxidation of iron and manganese compounds in the soil. Reduction occurs during saturation with water, and oxidation occurs when the soil is not saturated. Characteristic color patterns are created by these processes. The reduced iron and manganese ions may be removed from a soil if vertical or lateral fluxes of water occur, in which case there is no iron or manganese precipitation in that soil. Wherever the iron and manganese are oxidized and precipitated, they form either soft masses or hard concretions or nodules. Movement of iron and manganese as a result of redoximorphic processes in a soil may result in redoximorphic features that are defined as follows:

1. Redoximorphic concentrations.—These are zones of apparent accumulation of iron-manganese oxides, including:
   A. Nodules and concretions, which are cemented bodies that can be removed from the soil intact. Concretions are distinguished from nodules on the basis of internal organization. A concretion typically has concentric layers that are visible to the naked eye. Nodules do not have visible organized internal structure; *and*
   B. Masses, which are noncemented concentrations of substances within the soil matrix; *and*
   C. Pore linings, i.e., zones of accumulation along pores that may be either coatings on pore surfaces or impregnations from the matrix adjacent to the pores.
2. Redoximorphic depletions.—These are zones of low chroma (chromas less than those in the matrix) where either iron-manganese oxides alone or both iron-manganese oxides and clay have been stripped out, including:
   A. Iron depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron and manganese oxides but have a clay content similar to that of the adjacent matrix; *and*
   B. Clay depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron, manganese, and clay (often referred to as silt coatings or skeletans).
3. Reduced matrix.—This is a soil matrix that has low chroma *in situ* but undergoes a change in hue or chroma within 30 minutes after the soil material has been exposed to air.

Reduced matrix

See Redoximorphic features.

Regolith

All unconsolidated earth materials above the solid bedrock. It includes material weathered in place from all kinds of bedrock and alluvial, glacial, eolian, lacustrine, and pyroclastic deposits.

Relief

The relative difference in elevation between the upland summits and the lowlands or valleys of a given region.

Residuum (residual soil material)

Unconsolidated, weathered or partly weathered mineral material that accumulated as bedrock disintegrated in place.

Rill

A very small, steep-sided channel resulting from erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. A rill generally is not an obstacle to wheeled vehicles and is shallow enough to be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.

Riser

The vertical or steep side slope (e.g., escarpment) of terraces, flood-plain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural, steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.

Road cut

A sloping surface produced by mechanical means during road construction. It is commonly on the uphill side of the road.

Rock fragments

Rock or mineral fragments having a diameter of 2 millimeters or more; for example, pebbles, cobbles, stones, and boulders.

Rock outcrop (map symbol)

An exposure of bedrock at the surface of the earth. Not used where the named soils of the surrounding map unit are shallow over bedrock or where “Rock outcrop” is a named component of the map unit.

Root zone

The part of the soil that can be penetrated by plant roots.

Runoff

The precipitation discharged into stream channels from an area. The water that flows off the surface of the land without sinking into the soil is called surface runoff. Water that enters the soil before reaching surface streams is called ground-water runoff or seepage flow from ground water.

Saline soil

A soil containing soluble salts in an amount that impairs growth of plants. A saline soil does not contain excess exchangeable sodium.

Saline spot (map symbol)

An area where the surface layer has an electrical conductivity of 8 mmhos/cm more than the surface layer of the named soils in the surrounding map unit. The surface layer of the surrounding soils has an electrical conductivity of 2 mmhos/cm or less.

Sand

As a soil separate, individual rock or mineral fragments from 0.05 millimeter to 2.0 millimeters in diameter. Most sand grains consist of quartz. As a soil textural class, a soil that is 85 percent or more sand and not more than 10 percent clay.

Sandstone

Sedimentary rock containing dominantly sand-sized particles.

Sandy spot (map symbol)

A spot where the surface layer is loamy fine sand or coarser in areas where the surface layer of the named soils in the surrounding map unit is very fine sandy loam or finer.

Sapric soil material (muck)

The most highly decomposed of all organic soil material. Muck has the least amount of plant fiber, the highest bulk density, and the lowest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.

Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat)

The ease with which pores of a saturated soil transmit water. Formally, the proportionality coefficient that expresses the relationship of the rate of water movement to hydraulic gradient in Darcy's Law, a law that describes the rate of water movement through porous media. Commonly abbreviated as "Ksat." Terms describing saturated hydraulic conductivity are:

Very high: 100 or more micrometers per second (14.17 or more inches per hour)

High: 10 to 100 micrometers per second (1.417 to 14.17 inches per hour)

Moderately high: 1 to 10 micrometers per second (0.1417 inch to 1.417 inches per hour)

Moderately low: 0.1 to 1 micrometer per second (0.01417 to 0.1417 inch per hour)

Low: 0.01 to 0.1 micrometer per second (0.001417 to 0.01417 inch per hour)

Very low: Less than 0.01 micrometer per second (less than 0.001417 inch per hour).

To convert inches per hour to micrometers per second, multiply inches per hour by 7.0572. To convert micrometers per second to inches per hour, multiply micrometers per second by 0.1417.

Saturation

Wetness characterized by zero or positive pressure of the soil water. Under conditions of saturation, the water will flow from the soil matrix into an unlined auger hole.

Scarification

The act of abrading, scratching, loosening, crushing, or modifying the surface to increase water absorption or to provide a more tillable soil.

Sedimentary rock

A consolidated deposit of clastic particles, chemical precipitates, or organic remains accumulated at or near the surface of the earth under normal low temperature and pressure conditions. Sedimentary rocks include consolidated equivalents of alluvium, colluvium, drift, and eolian, lacustrine, and marine deposits. Examples are sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, claystone, shale, conglomerate, limestone, dolomite, and coal.

Sequum

A sequence consisting of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizon. (See Eluviation.)

Series, soil

A group of soils that have profiles that are almost alike, except for differences in texture of the surface layer. All the soils of a series have horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Severely eroded spot (map symbol)

An area where, on the average, 75 percent or more of the original surface layer has been lost because of accelerated erosion. Not used in map units in which “severely eroded,” “very severely eroded,” or “gullied” is part of the map unit name.

Shale

Sedimentary rock that formed by the hardening of a deposit of clay, silty clay, or silty clay loam and that has a tendency to split into thin layers.

Sheet erosion

The removal of a fairly uniform layer of soil material from the land surface by the action of rainfall and surface runoff.

Short, steep slope (map symbol)

A narrow area of soil having slopes that are at least two slope classes steeper than the slope class of the surrounding map unit.

Shoulder

The convex, erosional surface near the top of a hillslope. A shoulder is a transition from summit to backslope.

Shrink-swell

The shrinking of soil when dry and the swelling when wet. Shrinking and swelling can damage roads, dams, building foundations, and other structures. It can also damage plant roots.

Shrub-coppice dune

A small, streamlined dune that forms around brush and clump vegetation.

Side slope (geomorphology)

A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally planar area of a hillside. The overland waterflow is predominantly parallel. Side slopes are dominantly colluvium and slope-wash sediments.

Silica

A combination of silicon and oxygen. The mineral form is called quartz.

Silica-sesquioxide ratio

The ratio of the number of molecules of silica to the number of molecules of alumina and iron oxide. The more highly weathered soils or their clay fractions in warm-temperate, humid regions, and especially those in the tropics, generally have a low ratio.

Silt

As a soil separate, individual mineral particles that range in diameter from the upper limit of clay (0.002 millimeter) to the lower limit of very fine sand (0.05 millimeter). As a soil textural class, soil that is 80 percent or more silt and less than 12 percent clay.

Siltstone

An indurated silt having the texture and composition of shale but lacking its fine lamination or fissility; a massive mudstone in which silt predominates over clay.

Similar soils

Soils that share limits of diagnostic criteria, behave and perform in a similar manner, and have similar conservation needs or management requirements for the major land uses in the survey area.

Sinkhole (map symbol)

A closed, circular or elliptical depression, commonly funnel shaped, characterized by subsurface drainage and formed either by dissolution of the surface of underlying bedrock (e.g., limestone, gypsum, or salt) or by collapse of underlying caves within bedrock. Complexes of sinkholes in carbonate-rock terrain are the main components of karst topography.

Site index

A designation of the quality of a forest site based on the height of the dominant stand at an arbitrarily chosen age. For example, if the average height attained by dominant and codominant trees in a fully stocked stand at the age of 50 years is 75 feet, the site index is 75.

Slickensides (pedogenic)

Grooved, striated, and/or glossy (shiny) slip faces on structural peds, such as wedges; produced by shrink-swell processes, most commonly in soils that have a high content of expansive clays.

Slide or slip (map symbol)

A prominent landform scar or ridge caused by fairly recent mass movement or descent of earthy material resulting from failure of earth or rock under shear stress along one or several surfaces.

Slope

The inclination of the land surface from the horizontal. Percentage of slope is the vertical distance divided by horizontal distance, then multiplied by 100. Thus, a slope of 20 percent is a drop of 20 feet in 100 feet of horizontal distance.

Slope alluvium

Sediment gradually transported down the slopes of mountains or hills primarily by nonchannel alluvial processes (i.e., slope-wash processes) and characterized by particle sorting. Lateral particle sorting is evident on long slopes. In a profile sequence, sediments may be distinguished by differences in size and/or specific gravity of rock fragments and may be separated by stone lines. Burnished peds and sorting of rounded or subrounded pebbles or cobbles distinguish these materials from unsorted colluvial deposits.

Slow refill

The slow filling of ponds, resulting from restricted water transmission in the soil.

Slow water movement

Restricted downward movement of water through the soil. See Saturated hydraulic conductivity.

Sodic (alkali) soil

A soil having so high a degree of alkalinity (pH 8.5 or higher) or so high a percentage of exchangeable sodium (15 percent or more of the total exchangeable bases), or both, that plant growth is restricted.

Sodic spot (map symbol)

An area where the surface layer has a sodium adsorption ratio that is at least 10 more than that of the surface layer of the named soils in the surrounding map unit. The surface layer of the surrounding soils has a sodium adsorption ratio of 5 or less.

Sodicity

The degree to which a soil is affected by exchangeable sodium. Sodicity is expressed as a sodium adsorption ratio (SAR) of a saturation extract, or the ratio of Na^{+} to $Ca^{++} + Mg^{++}$. The degrees of sodicity and their respective ratios are:

Slight: Less than 13:1
Moderate: 13-30:1
Strong: More than 30:1

Sodium adsorption ratio (SAR)

A measure of the amount of sodium (Na) relative to calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg) in the water extract from saturated soil paste. It is the ratio of the Na concentration divided by the square root of one-half of the Ca + Mg concentration.

Soft bedrock

Bedrock that can be excavated with trenching machines, backhoes, small rippers, and other equipment commonly used in construction.

Soil

A natural, three-dimensional body at the earth's surface. It is capable of supporting plants and has properties resulting from the integrated effect of climate and living matter acting on earthy parent material, as conditioned by relief and by the passage of time.

Soil separates

Mineral particles less than 2 millimeters in equivalent diameter and ranging between specified size limits. The names and sizes, in millimeters, of separates recognized in the United States are as follows:

Very coarse sand: 2.0 to 1.0
Coarse sand: 1.0 to 0.5
Medium sand: 0.5 to 0.25
Fine sand: 0.25 to 0.10
Very fine sand: 0.10 to 0.05
Silt: 0.05 to 0.002
Clay: Less than 0.002

Solum

The upper part of a soil profile, above the C horizon, in which the processes of soil formation are active. The solum in soil consists of the A, E, and B horizons. Generally, the characteristics of the material in these horizons are unlike those of the material below the solum. The living roots and plant and animal activities are largely confined to the solum.

Spoil area (map symbol)

A pile of earthy materials, either smoothed or uneven, resulting from human activity.

Stone line

In a vertical cross section, a line formed by scattered fragments or a discrete layer of angular and subangular rock fragments (commonly a gravel- or cobble-sized lag concentration) that formerly was draped across a topographic surface and was later buried by additional sediments. A stone line generally caps material that was subject to weathering, soil formation, and erosion before burial. Many stone lines seem to be buried erosion pavements, originally formed by sheet and rill erosion across the land surface.

Stones

Rock fragments 10 to 24 inches (25 to 60 centimeters) in diameter if rounded or 15 to 24 inches (38 to 60 centimeters) in length if flat.

Stony

Refers to a soil containing stones in numbers that interfere with or prevent tillage.

Stony spot (map symbol)

A spot where 0.01 to 0.1 percent of the soil surface is covered by rock fragments that are more than 10 inches in diameter in areas where the surrounding soil has no surface stones.

Strath terrace

A type of stream terrace; formed as an erosional surface cut on bedrock and thinly mantled with stream deposits (alluvium).

Stream terrace

One of a series of platforms in a stream valley, flanking and more or less parallel to the stream channel, originally formed near the level of the stream; represents the remnants of an abandoned flood plain, stream bed, or valley floor produced during a former state of fluvial erosion or deposition.

Stripcropping

Growing crops in a systematic arrangement of strips or bands that provide vegetative barriers to wind erosion and water erosion.

Structure, soil

The arrangement of primary soil particles into compound particles or aggregates. The principal forms of soil structure are:

Platy: Flat and laminated

Prismatic: Vertically elongated and having flat tops

Columnar: Vertically elongated and having rounded tops

Angular blocky: Having faces that intersect at sharp angles (planes)

Subangular blocky: Having subrounded and planar faces (no sharp angles)

Granular: Small structural units with curved or very irregular faces

Structureless soil horizons are defined as follows:

Single grained: Entirely noncoherent (each grain by itself), as in loose sand

Massive: Occurring as a coherent mass

Stubble mulch

Stubble or other crop residue left on the soil or partly worked into the soil. It protects the soil from wind erosion and water erosion after harvest, during preparation of a seedbed for the next crop, and during the early growing period of the new crop.

Subsoil

Technically, the B horizon; roughly, the part of the solum below plow depth.

Subsoiling

Tilling a soil below normal plow depth, ordinarily to shatter a hardpan or claypan.

Substratum

The part of the soil below the solum.

Subsurface layer

Any surface soil horizon (A, E, AB, or EB) below the surface layer.

Summer fallow

The tillage of uncropped land during the summer to control weeds and allow storage of moisture in the soil for the growth of a later crop. A practice common in semiarid regions, where annual precipitation is not enough to produce a crop every year. Summer fallow is frequently practiced before planting winter grain.

Summit

The topographically highest position of a hillslope. It has a nearly level (planar or only slightly convex) surface.

Surface layer

The soil ordinarily moved in tillage, or its equivalent in uncultivated soil, ranging in depth from 4 to 10 inches (10 to 25 centimeters). Frequently designated as the “plow layer,” or the “Ap horizon.”

Surface soil

The A, E, AB, and EB horizons, considered collectively. It includes all subdivisions of these horizons.

Talus

Rock fragments of any size or shape (commonly coarse and angular) derived from and lying at the base of a cliff or very steep rock slope. The accumulated mass of such loose broken rock formed chiefly by falling, rolling, or sliding.

Taxadjuncts

Soils that cannot be classified in a series recognized in the classification system. Such soils are named for a series they strongly resemble and are designated as taxadjuncts to that series because they differ in ways too small to be of consequence in interpreting their use and behavior. Soils are recognized as taxadjuncts only when one or more of their characteristics are slightly outside the range defined for the family of the series for which the soils are named.

Terminal moraine

An end moraine that marks the farthest advance of a glacier. It typically has the form of a massive arcuate or concentric ridge, or complex of ridges, and is underlain by till and other types of drift.

Terrace (conservation)

An embankment, or ridge, constructed across sloping soils on the contour or at a slight angle to the contour. The terrace intercepts surface runoff so that water soaks into the soil or flows slowly to a prepared outlet. A terrace in a field

generally is built so that the field can be farmed. A terrace intended mainly for drainage has a deep channel that is maintained in permanent sod.

Terrace (geomorphology)

A steplike surface, bordering a valley floor or shoreline, that represents the former position of a flood plain, lake, or seashore. The term is usually applied both to the relatively flat summit surface (tread) that was cut or built by stream or wave action and to the steeper descending slope (scarp or riser) that has graded to a lower base level of erosion.

Terracettes

Small, irregular steplike forms on steep hillslopes, especially in pasture, formed by creep or erosion of surficial materials that may be induced or enhanced by trampling of livestock, such as sheep or cattle.

Texture, soil

The relative proportions of sand, silt, and clay particles in a mass of soil. The basic textural classes, in order of increasing proportion of fine particles, are *sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loam, silt loam, silt, sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, silty clay,* and *clay*. The sand, loamy sand, and sandy loam classes may be further divided by specifying “coarse,” “fine,” or “very fine.”

Thin layer

Otherwise suitable soil material that is too thin for the specified use.

Till

Dominantly unsorted and nonstratified drift, generally unconsolidated and deposited directly by a glacier without subsequent reworking by meltwater, and consisting of a heterogeneous mixture of clay, silt, sand, gravel, stones, and boulders; rock fragments of various lithologies are embedded within a finer matrix that can range from clay to sandy loam.

Till plain

An extensive area of level to gently undulating soils underlain predominantly by till and bounded at the distal end by subordinate recessional or end moraines.

Tilth, soil

The physical condition of the soil as related to tillage, seedbed preparation, seedling emergence, and root penetration.

Toeslope

The gently inclined surface at the base of a hillslope. Toeslopes in profile are commonly gentle and linear and are constructional surfaces forming the lower part of a hillslope continuum that grades to valley or closed-depression floors.

Topsoil

The upper part of the soil, which is the most favorable material for plant growth. It is ordinarily rich in organic matter and is used to topdress roadbanks, lawns, and land affected by mining.

Trace elements

Chemical elements, for example, zinc, cobalt, manganese, copper, and iron, in soils in extremely small amounts. They are essential to plant growth.

Tread

The flat to gently sloping, topmost, laterally extensive slope of terraces, flood-plain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.

Tuff

A generic term for any consolidated or cemented deposit that is 50 percent or more volcanic ash.

Upland

An informal, general term for the higher ground of a region, in contrast with a low-lying adjacent area, such as a valley or plain, or for land at a higher elevation than the flood plain or low stream terrace; land above the footslope zone of the hillslope continuum.

Valley fill

The unconsolidated sediment deposited by any agent (water, wind, ice, or mass wasting) so as to fill or partly fill a valley.

Variegation

Refers to patterns of contrasting colors assumed to be inherited from the parent material rather than to be the result of poor drainage.

Varve

A sedimentary layer or a lamina or sequence of laminae deposited in a body of still water within a year. Specifically, a thin pair of graded glaciolacustrine layers seasonally deposited, usually by meltwater streams, in a glacial lake or other body of still water in front of a glacier.

Very stony spot (map symbol)

A spot where 0.1 to 3.0 percent of the soil surface is covered by rock fragments that are more than 10 inches in diameter in areas where the surface of the surrounding soil is covered by less than 0.01 percent stones.

Water bars

Smooth, shallow ditches or depressional areas that are excavated at an angle across a sloping road. They are used to reduce the downward velocity of water and divert it off and away from the road surface. Water bars can easily be driven over if constructed properly.

Weathering

All physical disintegration, chemical decomposition, and biologically induced changes in rocks or other deposits at or near the earth's surface by atmospheric or biologic agents or by circulating surface waters but involving essentially no transport of the altered material.

Well graded

Refers to soil material consisting of coarse grained particles that are well distributed over a wide range in size or diameter. Such soil normally can be easily increased in density and bearing properties by compaction. Contrasts with poorly graded soil.

Wet spot (map symbol)

A somewhat poorly drained to very poorly drained area that is at least two drainage classes wetter than the named soils in the surrounding map unit.

Wilting point (or permanent wilting point)

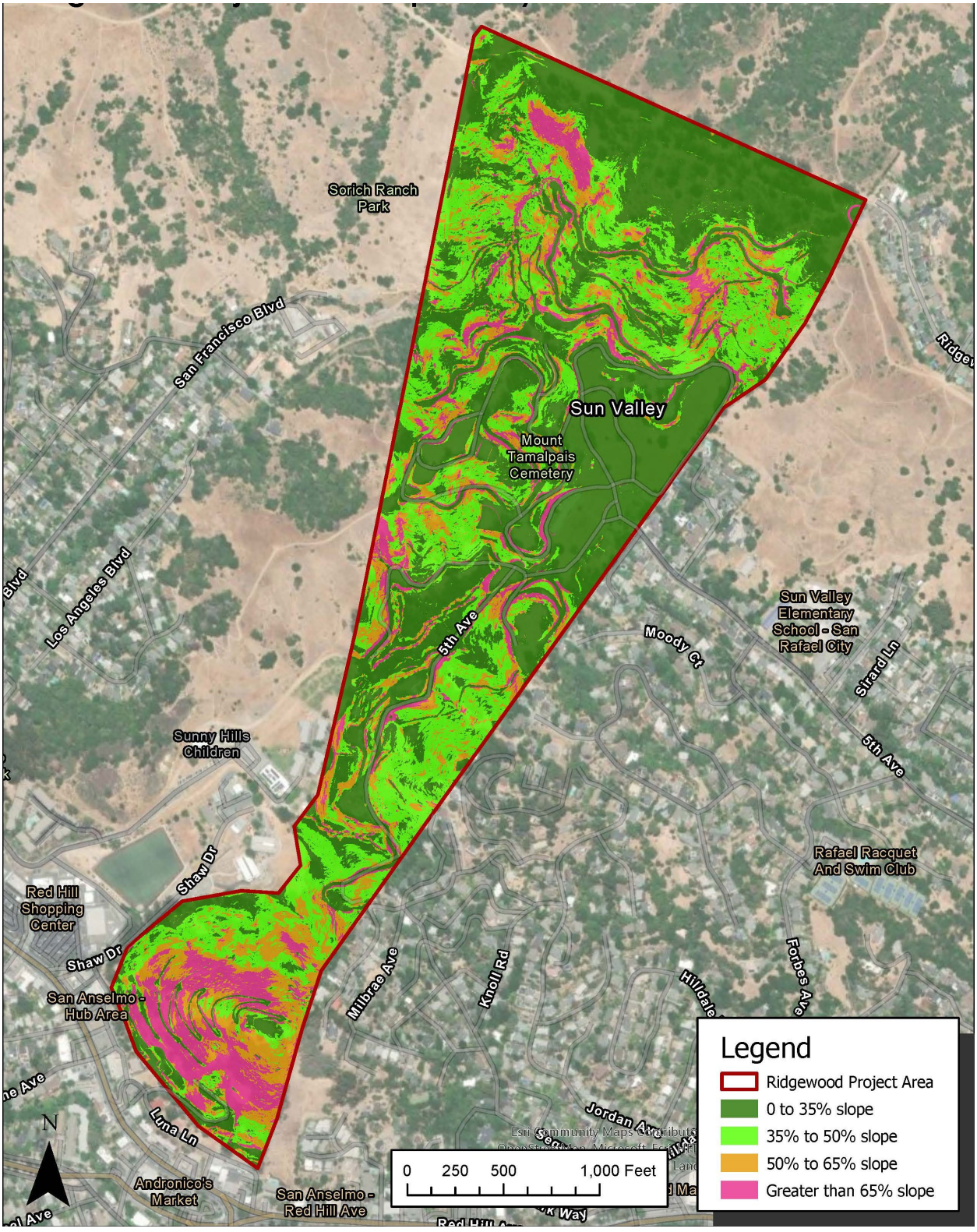
The moisture content of soil, on an ovendry basis, at which a plant (specifically a sunflower) wilts so much that it does not recover when placed in a humid, dark chamber.

Windthrow

The uprooting and tipping over of trees by the wind.

Attachment E.2 Slope Analysis

Figure 1 Project Slope Analysis

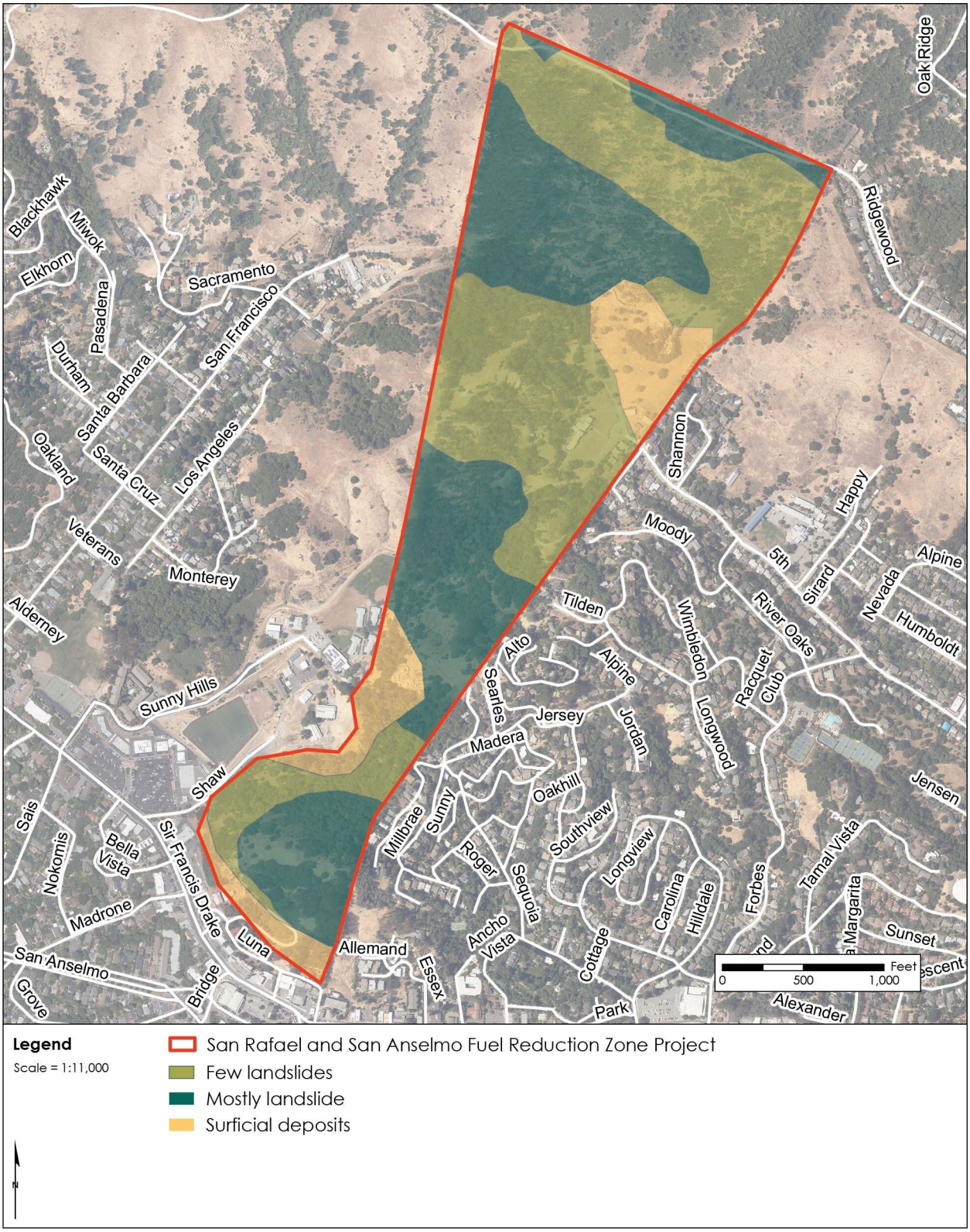


Attachment E.3 Historic Landside Figure

The landslide figure used the Marin County data, based on the United States Geologic Service Summary of Distribution of Slides and Earth Flows in Marin County, California 1997. As noted in the document, the best available predictor of where movement of slides and earth flows might occur is the distribution of past movements (Nilsen and Turner, 1975 as quoted in USGS, 1997). These landslides can be recognized from their distinctive topographic shapes, which can persist in the landscape for thousands of years. Most of the landslides recognizable in this fashion range in size from a few acres to several square miles. Most show no evidence of recent movement and are not currently active. Some small proportion of them may become active in any one year, with movements concentrated within all or part of the landslide masses or around their edges. showing the distribution of landslides evident in the landscape. The definitions of the areas are:

- Mostly Landslide - consists of mapped landslides, intervening areas typically narrower than 1500 feet, and narrow borders around landslides; defined by drawing envelopes around groups of mapped landslides.
- Few Landslides - contains few, if any, large mapped landslides, but locally contains scattered small landslides and questionably identified larger landslides; defined in most of the region by excluding groups of mapped landslides but defined directly in areas containing the 'Many Landslides' unit by drawing envelopes around areas free of mapped landslides.
- Areas mapped as surficial deposits includes unconsolidated and residual, alluvial, glacial deposits, lying on bedrock or occurring on or near the earth’s surface.

Figure 2 Mapped Landside Areas



Legend

Scale = 1:11,000

- San Rafael and San Anselmo Fuel Reduction Zone Project
- Few landslides
- Mostly landslide
- Surficial deposits

Attachment F – Project-Specific CEQA Findings and Statement of Overriding Considerations

1.1 Introduction

The Marin Wildfire Prevention Authority (MWPA), referred to herein as the "Project Proponent," [1] in the exercise of its independent judgment, makes and adopts the following findings regarding its decision to approve the San Rafael – San Anselmo Fuel Reduction Zone (SRSAFRZ) Project (Project ID 2023-28), referred to herein as "vegetation treatment project" or "proposed project" within the scope of the California Vegetation Treatment Program (CalVTP). The MWPA is serving as the Project Proponent due to its role as the agency providing initial planning and implementation funding for this vegetation treatment project. Implementation of the vegetation treatment project will be managed by the City of San Rafael and Ross Valley Fire Department and associated agencies. The MWPA is a joint powers authority created for the purpose of funding, planning, and implementing wildfire risk reduction activities in cooperation with its 17 member agencies; City of San Rafael and Ross Valley Fire Department are two such member agencies. This document has been prepared in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (Pub. Resources Code, Sections 21000 et seq.) (CEQA) and the CEQA Guidelines (Cal. Code Regs., Tit. 14, Sections 15000 et seq.).

1.2 Statutory Requirements for Findings

Public Resources Code section 21002 provides that "public agencies should not approve projects as proposed if there are feasible alternatives or feasible mitigation measures available which would substantially lessen the significant environmental effects of such projects[.]" The same section provides that the procedures required by CEQA "are intended to assist public agencies in systematically identifying both the significant effects of projects and the feasible alternatives or feasible mitigation measures which will avoid or substantially lessen such significant effects" (Pub. Resources Code, Section 21002.). Section 21002 goes on to provide that "in the event [that] specific economic, social, or other conditions make infeasible such project alternatives or such

[1] For the purposes of implementing the CalVTP, a project proponent is a public agency that provides funding for vegetation treatment or has land ownership, land management, or other regulatory responsibility in the treatable landscape and is seeking to fund, authorize, or implement vegetation treatments consistent with the CalVTP. If through the Project Specific Analysis (PSA) a project proponent determines that a proposed project is within the scope of the CalVTP PEIR, then the project proponent would act as a responsible agency pursuant to CEQA. A regulatory agency seeking to use the CalVTP PEIR to issue any secondary approval or permit for vegetation treatments would also be a responsible agency.

mitigation measures, individual projects may be approved in spite of one or more significant effects thereof."

The mandate and principles announced in Public Resources Code section 21002 are implemented, in part, through the requirement that agencies must adopt findings before approving projects for which EIRs are required (See Pub. Resources Code, Section 21081, subd. (a); CEQA Guidelines, Section 15091, subd. (a).). For each significant environmental effect identified in an EIR for a project, the approving agency must issue a written finding reaching one or more of three permissible conclusions:

1. Changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the project which avoid or substantially lessen the significant environmental effect as identified in the final EIR.
2. Such changes or alterations are within the responsibility and jurisdiction of another public agency and not the agency making the finding. Such changes have been adopted by such other agency or can and should be adopted by such other agency.
3. Specific economic, legal, social, technological, or other considerations, including provision of employment opportunities for highly trained workers, make infeasible the mitigation measures or project alternatives identified in the final EIR.

(CEQA Guidelines, Section 15091, subd. (a); Pub. Resources Code, Section 21081, subd. (a).) Public Resources Code section 21061.1 defines "feasible" to mean "capable of being accomplished in a successful manner within a reasonable period, taking into account economic, environmental, social, legal, and technological factors." (See also *Citizens of Goleta Valley v. Bd. of Supervisors* (1990) 52 Cal.3d 553, 565.)

With respect to a project for which significant impacts are not avoided or substantially lessened, a public agency, after adopting proper findings, may nevertheless approve the project if the agency first adopts a Statement of Overriding Considerations setting forth the specific reasons why the agency found that the project's "benefits" rendered "acceptable" its "unavoidable adverse environmental effects." (CEQA Guidelines, Sections 15093, 15043, subd. (b); see also Pub. Resources Code, Section 21081, subd. (b).) The California Board of Forestry and Fire Protection (the Board of Forestry) adopted Findings and a Statement of Overriding Considerations on December 30, 2019.

Here, as explained in the Board of Forestry's Findings and the Draft Program Environmental Impact Report (Draft PEIR) and the Final PEIR (collectively, the "PEIR"), the CalVTP would result in significant and unavoidable environmental effects to the following: Aesthetics; Air Quality; Archaeological, Historical, and Tribal Cultural Resources; Biological Resources; Greenhouse Gas Emissions; Transportation; and Public Services, Utilities, and Service Systems. For reasons set forth in the Board of Forestry's Statement of Overriding Considerations, however, the Board of Forestry determined that overriding economic, social, and other considerations outweigh the significant, unavoidable effects of the CalVTP.

As noted in the CalVTP PEIR, when a responsible agency approves a vegetation treatment project within the scope finding for all environmental impacts, it must adopt its own CEQA findings pursuant to Section 15091 of the State CEQA Guidelines, and if needed, a statement of overriding considerations, pursuant to Section 15093 of the State CEQA Guidelines (See CEQA Guidelines section 15096(h).). According to case law, a responsible agency's findings need only address environmental impacts "within the scope of the responsible agency's jurisdiction" (*Riverwatch v. Olivenhain Municipal Water District* (2009) 170 Cal.App.4th 1186, 1202.). Although each responsible agency must adopt its own findings, such agencies have the option of reusing, incorporating, or adapting all or part of the findings adopted by the Board of Forestry for the CalVTP PEIR to meet the agency's own requirements to the extent the findings are applicable to the proposed vegetation treatment project. The following document sets forth the required findings for an agency's project-specific approval that relies on and implements the CalVTP PEIR.

The Project Proponent adopts these findings to document its exercise of its independent judgment regarding the potential environmental effects analyzed in the PEIR and to document its reasoning for approving the vegetation treatment project under the CalVTP PEIR despite these effects.

1.3 Background and Project Description

The City of San Rafael has collaborated with the Ross Valley Fire Department and is proposing the project. The goal of the proposed project is to create and maintain a reduced-fuel and forest-health-restoration zone between the communities in the City of San Rafael and the town of San Anselmo. The overall SRSAFRZ project will involve thinning mostly smaller eucalyptus and retaining a mosaic of oak woodland, grassland, and other common native tree and shrub species within a 159-acre area around the communities in the greater San Anselmo and San Rafael area.

The SRSAFRZ project will be implemented on private and public lands within Marin County, City of San Rafael, and Town of San Anselmo, as well as on lands managed by the Marin County Open Space District (MCOSD)/Marin County Parks. A small area of the fuel break is on lands managed by the Marin Municipal Water District (MMWD).

The SRSAFRZ project is within a State Responsibility Area (SRA) for 68 acres of land for which Marin County Fire Department is contracted to conduct fire protection services by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Prevention (CAL FIRE). The remaining 91 acres fall within the Local Responsibility Area (LRA) serviced by the City of San Rafael, the Ross Valley Fire Department, and Marin County Fire Department; however, the same types of vegetation communities are found in the LRA areas as the SRA areas and are contiguous to the SRA areas. Within the SRSAFRZ project area, 64 acres are within the treatable landscape and 95 acres are outside of the modeled treatable landscape. The areas outside the treatable landscape are being analyzed against the CalVTP PEIR through an addendum. The use of a carbonator, air curtain

burning, and kiln burning are also being analyzed against the CalVTP PEIR as additional, potential means of biomass disposal, which were not addressed directly in the CalVTP PEIR.

1.3.1 Proposed Treatments

The proposed project is broken up according to segments and land ownership, which are shown in Table 1. The proposed CalVTP treatments for both initial and maintenance treatments are listed in Table 2.

Table 1 Project Segments by Land Ownership and Size

Land manager	Acres
Marin County Open Space District	47.4
Marin Municipal Water District	0.3
Ross Valley School District	2.0
Town of San Anselmo	19.4
Private/other	90.1
Private	**90.1**
Public	**69.1**
SRSAFRZ Total	**159.2**

Table 2 Proposed CalVTP Project Initial Treatments

CalVTP treatment activity	Treatment size (acres) – max	Equipment used for treatments	Timing of initial treatments
Manual treatments	Up to 159	Chainsaws, pole pruners, loppers, and string trimmers	Winter 2023/2024 and ongoing
Ground-based mechanical treatments	Up to 159	Skid steers or tractors with mounted masticators; chipper	Winter 2023/2024 and ongoing
Herbicide	Painted on treatment immediately after cutting eucalyptus. Targeted spot treatment before, during, or after other treatments within the treatment area, where allowed per local regulation (very limited locations within up to 159 acres)	Herbicide and applicator materials	As needed

CalVTP treatment activity	Treatment size (acres) – max	Equipment used for treatments	Timing of initial treatments
Pile burn, air curtain burner, and biochar generation options	As needed with material removed within the entire fuel reduction area (up to 159)	Drip torch; air curtain burner; kiln	As needed
Herbivory	As needed for grass and woody vegetation maintenance post eucalyptus removal on up to 159 acres	Livestock; goats, sheep, cattle, horses	As needed
Total acres	**159 acres**	**N/A**	**N/A**

1.3.2 Wildland-Urban Interface Fuel Reduction

Overview

The project would involve fuel reduction within areas of open space in the WUI adjacent to structures and communities. These areas would be treated to reduce wildland fire risk. Non-native eucalyptus vegetation would be thinned to reduce density and fuel loads in these areas. Understory vegetation would be thinned and trees limbed to reduce ladder fuels. In defensible spaces around structures, vegetation would be thinned to achieve appropriate horizontal and vertical spacing. No new roads or trails would be created during treatment activities.

Treatment Methods

Fuel treatment methods vary depending on cover type, condition of vegetation, topography, costs, and efficiency and in conformance with landowner/manager requirements. The primary treatment methods or activities that may be implemented include manual treatments, ground-based mechanical treatment, and targeted herbicide application (CalVTP PEIR Section 2.5.2).

Manual Treatment

Manual treatments include use of hand tools and hand-operated power tools to cut, clear, girdle, or prune herbaceous woody species and remove dead woody vegetation and low-lying shrubs and brush as well as trees. These treatments are typically used where access for larger equipment is not feasible or not appropriate. Invasive species removal can be performed by hand (or mechanically). Equipment and tools that could be used include chainsaws, pole pruners, loppers, and string trimmers.

Ground-Based Mechanical Treatment

Much of the eucalyptus removal work would be done using motorized equipment to remove and transport existing eucalyptus trees and cut, crush/compact, or chop other vegetation. This equipment would operate on slopes generally up to 50 percent. The equipment and tools that could be used include skid steers or tractors with mounted masticators, cranes, and light duty tractors. Due to potential tree lean, some trees may need to be removed in sections using a

crane. Skid steers and light duty tractors would remove larger diameter materials from the roads for transport to staging areas. No tilling or discing would occur.

On slopes between 50 percent and 65 percent, the use of heavy equipment would be prohibited where erosion hazards are high or extreme. Heavy equipment would be limited to existing trails or roads. The equipment may need to drive offroad to reach tree removal sites but would not create any new permanent roads. Cable operations would be permitted on slopes up to 65 percent. Use of heavy equipment on slopes greater than 65 percent would be prohibited.

Herbicide Application
Herbicides would be applied in a targeted manner. Application methods include painting onto stumps and cut vegetation immediately after cutting and as follow up treatment, as needed, to kill or prevent regrowth of invasive and non-native species particularly broom and eucalyptus. Foliar application may be used particularly for broom. No broadcast or aerial spraying would occur. The proposed project would use herbicides, along with other methods of invasive species eradication, as part of an integrated pest management approach. Herbicides would only be used as allowable based on local regulations, including the City of San Rafael Integrated Pest Management Plan (IPMP), Town of San Anselmo Integrated Pest Management Program, and provisions in the CalVTP. The herbicides allowed under the CalVTP EIR include the following:

- Borax (tetraborate decahydrate);
- Clopyralid (monoethanolamine salt);
- Glyphosate (isopropylamine salt, potassium salt, dimethylamine salt & diammonium salt);
- Hexazinone;
- Imazapyr (isopropylamine salt);
- Sulfometuron Methyl;
- Triclopyr (butoxyethyl ester & triethylamine salt);
- Nonylphenol 9 Ethoxylates (NP9E);
- Cleantraxx (penoxsulam & oxyfluorfen);
- Velpar (hexazinone); and
- Indaziflam.

Herbicide application under the CalVTP must comply with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) label directions, as well as California Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR) label standards. The application method chosen would depend on the written recommendations of an independent Pest Control Advisor (PCA) licensed by DPR for the targeted weed species and characteristics of the site to which the treatment is proposed.

Native Plantings
Native plantings may be implemented in some areas after tree removal, as determined by post-treatment inventories. If native plantings occur, specific areas identified within the project site would be replanted with native vegetation. A consideration during planting and subsequent

monitoring is that eucalyptus have been studied to have varying degrees of allelopathic effects in which allelochemicals are released from the leaf litter and duff that suppress germination and growth of other plants and greatly reduces native biodiversity. Several studies have shown that unconcentrated fog drip and stemflow from eucalyptus trees inhibit germination of annual grass seedlings and California native plant species (Wolf and DiTomaso 2016; Watson 2000). Other studies have found that the germination, seedling growth, and root length of native plant species are not inhibited by the allelochemical compounds in eucalyptus (Nelson 2016). It is hypothesized that allelopathy by eucalyptus trees may be influenced by rainfall (Lange and Reynolds, n.d.; Watson 2000). Areas of low rainfall are likely to have concentrated allelopathic chemicals in the upper soil layers, which would result in the inhibition of germination and seedling growth. Conversely, winter rainfall would likely leach allelopathic chemicals into the soil profile. This property of eucalyptus can be useful when applied to prohibit regrowth of invasive plants such as broom. If the initial replanting is not successful, additional vegetation would be replanted at the project site based on site monitoring.

Prescribed Herbivory

Prescribed herbivory may be used for maintenance treatments if post-treatment conditions are appropriate. Prescribed herbivory would be used to manage fuel loads after initial treatments, typically in shrubland and forest understory, but grasslands as well. Livestock would typically be goats and sheep but may include horses and cattle. Prescribed herbivory may require the installation of temporary fencing where natural barriers are not present and of temporary water facilities and other infrastructure (e.g., tanks, corrals, fences) as well as the deployment of guard animals and/or a shepherd.

Goats, and sometimes sheep, are often used for targeted reduction of fine fuels such as grasses and herbaceous vegetation. Goat grazing would involve transporting a herd of goats to the designated prescribed herbivory sites. Site preparation would involve installation of a portable electric fence to contain the goats, powered by a battery charged by a generator or solar panels and water trough. The herder would determine the area to be grazed based on site conditions; it would typically range from 1 to 2 acres but can be up to 5 acres at one time for goats, or a larger area (larger than 5 acres) for other types of livestock, such as sheep or cattle.

Biomass Disposal

Overview

Project debris would be processed through hauling, chipping and hauling, chipping and broadcasting, mulching using a tracked masticator, kiln burning, air curtain burning, pile burning, or the use of a carbonator. The cut vegetation materials may be processed in a variety of ways if off-hauled, including but not limited to use in pyrolysis-biomass conversion or enhanced composting. The specialized biomass processing technologies (carbonator, kiln burning, and air curtain burning) were analyzed in a CalVTP technical paper which provided substantial evidence to demonstrate that the specialized technologies addressed herein may be used in the CalVTP process for project approvals, because new significant environmental impacts or substantially more severe significant impacts would not occur beyond effects already covered in the CalVTP PEIR (Ascent Environmental 2022).

Chipping
An All-Terrain Vehicle (ATV) and tracked towable chipper, trailer-mounted chipper, or chipper truck may be used to process cut vegetative materials. The vegetative material would be fed through the chipper and broadcast at treatment areas or hauled away for processing. Chipped material spread on site would be chipped to under 3 inches in size and would be applied no more than 2 to 4 inches in depth to minimize wildfire risk. Vegetative material, if removed, would be hauled to West Marin Compost, Redwood Landfill, or Marin Resource Recovery Center or another appropriate biomass processing facility or used as appropriate in other areas of Marin County including the communities of San Anselmo or San Rafael.

Pile Burning[2]
Cut material may be pile burned, depending upon access and the conditions of the treatment area. Suitable treatment areas are typically flat or gentle slopes and have open areas away from tree canopies and power lines. Areas selected would be those away from waterways. Piles would generally be 4 feet in diameter and 4 feet in height. Multiple piles may be burned on a single day. Pile burning would be conducted in compliance with CAL FIRE and BAAQMD Regulation 5 for open burning and burn day restrictions.

Carbonator
Carbonators burn vegetative biomass and trap greenhouse gases (GHGs) and particulates in the form of biochar. Carbonators can be standard air curtain burners or specialized equipment. The biochar is produced through a couple of additional steps beyond the standard air curtain burner process. The coals and wood chunks are separated from the burner either by hand with an ash rake or a mechanical conveyor belt and hydraulic system at the bottom of the equipment and quenched with water either from a hand-held hose or an integrated quenching bin in the equipment. This material is the biochar, which can be redistributed across the landscape. Biochar mimics the soil properties of wildfire-generated charcoal, which can assist in returning the land to a fire-adapted ecosystem (DeLuca, T. H.; Aplet, G. H. 2008; Harvey, A. E.; Larsen, M. J.; Jurgensen, M. F. 1979; Matovic, D. 2011). The carbonator would be staged in flat areas such as parking lots, trails, or roads. The carbonator would typically only be run when a backstock of at least 2 days' worth of debris would be available to burn. While the CalVTP PEIR does not explicitly address the use of carbonators, the methodology falls within and is less impactful than pile burning, which is covered under the CalVTP PEIR. On this account, carbonator is being added as a biomass processing tool through the addendum.

Kiln Burner
Kilns are simple systems that burn biomass and produce biochar. Kilns typically consist of open top metal containers in the shape of cylinders, inverted pyramids, or cones. Biomass is placed into the kiln and combusted using a pyrolysis process known as flame carbonization. The

[2] In the CalVTP PEIR, pile burning is one of the two categories of burning under the treatment activity referred to as "prescribed burning". Throughout the PSA analysis, the term "pile burning" is used for clarity.

process of flame carbonization uses a flame curtain or cap at the top of the kiln to exclude oxygen from the biomass (Ascent Environmental 2022). Biochar is collected at the bottom of the kiln once combustion is complete. The kiln would be typically staged on roads or parking lots. While the CalVTP PEIR does not explicitly address kiln burning, the methodology falls within and is less impactful than pile burning, which is covered under the CalVTP PEIR. On this account, kiln burning is being added as a biomass processing tool through the addendum.

Air Curtain Burning

Air curtain burning may be used as an alternative to pile burning for sites with higher fuel loading and more woody material. An air curtain burner places a high velocity curtain of air over a defined burn chamber, which would be conducted in a well-conceived aboveground structure with refractory walls as part of the proposed project. When air curtain burning, the rising particulates or smoke particles (also referred to as "black carbon") from burning the wood waste hit the curtain of air, are bounced back down, and reburn to the area just below, which is usually the hottest area in the burn box and referred to as the "secondary burn chamber." The particles remaining that are light enough to penetrate the air curtain and rise outside of it are limited to gaseous emissions consisting mostly of water vapor and (biogenic) carbon dioxide. The result is a much cleaner, nearly smokeless burn as well as a much faster burn, as some of the air curtain's volume is decisively directed in the burn chamber, over-oxygenating the fire and thereby accelerating it. The burner would typically be staged on parking lots or roads. The air curtain burner would typically only be run when a backstock of at least 2 days' worth of debris would be available to burn. While the CalVTP PEIR does not explicitly address air curtain burning, the methodology falls within and is less impactful than pile burning, which is covered under the CalVTP PEIR. On this account, air curtain burning is being added as a biomass processing tool through the addendum.

General Treatment Prescriptions

Phase 1 Forest Stand Treatment

Treatments during Phase 1 of the proposed project would target the removal of non-native, primarily eucalyptus, trees on private, Town of San Anselmo, MMWD, and MCOSD lands. Fuel reduction work would include the removal of all non-native stems 10 inches diameter at breast height (dbh) or less and retention of retain native species. Some non-native trees greater than 10 inches dbh and less than 15 inches dbh may be removed depending upon access and ease of removal. Most eucalyptus greater than 15 dbh would be retained unless the trees are considered hazardous as identified by an arborist or qualified fire professional. Healthy native trees would be left in place unless removal would be required due to structural or health defects that place infrastructure or lives at risk or should tree densities pose a fire hazard risk. Stumps and root balls would be mostly retained, unless the cut stumps pose a hazard or logistical challenge. Understory ladder fuels including non-native, invasive Scotch broom and French broom, along with shrub-like understory tree saplings, may be removed, as may hazardous trees (e.g., dead or dying trees) identified by an arborist or qualified fire professional. Understory ladder fuel including non-native and invasive broom, shrubs, and shrub-like understory tree saplings would also be removed in woodland communities.

Phase 2 Forest Stand Treatment
Following Phase 1 treatment, an inventory of treatments would be conducted. After the inventory is completed, removal of select eucalyptus stems greater than 10 inches dbh would occur or, in some areas, complete conversion of eucalyptus forest could occur, as appropriate. Treatment prescriptions during Phase 2 would be conducted based upon the inventory data. Smaller units of eucalyptus would be broken up depending on the aspect and slope of the site. Larger stems would remain in place unless the trees pose a significant fire hazard. Cut stumps would generally remain in place unless the stumps pose a significant fire or other hazard. Larger trees would remain in place along the ridgeline unless the tree(s) pose a significant fire hazard or other risk. Larger trees would be maintained by reducing ladder fuel and debris from around the bases. An assessment would be conducted to determine whether native plantings would be beneficial to achieve the desired outcome or if the remaining native species are growing suitably.

Defensible Space Treatments
Defensible space treatments would occur within typically 0 to 100 feet up to 150 feet around structures, as determined by fire professionals and based on site conditions. Treatments could occur during Phase 1 and Phase 2 of the project, as needed. Treatments for defensible space would be conducted using manual and mechanical thinning. Fuels reduction work would include pruning tree branches 8 to 10 feet above ground (not to exceed 1/3 of the tree's height), removal of dead/down branches and dead standing trees, and the removal of live native trees with a typical diameter up to 8 to 10 inches dbh to achieve horizontal spacing. Smaller, mature native trees would typically be retained, unless the densities pose a fire hazard risk, but may be pruned. Understory ladder fuels including non-native, invasive Scotch broom and French broom, along with shrub-like understory tree saplings, would be removed, as may hazardous trees (e.g., dead or dying trees) identified by an arborist or qualified fire professional. Understory ladder fuel including non-native and invasive broom, shrubs, and shrub-like understory tree saplings would also be removed in defensible space areas. The intent of the defensible space treatments would be to minimize ladder fuels and fuel loads and promote native trees. Herbicide spot treatment would be employed to prevent invasive tree and shrub regrowth.

1.3.3 Maintenance Treatments
The condition of the treatment areas after initial treatment would be monitored annually or as appropriate depending upon the vegetation types and presence of eucalyptus and broom. Areas with broom and eucalyptus are anticipated to be treated to reduce resprouting every 1 to 3 years, depending upon the condition of the sites. Subsequent treatments are anticipated to be the same as the proposed project activities but are subject to change depending on the site's condition and response to initial treatment.

1.4 Environmental Review Process

The Project Proponent followed the evaluation and reporting process outlined in the PSA and required under the CalVTP. The proposed project includes areas outside the CalVTP "treatable landscape," as well as one method, air curtain burning, that was not directly addressed. Under the CalVTP, areas outside the treatable landscape can be analyzed against the PEIR through an addendum if the types of vegetation are covered already, the types of treatment methods are covered, and no new or substantially greater impacts will occur. Similarly, new methods can be included if they result in no new or substantially greater impacts. The Project Proponent, therefore, also prepared an addendum to the CalVTP PEIR (Addendum) for the inclusion of the additional 95 acres outside of the modeled treatable landscape and the use of a carbonator, kiln burning, and air curtain burning as potential methods of biomass processing.

On September 6, 2023 the Project Proponent submitted the required information to CAL FIRE regarding this project when it began preparing the PSA and Addendum. The submittal included:

- GIS data that included project location (as a point);
- project size;
- planned treatment types and activities; and
- contact information for a representative of the project proponent.

Upon adoption of these findings and approval of the project, the Project Proponent will submit this completed PSA and Addendum and associated geospatial data to CAL FIRE at the time a Notice of Determination is filed. The submittal will include the following:

- The completed PSA Environmental Checklist and Addendum;
- The completed Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program;
- GIS data that include:
  - a polygon(s) of the project area, showing the extent of each treatment type included in the project (ecological restoration, fuel break, WUI fuel reduction)

As required under the CalVTP, the Project Proponent will submit the following information annually to CAL FIRE after implementation of each phase of treatment:

- GIS data that include a polygon(s) of the treated area, showing the extent of each treatment type implemented (ecological restoration, fuel break, WUI fuel reduction)
- A post-project implementation report for each phase (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report) that includes
  - Size of treated area (typically acres);
  - Treatment types and activities;
  - Dates of work;
  - A list of the SPRs and mitigation measures that were implemented; and
  - Any explanations regarding implementation, if required by SPRs and mitigation measures (e.g., explanation for feasibility determination required by SPR BIO-

12; explanation for reduction of a no-disturbance buffer below the general minimum size described in Mitigation Measures BIO-1a and BIO-2b.)

1.5 Record of Proceedings

In accordance with Public Resources Code Section 21167, subdivision (e), the record of proceedings for the Project Proponent's decision to approve the vegetation treatment project under the CalVTP includes the following documents at a minimum:

- The certified Final PEIR for the CalVTP, including the Draft PEIR, responses to comments on the Draft PEIR, and appendices;
- All recommendations and findings adopted by the Board of Forestry in connection with the CalVTP and all documents cited or referred to therein;
- All reports, studies, memoranda, maps, staff reports, or other planning documents relating to the treatment project prepared by the Project Proponent, consultants to the Project Proponent, or responsible or trustee agencies with respect to the Project Proponent's compliance with the requirements of CEQA and with respect to the Project Proponent's action on the CalVTP;
- Matters of common knowledge to the Project Proponent, including but not limited to federal, state, and local laws and regulations;
- Any documents expressly cited in these findings, in addition to those cited above; and
- Any other materials required for the record of proceedings by Public Resources Code section 21167.6, subdivision (e).

Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15091, subdivision (e), the documents constituting the record of proceedings are available for review during normal business hours at 1600 Los Gamos Dr., Suite 345, San Rafael, CA 94903. The custodian of these documents is Anne Crealock, MWPA Planning and Program Manager.

1.6 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

A Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) was adopted by the Board of Forestry for the CalVTP, and the applicable mitigation measures for this treatment project have been identified in the PSA and Addendum. The Project Proponent will use the PSA MMRP to track compliance with the CalVTP mitigation measures. The MMRP will remain available for public review during the compliance period. The Final MMRP is attached to and is approved in conjunction with the approval of the treatment project and adoption of these Findings.

1.7 Findings for Determinations of Less than Significant

The Project Proponent has reviewed and considered the information in the Final PEIR for the CalVTP addressing potential environmental effects, proposed mitigation measures, and

alternatives. The Project Proponent, relying on the facts and analysis in the Final PEIR and the treatment project PSA and Addendum, which were presented to the MWPA Board and reviewed and considered prior to any approvals, concurs with the conclusions of the Final PEIR and the treatment project PSA and Addendum regarding the potential environmental effects of the CalVTP and the treatment project. Additionally, some of the environmental impacts predicted by the CalVTP PEIR to be significant and unavoidable or less than significant after mitigation may be determined in a PSA to be less severe for an individual treatment project than determined in the statewide PEIR. Those impacts found to be less than significant for the SRSAFRZ project have also been included here. The Project Proponent also finds that no new or more severe impacts will occur as a result of performing treatments in areas outside the "treatable landscape" considered in the CalVTP PEIR nor from the potential use of a carbonator, kiln burning, and air curtain burning as biomass disposal methods.

The Project Proponent concurs with the conclusions in the Final PEIR and treatment project PSA that all the following impacts will have a less than significant or no impact:

1.7.1 Aesthetics and Visual Resources

- Impact AES-1: Result in short-term, substantial degradation of a scenic vista or visual character or quality of public views, or damage to scenic resources in a state scenic highway from treatment activities
- Impact AES-2: Result in long-term, substantial degradation of a scenic vista or visual character or quality of public views, or damage to scenic resources in a State scenic highway from WUI fuel reduction, ecological restoration, or shaded fuel break treatment types
- Impact AES-3: Result in long-term substantial degradation of a scenic vista or visual character or quality of public views, or damage to scenic resources in a state scenic highway from the non-shaded fuel break treatment type

1.7.2 Agricultural and Forestry Resources

- Impact AG-1: Directly result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to a non-forest use or involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of forest land to non-forest use

1.7.3 Air Quality

- Impact AQ-2: Expose people to diesel particulate matter emissions and related health risk
- Impact AQ-3: Expose people to fugitive dust emissions containing naturally occurring asbestos and related health risk
- Impact AQ-5: Expose people to objectionable odors from diesel exhaust

1.7.4 Archaeological, Historical, and Tribal Cultural Resources

- Impact CUL-1: Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of built historical resources
- Impact CUL-3: Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource
- Impact CUL-4: Disturb human remains

1.7.5 Biological Resources

- Impact BIO-6: Substantially reduce habitat or abundance of common wildlife
- Impact BIO-7: Conflict with Local Policies or Ordinances Protecting Biological Resources
- Impact BIO-8: Conflict with the Provisions of an Adopted Natural Community Conservation Plan, Habitat Conservation Plan, or Other Approved Habitat Plan

1.7.6 Geology, Soils, and Mineral Resources

- Impact GEO-1: Result in Substantial Erosion or Loss of Topsoil
- Impact GEO-2: Increase Risk of Landslide

1.7.7 Greenhouse Gas Emissions

- Impact GHG-1: Conflict with applicable plan, policy, or regulation of an agency adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of GHGs

1.7.8 Energy Resources

- Impact ENG-1: result in wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy

1.7.9 Hazardous Materials, Public Health, and Safety

- Impact HAZ-1: Create a significant health hazard from the use of hazardous materials
- Impact HAZ-2: Create a significant health hazard from the use of herbicides

1.7.10 Hydrology and Water Quality

- Impact HYD-1: Violate water quality standards or waste discharge requirements, substantially degrade surface or ground water quality, or conflict with or obstruct the implementation of a water quality control plan through the implementation of prescribed burning
- Impact HYD-2: Violate water quality standards or waste discharge requirements, substantially degrade surface or ground water quality, or conflict with or obstruct the implementation of a water quality control plan through the implementation of manual or mechanical treatment activities

- Impact HYD-3: Violate water quality standards or waste discharge requirements, substantially degrade surface or ground water quality, or conflict with or obstruct the implementation of a water quality control plan through prescribed herbivory
- Impact HYD-4: Violate water quality standards or waste discharge requirements, substantially degrade surface or ground water quality, or conflict with or obstruct the implementation of a water quality control plan through the ground application of herbicides
- Impact HYD-5: Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of a treatment site or area

1.7.11 Land Use and Planning, Population and Housing

- Impact LU-1: Cause a significant environmental impact due to a conflict with a land use plan, policy, or regulation
- Impact LU-2: Induce substantial unplanned population growth

1.7.12 Noise

- Impact NOI-1: Result in a substantial short-term increase in exterior ambient noise levels during treatment implementation
- Impact NOI-2: Result in a substantial short-term increase in truck-generated SENLs during treatment activities

1.7.13 Recreation

- Impact REC-1: Directly or indirectly disrupt recreational activities within designated recreation areas

1.7.14 Transportation

- Impact TRAN-1: Result in temporary traffic operations impacts by conflicting with a program, plan, ordinance, or policy addressing roadway facilities or prolonged road closures
- Impact TRAN-2: Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature or incompatible uses

1.7.15 Public Services, Utilities, and Service Systems

- Impact UTIL-1: Result in physical impacts associated with provision of sufficient water supplies, including related infrastructure needs
- Impact UTIL-2: Generate Solid Waste in Excess of State Standards or Exceed Local Infrastructure Capacity
- Impact UTIL-3: Comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction goals, statutes, and regulations related to solid waste

1.7.16 Wildfire

- Impact WIL-1: Substantially exacerbate fire risk and expose people to uncontrolled spread of a wildfire
- Impact WIL-2: Expose people or structures to substantial risks related to post-fire flooding or landslides

1.7.17 Cumulative

- Aesthetics and Visual Resources
- Agriculture and Forestry Resources
- Archaeological, Historical and Tribal Cultural Resources
- Biological Resources
- Geology, Soils, Paleontology, and Mineral Resources
- Greenhouse Gas Emissions
- Energy Resources
- Hazardous Materials, Public Health and Safety
- Hydrology and Water Quality
- Land Use and Planning & Population and Housing
- Noise
- Recreation
- Transportation
- Public Services, Utilities and Service Systems
- Wildfire

1.8 Significant Effects and Mitigation Measures

The PEIR identified several significant and potentially significant environmental effects (or impacts) that the CalVTP will contribute to or cause. The Board of Forestry determined that some of these significant effects can be fully avoided through the application of feasible mitigation measures. Other effects, however, cannot be avoided by the adoption of feasible mitigation measures or alternatives and thus will be significant and unavoidable. For reasons set forth in Section 1.11 of the Board of Forestry's Findings and Statement of Overriding Considerations, however, the Board of Forestry determined that overriding economic, social, and other considerations outweigh the significant, unavoidable effects of the CalVTP.

The Board of Forestry adopted the findings required by CEQA for all direct and indirect significant impacts. The findings provided a summary description of each impact, described the applicable mitigation measures identified in the PEIR and adopted by the Board of Forestry, and stated the Board of Forestry's findings on the significance of each impact after imposition of the adopted mitigation measures. A full explanation of these environmental findings and conclusions can be found in the Final PEIR; and the Board of Forestry incorporated by reference into its findings the discussion in those documents supporting the Final PEIR's determinations. In making those findings, the Board of Forestry ratified, adopted, and incorporated into the findings the analyses and explanations in the Draft PEIR and Final PEIR relating to

environmental impacts and mitigation measures, except to the extent any such determinations and conclusions were specifically and expressly modified by the findings.

Not every individual treatment project will have all the significant environmental impacts that the CalVTP was determined to contribute to or cause. Additionally, some of the environmental impacts predicted by the CalVTP PEIR to be significant and unavoidable or less than significant after mitigation may be determined in a PSA to be less severe for an individual treatment project than determined in the statewide PEIR. The impacts and mitigation measures identified in Sections 1.9 below reflect the conclusions of the PSA and Addendum by indicating which of the CalVTP's impacts that this treatment project will contribute to or cause. By indicating the project-specific effects of this treatment project as follows, the Project Proponent's decisionmaker or decision-making body is hereby making the required findings under CEQA regarding the application or feasibility of mitigation measures to reduce those impacts.

1.9 Finding for Impact Mitigated to Less than Significant

The Project Proponent finds that changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the treatment project that avoid or substantially lessen the significant environmental effects indicated below, as identified in the Final PEIR and the PSA and Addendum. Implementation of the mitigation measures indicated below to be applicable to the treatment project, which have been required or incorporated into the project, will reduce these impacts to a less than significant level. The Project Proponent hereby directs that these mitigation measures be adopted.

1.9.1 Archaeological, Historical, and Tribal Cultural Resources

- Impact CUL-2: Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of unique archaeological resources or subsurface historical resources
  - Mitigation Measure CUL-2: Protect Inadvertent Discoveries of Unique Archaeological Resources or Subsurface Historical Resources

1.9.2 Biological Resources

- Impact BIO-1: Substantially affect special-status plant species either directly or through habitat modifications
  - Mitigation Measure BIO-1a: Avoid Loss of Special-Status Plants Listed under ESA or CESA
  - Mitigation Measure BIO-1b: Avoid Loss of Special-Status Plants Not Listed Under ESA or CESA
- Impact BIO-2: Substantially affect special-status wildlife species either directly or through habitat modifications
  - Mitigation Measure BIO-2a: Avoid Mortality, Injury, or Disturbance and Maintain Habitat Function for Listed Wildlife Species and California Fully Protected Species (All Treatment Activities)

  - Mitigation Measure BIO-2b: Avoid Mortality, Injury, or Disturbance and Maintain Habitat Function for Other Special-Status Wildlife Species (All Treatment Activities)
- Impact BIO-3: Substantially affect riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community through direct loss or degradation that leads to loss of habitat function
  - Mitigation Measure BIO-3a: Design Treatments to Avoid Loss of Sensitive Natural Communities and Oak Woodlands
- Impact BIO-4: Substantially affect state or federally protected wetlands
  - Mitigation Measure BIO-4: Avoid State and Federally Protected Wetlands
- Impact BIO-5: Interfere substantially with wildlife movement corridors or impede use of nurseries
  - Mitigation Measure BIO-5: Retain Nursery Habitat and Implement Buffers to Avoid Nursery Sites

1.9.3 Hazardous Materials, Public Health, and Safety

- Impact HAZ-3: Expose the public or environment to significant hazards from disturbance to known hazardous material sites
  - Mitigation Measure HAZ-3: Identify and Avoid Known Hazardous Waste Sites

1.9.4 Transportation

- Impact TRAN-3: Result in a net increase in VMT for the proposed CALVTP
  - Mitigation Measure AQ-1: Implement On-Road Vehicle and Off-Road Equipment Exhaust Emission Reduction Techniques

1.10 Findings for Significant and Unavoidable Impacts

The CalVTP PEIR determined that some impacts of the program would be significant and unavoidable, even after implementation of all feasible mitigation. The Project Proponent finds that the treatment project will contribute to or be within the scope of the following significant and unavoidable impacts identified in the CalVTP as indicated. Incorporating and implementing the following mitigation measures indicated to be applicable to the treatment project will reduce the severity of these impacts, but not necessarily to a less-than-significant level. The Project Proponent hereby directs that these mitigation measures be adopted. The Project Proponent therefore finds that changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the treatment project that will substantially lessen, but not avoid, the potentially significant environmental effect as identified in the PEIR and PSA.

The Project Proponent finds that there are no feasible mitigation measures beyond the mitigation measures indicated below to reduce these impacts. These impacts could remain significant and unavoidable for the proposed project, within the scope of the analysis of the CalVTP PEIR, but some or all the impacts identified for the CalVTP might also be fully

mitigated by the required mitigation measures due to the reduced scale of the proposed project as compared to the statewide scale of the CalVTP. The Project Proponent concludes, however, that even though the proposed project may have some or all the same significant and unavoidable impacts of the CalVTP, the benefits of the CalVTP and this vegetation treatment project outweigh the potentially significant unavoidable impacts of the Program and treatment project, as set forth in the Board of Forestry's Statement of Overriding Considerations and the Project Proponent's own Statement of Overriding Considerations.

1.10.1 Air Quality

- Impact AQ-1: Generate emissions of criteria air pollutants and precursors during treatment activities that would exceed CAAQS or NAAQS
  - Mitigation Measure AQ-1: Implement On-Road Vehicle and Off-Road Equipment Exhaust Emission Reduction Techniques

Implementation of Mitigation Measure AQ-1 was required or incorporated into the CalVTP by the Board of Forestry to reduce the severity of this impact but may not reduce it to a less-than-significant level. Emission reduction techniques included Mitigation Measure AQ-1 will be included for the Project Proponent to the extent feasible, however, for the same reasons explained in the PEIR, this impact will remain within the scope of the PEIR's determination that the impact is potentially significant and unavoidable given the uncertainty of whether renewable diesel fuel or electric and gas-powered equipment would be available at any specific time during the implementation of the proposed project, as well as uncertainties with the associated emission reductions.

The Project Proponent incorporated all feasible and applicable measures to prevent and minimize this potential impact, pursuant to SPRs AQ-1 and AQ-6, and Mitigation Measure AQ-1. The Project Proponent finds that fully mitigating this impact is potentially not feasible due to the size and scope of the proposed project and the uncertainty about the availability of reduced emission equipment for use during the entire project implementation; there are no feasible mitigation measures to further reduce this impact. This impact will remain within the scope of the PEIR's determination that the impact is potentially significant and unavoidable. The Project Proponent concludes, however, that the benefits of the CalVTP and vegetation treatment project outweigh the significant unavoidable impacts of the Program and treatment project, as set forth in the Statement of Overriding Considerations. The Project Proponent therefore finds that changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the proposed project that will substantially lessen, but not avoid, the significant environmental effect as identified in the PEIR.

- Impact AQ-4: Expose people to toxic air contaminants emitted by prescribed burns and related health risk
  - No feasible mitigation is available.

The Project Proponent incorporated all feasible measures to prevent and minimize this potential impact pursuant to SPR AQ-2 and SPR AQ-6, and SPR AQ-4. The Project Proponent found that fully mitigating this impact is not feasible; there are no feasible mitigation measures to reduce

this impact. This impact will remain within the scope of the PEIR's determination that the impact is potentially significant and unavoidable. The Project Proponent concludes, however, that the benefits of the CalVTP and vegetation treatment project outweigh the significant unavoidable impacts of the Program and vegetation treatment project, as set forth in the Statement of Overriding Considerations. The Project Proponent therefore finds that changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the proposed project that will substantially lessen, but not avoid, the significant environmental effect as identified in the PEIR.

- Impact AQ-6: Expose people to objectionable odors from smoke during prescribed burning
  - No feasible mitigation is available.

The Project Proponent has incorporated all feasible measures to prevent and minimize this potential impact pursuant to SPR AQ-2, SPR AQ-6, and SPR AQ-4. The Project Proponent finds that fully mitigating this impact is not feasible; there are no feasible mitigation measures to reduce this impact. This impact will remain within the scope of the PEIR's determination that the impact is potentially significant and unavoidable. The Project Proponent concludes, however, that the benefits of the CalVTP and vegetation treatment project outweigh the significant and unavoidable impacts of the Program and vegetation treatment, as set forth in the Statement of Overriding Considerations. The Project Proponent therefore finds that changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the proposed project that will substantially lessen, but not avoid, the significant environmental effect as identified in the PEIR.

1.10.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions

- Impact GHG-2: Generate GHG emissions through treatment activities
  - Mitigation Measure GHG-2: Implement GHG Emission Reduction Techniques During Prescribed Burns

Implementation of Mitigation Measure GHG-2 was required or incorporated into the CalVTP by the Board of Forestry to reduce the severity of this impact, but not to a less-than-significant level. MM GHG-2 will be implemented for the SRSAFRZ project and will reduce GHG emissions associated with pile burning by burning when fuels have a higher fuel moisture content, reducing the total area burned by mosaic burning and isolating and leaving large fuels unburned and by scheduling burns before new fuels appear. Treatment activities will contribute to annual GHG emissions generated under the CalVTP, and this impact will fall within the finding of the PEIR of potentially significant and unavoidable. Methods for reducing GHG emissions from pile and the potential use of a carbonator, kiln burning, and air curtain burning will be integrated into SPR AQ-3 (Burn Plan) as described in MM GHG-2. Other measures could include the purchase and retirement of carbon credits to offset the one-time GHG emissions directly associated with the proposed project; however, this approach would consume financial resources needed to achieve wildfire risk reduction objectives. No other feasible and effective mitigation exists that would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level without compromising the effectiveness of the proposed project.

The Project Proponent finds that mitigating this impact is not feasible; there are no feasible mitigation measures to reduce this impact. This impact will remain within the scope of the PEIR's determination that the impact is significant and unavoidable. The Project Proponent concludes, however, that the benefits of the CalVTP and vegetation treatment project outweigh the significant unavoidable impacts of the Program and treatment project, as set forth in the Statement of Overriding Considerations, below. The Project Proponent therefore finds that changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the proposed project that will substantially lessen, but not avoid, the significant environmental effect as identified in the PEIR.

1.10.3 Cumulative

- Air Quality
  - Impact AQ-1: Generate emissions of criteria air pollutants and precursors during treatment activities that would exceed CAAQS or NAAQS
  - Impact AQ-4: Expose people to toxic air contaminants emitted by prescribed burns and related health risk
  - Impact AQ-6: Expose people to objectionable odors from smoke during prescribed burning

The Project Proponent has incorporated all feasible measures to prevent and minimize the potential contribution to a cumulative impact pursuant to SPRs and mitigation measures. The Project Proponent finds that fully mitigating the project's contribution to the cumulative impact is not feasible; there are no feasible mitigation measures to reduce this impact. The impacts will remain potentially significant and unavoidable. The Project Proponent concludes, however, that the benefits of the CalVTP and vegetation treatment project outweigh the significant and unavoidable impacts of the Program and vegetation treatment, as set forth in the Statement of Overriding Considerations. The Project Proponent therefore finds that changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated into, the proposed project that will substantially lessen, but not avoid, the significant environmental effect as identified in the PEIR.

1.11 Statement of Overriding Considerations

As set forth in the Board of Forestry's adopted Findings, the Board of Forestry determined that the CalVTP will result in significant adverse environmental effects that cannot be avoided even with the adoption of all feasible mitigation measures, and there are no feasible project alternatives that would mitigate or substantially lessen the impacts. Despite these effects, however, the Board of Forestry, in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15093, chose to approve the CalVTP because, in its view, the benefits to life, property, and other resources, and the other benefits of the CalVTP, will render the significant effects acceptable.

In the Board of Forestry's judgment, the CalVTP and its benefits outweigh its unavoidable significant effects. The Board of Forestry's Findings were based on substantial evidence in the record. The Board of Forestry's Statement of Overriding Considerations identified the specific

reasons why, in the Board of Forestry's judgment, the benefits of the CalVTP as approved outweigh its unavoidable significant effects.

Exercising its independent judgment and review, the Project Proponent (the MWPA) concurs that the benefits of the CalVTP and the treatment project outweigh the significant environmental effects and hereby incorporates by reference and adopts the Board of Forestry's Statement of Overriding Considerations for the CalVTP.

Any one of the reasons listed in the Statement of Overriding Considerations is sufficient to justify approval of the treatment project. Thus, even if a court were to conclude that not every reason is supported by substantial evidence, the Project Proponent will stand by its determination that each individual reason is sufficient. The substantial evidence supporting the various benefits can be found in the preceding findings, which are incorporated by reference into this section, and the documents found in the Record of Proceedings, which are described and defined in Section 5, above.

- The CalVTP will reduce dire risks to life, property, and natural resources in California.
- The CalVTP reflects the most current and commonly accepted science and conditions in California and allows for adaptation in response to potential evolution and changes in science and conditions.
- The CalVTP reflects the Board of Forestry's and CAL FIRE's goals. The CalVTP will help the Board of Forestry and CAL FIRE achieve their central goals for reducing and preventing the impacts of fire in the state, as outlined in the *2018 Strategic Fire Plan for California*. The CalVTP will help to establish a natural environment that is more resilient and built assets that are more resistant to the occurrence and effects of wildland fire.
- The CalVTP will help implement Executive Orders, including:
  - EO B-42-17: Governor Brown's order issued to bolster the state's response to unprecedented tree die-off through further expediting removal of millions of dead and dying trees across the state;
  - EO B-52-18: Governor Brown's order to improve forest management and restoration, provide regulatory relief, and reduce barriers for prescribed fire; and
  - EO N-05-19: Governor Newsom's order directing CAL FIRE to recommend immediate-, medium-, and long-term actions to help prevent destructive wildfires.
- The Board of Forestry is required by law to comply with SB 1260, signed into law by Governor Brown in February 2018, which improves California forest management practices to reduce the risk of wildfire in light of the changing climate and includes provisions for the CalVTP PEIR to serve as the programmatic CEQA coverage for prescribed burns within the SRA. The CalVTP will bring the Board of Forestry into compliance with these requirements.

- The Board of Forestry is required by law to comply with SB 632, signed into law by Governor Newsom in October 2019, which requires the Board of Forestry to certify a Final PEIR, pursuant to CEQA, for the vegetation treatment program filed with the State Clearinghouse under Number 2019012052 in January 2019. The CalVTP will bring the Board of Forestry into compliance with this requirement.
- The CalVTP will help to meet California's GHG emission goals consistent with the California Forest Carbon Plan, California's 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan, Fire on the Mountain: Rethinking Forest Management in the Sierra Nevada, and California 2030 Natural and Working Lands Climate Change Implementation Plan.

Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

Introduction

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the State CEQA Guidelines (PRC Section 21081.6 and State CEQA Guidelines Sections 15091[d] and 15097) require public agencies "to adopt a reporting and monitoring program for changes to the project which it has adopted or made a condition of project approval to mitigate or avoid significant effects on the environment." A Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) is required for approval of the proposed project because the PSA/Addendum identifies potential significant adverse impacts, Standard Project Requirements (SPRs) that are incorporated into the program description to avoid and minimize adverse effects, and all feasible mitigation measures (MMs) that have been adopted. Where potentially significant impacts remain after application of SPRs, MMs have been identified to further reduce and/or compensate for those impacts. While only mitigation measures are required to be covered in an MMRP, both SPRs and MMs are included in the CalVTP MMRP to assist in implementation of all environmental protection features of later activities consistent with the CalVTP PEIR. In addition to the SPRs and MMs, MWPA has developed specific Project Design and Implementation Features (PDIFs) adapted from several source documents that will be incorporated as applicable into the project design and implementation for each of its projects.

Purpose of Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

This MMRP has been prepared to monitor the implementation of SPRs and mitigation measures in connection with the approval of the CalVTP PEIR and its use by project proponents. The attached tables present the text of each SPR and MM, the timing of its planned implementation, the implementing entity, and the entity with monitoring responsibility. The numbering of SPRs and MMs follows the numbering used in the CalVTP PEIR. SPRs and mitigation measures that are referenced more than once in the PSA/Addendum are not duplicated in the MMRP.

Roles and Responsibilities

Unless otherwise specified herein, the Project Proponent (Marin Wildfire Prevention Authority [MWPA]) is responsible for verifying and monitoring implementation of the mitigation measures within its jurisdiction according to the specifications provided for each measure and for demonstrating that the action has been successfully completed, pursuant to Section 15097 of the State CEQA Guidelines. Implementation of the vegetation treatment project will be managed by the City of San Rafael and Ross Valley Fire Department and associated fire

agencies. The City of San Rafael and Ross Valley Fire Department and their contractors will implement the mitigation measures.

The Project Proponent is responsible for overall administration of the project-specific MMRP and for verifying that staff members, associated fire agencies, or contractors have completed the necessary actions for each measure (i.e., appropriate amendments to the proposed ordinance).

Reporting

The Project Proponent will document and describe the compliance of the proposed project with the required SPRs and mitigation measures either by adapting the project-specific MMRP table or preparing a separate post-project implementation report.

Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program Table

The categories identified in the attached MMRP table are described below.

Applicable. The SPRs or MMs from the CalVTP PEIR and listed below in Table 1 and Table 2 are applicable to the initial treatment and/or maintenance of the proposed project. The PDIFs that meet an SPR are shown as replacing the SPR. Where an SPR is identified as more stringent than the PDIFs, this is noted next to the SPR. The PDIFs that do not have a corresponding SPR are also shown in this MMRP for ease of implementation and monitoring. These PDIFs are not needed to address any new impacts but are a standard part of MWPA Core Projects. A yes/no (Y/N) is placed next to the initial treatment and treatment maintenance to indicate if it is applicable to that stage of treatment. MMs and SPRs not applicable to initial or maintenance treatments for the proposed project were removed from the tables.

Timing. This column identifies the time frame in which the SPR, PDIF, or mitigation measure will be implemented (e.g., prior to treatment, during treatment, etc.) (Table 1 and Table 2).

Implementing Entity. The implementing entity is the agency or organization responsible for carrying out the requirement. Fire Agency, Contractor, Fire Agency & Contractor, or MWPA is indicated in this column to identify which entity will be the responsible party (Table 1 and Table 2). The fire departments included with in the category of Fire Agency include City of San Rafael, Ross Valley Fire Department, Marin County Fire Department, and the Town of San Anselmo. In the future MWPA may manage implementation of portions of the proposed project, but at this time it is assumed that the fire agencies are managing implementation.

Verifying/Monitoring Entity. The verifying/monitoring entity is the agency or organization responsible for ensuring that the requirement is implemented. The verifying/monitoring entity may be different from the implementing entity. See Table 1 and Table 2.

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features

Table 1 Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features Applicable to the San Rafael - San Anselmo Fuel Reduction Zone Project

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Administrative				
SPR AD-3 Consistency with Local Plans, Policies, and Ordinances: The project proponent will design and implement the treatment in a manner that is consistent with applicable local plans (e.g., general plans, Community Wildfire Protection Plans, CAL FIRE Unit Fire Plans), policies, and ordinances to the extent the project is subject to them. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency	MWPA
SPR AD-4 Public Notifications for Prescribed Burning: At least days prior to the commencement of prescribed burning operations, the project proponent will: 1) post signs along the closest public roadway to the treatment area describing the activity and timing, and requesting persons in the area to contact a designated representative of the project proponent (contact information will be provided with the notice) if they have questions or smoke concerns; 2) publish a public interest notification in a local newspapers or other widely distributed media source describing the activity, timing, and contact information; 3) send the local county supervisor and county administrative officer (or equivalent official responsible for distribution of public information) a notification letter describing the activity, its necessity, timing, and measures being taken to protect the environment and prevent prescribed burn escape. This SPR applies only to prescribed burn treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA
Aesthetic and Visual Resource				
SPR AES-1 Vegetation Thinning and Edge Feathering: The project proponent will thin and feather adjacent vegetation to break up or screen linear edges of the clearing and mimic forms of natural clearings as reasonable or appropriate for vegetation conditions. In general, thinning and feathering in	**Initial Treatment:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
irregular patches of varying densities, as well as a gradation of tall to short vegetation at the clearing edge, will achieve a natural transitional appearance. The contrast of a distinct clearing edge will be faded into this transitional band. This SPR only applies to mechanical and manual treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			
SPR AES-2 Avoid Staging within Viewsheds: The project proponent will store all treatment-related materials, including vehicles, vegetation treatment debris, and equipment, outside of the viewshed of public trails, parks, recreation areas, and roadways to the extent feasible. The project proponent will also locate materials staging and storage areas outside of the viewshed of public trails, parks, recreation areas, and roadways to the extent feasible. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR AES-3 Provide Vegetation Screening: The project proponent will preserve sufficient vegetation within, at the edge of, or adjacent to treatment areas to screen views from public trails, parks, recreation areas, and roadways as reasonable or appropriate for vegetation conditions. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During-After	Contractor	MWPA
Air Quality				
SPR AQ-1 Comply with Air Quality Regulations: The project proponent will comply with the applicable air quality requirements of air districts within whose jurisdiction the project is located. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR AQ-2 Submit Smoke Management Plan: The project proponent will submit a smoke management plan for all prescribed burns to the applicable air district, in accordance with 17 CCR Section 80160. Pursuant to this regulation a smoke management plan will not be required for burns less than 10 acres that also will not be conducted near smoke sensitive areas, unless	**Initial Treatment: Y**	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
otherwise directed by the air district. Burning will only be conducted in compliance with the burn authorization program of the applicable air district(s) having jurisdiction over the treatment area. Example of a smoke management plan is in Appendix PD-2. This SPR applies only to prescribed burning treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			
SPR AQ-3 Create Burn Plan: The project proponent will create a burn plan using the CAL FIRE burn plan template for all prescribed burns. The burn plan will include a fire behavior model output of First Order Fire Effects Model and BEHAVE or other fire behavior modeling simulation and that is performed by a qualified fire behavior technical specialist that predicts fire behavior, calculates consumption of fuels, tree mortality, predicted emissions, greenhouse gas emissions, and soil heating. The project proponent will minimize soil burn severity from broadcast burning to reduce the potential for runoff and soil erosion. The burn plan will be created with input from a qualified technician or certified State burn boss. This SPR applies only to prescribed burning treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA
SPR AQ-4 Minimize Dust: To minimize dust during treatment activities, the project proponent will implement the following measures: Limit the speed of vehicles and equipment traveling on unpaved areas to 15 miles per hour to reduce fugitive dust emissions, in accordance with the California Air Resources Board (CARB) Fugitive Dust protocol. If road use creates excessive dust, the project proponent will wet appurtenant, unpaved, dirt roads using water trucks or treat roads with a non-toxic chemical dust suppressant (e.g., emulsion polymers, organic material) during dry, dusty conditions. Any dust suppressant product used will be environmentally benign (i.e., non-toxic to plants and will not negatively impact water quality) and its use will not be prohibited by ARB, EPA, or the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). The project proponent will not over-water exposed areas such that the water results in runoff. The type of dust suppression method will be selected by the project	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
proponent based on soil, traffic, site-specific conditions, and air quality regulations. Remove visible dust, silt, or mud tracked-out on to public paved roadways where sufficient water supplies and access to water is available. The project proponent will remove dust, silt, and mud from vehicles at the conclusion of each workday, or at a minimum of every 24 hours for continuous treatment activities, in accordance with Vehicle Code Section 23113. Suspend ground-disturbing treatment activities, including land clearing and bulldozer lines, when there is visible dust transport (particulate pollution) outside the treatment boundary, if the particulate emissions may "cause injury, detriment, nuisance, or annoyance to any considerable number of persons or to the public, or that endanger the comfort, repose, health, or safety of any of those persons or the public, or that cause, or have a natural tendency to cause, injury or damage to business or property," per Health and Safety Code Section 41700. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR AQ-5 Avoid Naturally Occurring Asbestos: The project proponent will avoid ground-disturbing treatment activities in areas identified as likely to contain naturally occurring asbestos (NOA) per maps and guidance published by the California Geological Survey, unless an Asbestos Dust Control Plan (17 CCR Section 93105) is prepared and approved by the air district(s) with jurisdiction over the treatment area. Any NOA-related guidance provided by the applicable air district will be followed. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR AQ-6: Prescribed Burn Safety Procedures: Prescribed burns planned and managed by non-CAL FIRE crews will follow all safety procedures required of CAL FIRE crew, including the implementation of an approved Incident Action Plan (IAP). The IAP will include the burn dates; burn hours; weather limitations; the specific burn prescription; a communications plan; a medical plan; a traffic plan; and special instructions such as minimizing	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
smoke impacts to specific local roadways. The IAP will also assign responsibilities for coordination with the appropriate air district, such as conducting onsite briefings, posting notifications, weather monitoring during burning, and other burn related preparations. This SPR applies only to prescribed burning treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
Archaeological, Historical, and Tribal Cultural Resources				
SPR CUL-1 Conduct Record Search: An archaeological and historical resource record search will be conducted per the applicable state or local agency procedures. Instead of conducting a new search, the project proponent may use recent record searches containing the treatment area requested by a landowner or other public agency in accordance applicable agency guidance. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	MWPA	MWPA
SPR CUL-2 Contact Geographically Affiliated Native American Tribes (more stringent than PDIF CUL-4, in combination with SPR CUL-6): The project proponent will obtain the latest Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) provided Native Americans Contact List. Using the appropriate Native Americans Contact List, the project proponent will notify the California Native American Tribes in the counties where the treatment activity is located. The notification will contain the following: • A written description of the treatment location and boundaries. • Brief narrative of the treatment objectives. • A description of the activities used (e.g., prescribed burning, mastication) and associated acreages. • A map of the treatment area at a sufficient scale to indicate the spatial extent of activities. – A request for information regarding potential impacts to cultural resources from the proposed treatment. • A detailed description of the depth of excavation, if ground disturbance is expected.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
In addition, the project proponent will contact the NAHC for a review of their Sacred Lands File. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
PDIF CUL-3 Cultural Resource Investigation (replaces SPR CUL-3 Pre-field Research): Prior to implementation of vegetation management activities that have potential for intensive ground disturbance below the ground surface, significant heat from a burn, or use of heavy equipment off established roads and trails, a qualified archaeologist will conduct a records search and/or site-specific survey of the project areas where such disturbances could occur. Outreach with Graton Rancheria will be conducted as early as feasible to obtain information regarding culturally sensitive areas and/or the location of tribal cultural resources within the project areas. Any information provided by Graton Rancheria and/or tribal monitor(s) is confidential and exempt from public disclosure in accordance with statutory and regulatory requirements (Gov. Code § 6254(r), 6254.10; PRC § 5097.98(c); Cal. Code Regs. § 15120(d)). Records searches and field survey results will be shared with Graton Rancheria, as appropriate. Resources found during the records search, tribal outreach, and/or survey will be flagged for avoidance with an appropriate buffer identified by the qualified archaeologist, or the qualified archaeologist may identify modifications to the prescriptions using only hand tools or powered hand tools and access by foot with no ground disturbance, provided it would avoid all impacts to the resources. Any resource found during the site survey will be documented on California State Department of Parks and Recreation cultural resource record forms and a survey report will be completed for every cultural resource survey completed. The specific requirements will comply with the applicable state or local agency procedures.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	MWPA	MWPA
SPR CUL-4 Archaeological Surveys: The project proponent will coordinate with an archaeologically trained resource professional and/or qualified archaeologist to conduct a site-specific survey of the treatment area. The survey methodology (e.g., pedestrian survey, subsurface investigation) depends on whether the area has a low, moderate, or high sensitivity for	**Initial Treatment:** Y	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
resources, which is based on whether the records search, pre-field research, and/or Native American consultation identifies archaeological or historical resources near or within the treatment area. A survey report will be completed for every cultural resource survey completed. The specific requirements will comply with the applicable state or local agency procedures. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Treatment Maintenance:** N			
PDIF CUL-2 Unanticipated Discovery (replaces SPR CUL-5 Treatment of Archaeological Resources): In the event that a previously unidentified cultural resource is discovered during implementation of an activity all work within a minimum of 150 feet of the discovery will be halted. The resource will be located, identified, and recorded in the MWPA cultural resources GIS database. The boundaries around the buffered resource will be temporarily marked, such as with fencing or flagging. A qualified archaeologist will inspect the discovery and determine whether further investigation is required. Data regarding archaeological resources will be kept confidential per law. As appropriate, the qualified archaeologist will inform Graton Rancheria's THPO of the discovery. If the discovery can be avoided and no further impacts will occur, the resource will be documented on California State Department of Parks and Recreation cultural resource record forms and no further effort will be required. If the project proponent wishes to continue work in the area, only work performed using hand tools or powered hand tools is allowed, work cannot include ground disturbance and the work area can only be accessed on foot as determined acceptable by the qualified cultural resource specialist/archaeologist. Alternatively, the qualified archaeologist and/or THPO or tribal monitor will evaluate the resource and determine whether it is: • Eligible for the CRHR (and a historical resource for purposes of CEQA), • A unique archaeological resource as defined by CEQA, and/or • A potential tribal cultural resource (all archaeological resources could be a tribal cultural resource).	**Initial Treatment: Y** **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
If the resource is determined to be neither a unique archaeological, an historical resource, nor a potential tribal cultural resource, work may commence in the area. If the resource meets the criteria for either a historical resource, unique archaeological resource, and/or tribal cultural resource, work will remain halted in the buffered area around the resource. No work will occur within the buffered area except those methods previously discussed as determined acceptable by the qualified archaeologist and/or THPO or tribal monitor. After work is completed, all cultural resource delineators (e.g., flags or fencing) will be removed in order to avoid potential vandalism, unauthorized excavation(s), etc.				
PDIF CUL-5 Cultural Resources Monitoring (not required by the CalVTP PEIR): Based on the results of CUL-3 and -4, cultural resources monitoring may be conducted in order to avoid impacts to known resources. In addition to flagging the resource for avoidance (as described in CUL-2 or CUL-3) if monitoring is conducted, a qualified archaeologist will be present during ground disturbance work to ensure the known or previously unidentified resources are avoided and protected during project implementation, and if the resource is identified to be pre-contact archaeological and/or a tribal cultural resource, a tribal monitor will be invited to attend during the ground disturbance work.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	MWPA	MWPA
SPR CUL-6 Treatment of Tribal Cultural Resources (more stringent than PDIF CUL-4, in combination with SPR CUL-2): The project proponent, in consultation with the culturally affiliated tribe(s), will develop effective protection measures for important tribal cultural resources located within treatment areas. These measures may include adjusting the treatment location or design to entirely avoid cultural resource locations or changing treatment activities so that damaging effects to cultural resources will not occur. The project proponent will provide the tribe(s) the opportunity to submit comments and participate in consultation to resolve issues of concern. The project proponent will defer implementing the treatment until the tribe approves protection measures, or if agreement cannot be reached	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
after a good-faith effort, the proponent determines that any or all feasible measures have been implemented, where feasible, and the resource is either avoided or protected. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR CUL-7 Avoid Built Historical Resources: If the records search identifies built historical resources, as defined in Section 15064.5 of the State CEQA Guidelines, the project proponent will avoid these resources. Within a buffer of 100 feet of the built historical resource, there will be no prescribed burning or mechanical treatment activities Buffers less than 100 feet for built historical resources will only be used after consultation with and receipt of written approval from a qualified archaeologist. If the records search does not identify known historical resources in the treatment area, but structures (i.e., buildings, bridges, roadways) over 50 years old that have not been evaluated for historic significance are present in the treatment area, they will similarly be avoided. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Contractor	MWPA
PDIF CUL-1 Training (replaces SPR CUL-8 Cultural Resource Training): For all activities with the potential for ground disturbance (excluding prescribed herbivory, vegetation and tree trimming, and hand pulling smaller vegetation) all contractors and crew will receive training prepared by and/or conducted by a qualified archaeologist (who meets the U.S. Secretary of Interior's professional standards set forth in 48 FR Parts 44738-44739 and Appendix A to 36 CFR 61) prior to beginning work. The Tribal Heritage Preservation Officer(s) (THPO) from a local tribe (Federated Indians of Graton Rancheria [Graton Rancheria]) will be notified of the opportunity to attend and/or train crews. The training will address the potential for encountering subsurface cultural resources, recognizing basic signs of a potential resource, understanding required procedures if a potential resource is identified including reporting the resource to a qualified archaeologist and/or THPO, as appropriate, and understanding all procedures required under Health and Safety Code § 7050.5 and PRC §§ 5097.94, 5097.98, and 5097.99 for the discovery of human remains.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Biological Resources				
SPR BIO-1: Review and Survey Project-Specific Biological Resources: The project proponent will require a qualified RPF or biologist to conduct a data review and reconnaissance-level survey prior to treatment, no more than one year prior to the submittal of the PSA, and no more than one year between completion of the PSA and implementation of the treatment project. The data reviewed will include the biological resources setting, species and sensitive natural communities tables, and habitat information in this PEIR for the ecoregion(s) where the treatment will occur. It will also include review of the best available, current data for the area, including vegetation mapping data, species distribution/range information, CNDDB, California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants of California, relevant BIOS queries, and relevant general and regional plans. Reconnaissance-level biological surveys will be general surveys that include visual and auditory inspection for biological resources to help determine the environmental setting of a project site. The qualified surveyor will 1.) identify and document sensitive resources, such as riparian or other sensitive habitats, sensitive natural community, wetlands, or wildlife nursery site or habitat (including bird nests), and 2.) assess the suitability of habitat for special-status plant and animal species. The surveyor will also record any incidental wildlife observations. For each treatment project, habitat assessments will be completed at a time of year that is appropriate for identifying habitat and no more than one year prior to the submittal of the PSA, unless it can be demonstrated in the PSA that habitat assessments older than one year remain valid (e.g., site conditions are unchanged and no treatment activity has occurred since the assessment). If more than one year passes between completion of the PSA and initiation of the treatment project, the project proponent will verify the continued accuracy of the PSA prior to beginning the treatment project by reviewing for any data updates and/or visiting the site to verify conditions. Based on the results of the data review and reconnaissance-level survey, the project proponent, in consultation with a qualified RPF or biologist, will determine which one of the following best characterizes the treatment:	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
1. **Suitable Habitat Is Present but Adverse Effects Can Be Clearly Avoided.** If, based on the data review and reconnaissance-level survey, the qualified RPF or biologist determines that suitable habitat for sensitive biological resources is present but adverse effects on the suitable habitat can clearly be avoided through one of the following methods, the avoidance mechanism will be implemented prior to initiating treatment and will remain in effect throughout the treatment: a. by physically avoiding the suitable habitat, or b. by conducting treatment outside of the season when a sensitive resource could be present within the suitable habitat or outside the season of sensitivity (e.g., outside of special-status bird nesting season, during dormant season of sensitive annual or geophytic plant species, or outside of maternity and rearing season at wildlife nursery sites). Physical avoidance will include flagging, fencing, stakes, or clear, existing landscape demarcations (e.g., edge of a roadway) to delineate the boundary of the avoidance area around the suitable habitat. For physical avoidance, a buffer may be implemented as determined necessary by the qualified RPF or biologist. 2. **Suitable Habitat is Present and Adverse Effects Cannot Be Clearly Avoided.** Further review and surveys will be conducted to determine presence/absence of sensitive biological resources that may be affected, as described in the SPRs below. Further review may include contacting USFWS, NOAA Fisheries, CDFW, CNPS, or local resource agencies as necessary to determine the potential for special-status species or other sensitive biological resources to be affected by the treatment activity. Focused or protocol-level surveys will be conducted as necessary to determine presence/absence. If protocol surveys are conducted, survey procedures will adhere to methodologies approved by resource agencies and the scientific community, such as those that are available on the CDFW webpage at: https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Survey-Protocols. Specific survey requirements are addressed for each resource type in relevant				

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
SPRs (e.g., additional survey requirements are presented for special-status plants in SPR BIO-7). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
PDIF ET-1 Environmental Training for Biological Resources (replaces SPR BIO-2: Require Biological Resource Training for Workers): All crew members and contractors will receive training from a qualified registered professional forester (RPF) or biologist prior to beginning a treatment project where sensitive biological resources could occur in the work areas. The training will describe the appropriate work practices necessary to effectively implement the appropriate project design and implementation features and to comply with the applicable environmental laws and regulations. The training will include the identification, relevant life history information, and avoidance of potentially present special-status species with potential to occur; identification and avoidance of sensitive natural communities and habitats with the potential to occur in the treatment area; best management practices; and reporting requirements. As appropriate, the training will include protocols for work, such as specific trimming methods, where applicable. The training will instruct workers when it is appropriate to stop work and allow wildlife encountered during treatment activities to leave the area unharmed and when it is necessary to report encounters to a qualified RPF or biologist. The qualified RPF or biologist will immediately contact the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) or United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), as appropriate, if any wildlife protected by the CE Species Act (CESA) or Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) is encountered and cannot leave the site on its own (without being handled).	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	MWPA	MWPA
Sensitive Natural Communities and Other Sensitive Habitats				
SPR BIO-3: Survey Sensitive Natural Communities and Other Sensitive Habitats: If SPR BIO-1 determines that sensitive natural communities or sensitive habitat may be present and adverse effects cannot be avoided, the project proponent will:	**Initial Treatment:** Y	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• require a qualified RPF or biologist to perform a protocol-level survey following the CDFW "Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special Status Native Plant Populations and Sensitive Natural Communities" (current version dated March 20, 2018) of the treatment area prior to the start of treatment activities for sensitive natural communities and sensitive habitats. Sensitive natural communities will be identified using the best means possible, including keying them out using the most current edition of *A Manual of California Vegetation* (including updated natural communities data at http://vegetation.cnps.org/), or referring to relevant reports (e.g., reports found on the VegCAMP website). • map and digitally record, using a Global Positioning System (GPS), the limits of any potential sensitive habitat and sensitive natural community identified in the treatment area. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			
SPR BIO-4: Design Treatment to Avoid Loss or Degradation of Riparian Habitat Function (more stringent than PDIF SH-1): Project proponents, in consultation with a qualified RPF or qualified biologist, will design treatments in riparian habitats to retain or improve habitat functions by implementing the following within riparian habitats: • Retain at least 75 percent of the overstory and 50 percent of the understory canopy of native riparian vegetation within the limits of riparian habitat identified and mapped during surveys conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-3. Native riparian vegetation will be retained in a well distributed multi-storied stand composed of a diversity of species similar to that found before the start of treatment activities. • Treatments will be limited to removal of uncharacteristic fuel loads (e.g., removing dead or dying vegetation), trimming/limbing of woody species as necessary to reduce ladder fuels, and select thinning of vegetation to restore densities that are characteristic of healthy stands of the riparian vegetation types characteristic of the region. This includes hand removal	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
(or mechanized removal where topography allows) of dead or dying riparian trees and shrubs, invasive plant removal, selective thinning, and removal of encroaching upland species. • Removal of large, native riparian hardwood trees (e.g., willow, ash, maple, oak, alder, sycamore, cottonwood) will be minimized to the extent feasible and 75 percent of the pretreatment native riparian hardwood tree canopy will be retained. Because tree size varies depending on vegetation type present and site conditions, the tree size retention parameter will be determined on a site-specific basis depending on vegetation type present and setting; however, live, healthy, native trees that are considered large for that type of tree and large relative to other trees in that location will be retained. A scientifically-based, project-specific explanation substantiating the retention size parameter for native riparian hardwood tree removal will be provided in the Biological Resources Discussion of the PSA. Consideration of factors such as site hydrology, erosion potential, suitability of wildlife habitat, presence of sufficient seed trees, light availability, and changes in stream shading may inform the tree size retention requirements. • Removed trees will be felled away from adjacent streams or waterbodies and piled outside of the riparian vegetation zone (unless there is an ecological reason to do otherwise that is approved by applicable regulatory agencies, such as adding large woody material to a stream to enhance fish habitat, e.g., see Accelerated Wood Recruitment and Timber Operations: Process Guidance from the California Timber Harvest Review Team Agencies and National Marine Fisheries Service). • Vegetation removal that could reduce stream shading and increase stream temperatures will be avoided. • Ground disturbance within riparian habitats will be limited to the minimum necessary to implement effective treatments. This will consist of the minimum disturbance area necessary to reduce hazardous fuels and return the riparian community to a natural fire regime (i.e., Condition				

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Class 1) considering historic fire return intervals, climate change, and land use constraints. • Only hand application of herbicides approved for use in aquatic environments will be allowed and only during low-flow periods or when seasonal streams are dry. • The project proponent will notify CDFW when required by California Fish and Game Code Section 1602 prior to implementing any treatment activities in riparian habitats. Notification will identify the treatment activities, map the vegetation to be removed, identify the impact avoidance identification methods to be used (e.g., flagging), and appropriate protections for the retention of shaded riverine habitat, including buffers and other applicable measures to prevent erosion into the waterway. • In consideration of spatial variability of riparian vegetation types and condition and consistent with California Forest Practice Rules Section 916.9(v) (February 2019 version), a different set of vegetation retention standards and protection measures from those specified in the above bullets may be implemented on a site-specific basis if the qualified RPF and the project proponent demonstrate through substantial evidence that alternative design measures provide a more effective means of achieving the treatment goals objectives and would result in effects to the Beneficial Functions of Riparian Zones equal or more favorable than those expected to result from application of the above measures. Deviation from the above design specifications, different protection measures and design standards will only be approved when the treatment plan incorporates an evaluation of beneficial functions of the riparian habitat and with written concurrence from CDFW. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR BIO-5: Avoid Environmental Effects of Type Conversion and Maintain Habitat Function in Chaparral and Coastal Sage Scrub (more stringent than PDIF IP-4): The project proponent will design treatment activities to avoid	**Initial Treatment:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
type conversion where native coastal sage scrub and chaparral are present. An ecological definition of type conversion is used in the CalVTP PEIR for assessment of environmental effects: a change from a vegetation type dominated by native shrub species that are characteristic of chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation alliances to a vegetation type characterized predominantly by weedy herbaceous cover or annual grasslands. For the PEIR, type conversion is considered in terms of habitat function, which is defined here as the arrangement and capability of habitat features to provide refuge, food source, and reproduction habitat to plants and animals, and thereby contribute to the conservation of biological and genetic diversity and evolutionary processes (de Groot et al. 2002). Some modification of habitat characteristics may occur provided habitat function is maintained (i.e., the location, essential habitat features, and species supported are not substantially changed). During the reconnaissance-level survey required in SPR BIO-1, a qualified RPF or biologist will identify chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation to the alliance level and determine the condition class and fire return interval departure of the chaparral and/or coastal sage scrub present in each treatment area. For all treatment types in chaparral and coastal sage scrub, the project proponent, in consultation with a qualified RPF or qualified biologist will: • Develop a treatment design that avoids environmental effects of type conversion in chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation alliances, which will include evaluating and determining the appropriate spatial scale at which the proponent would consider type conversion, and substantiating its appropriateness. The project proponent will demonstrate with substantial evidence that the habitat function of chaparral and coastal sage scrub would be at least maintained within the identified spatial scale at which type conversion is evaluated for the specific treatment project. Consideration of factors such as site hydrology, erosion potential, suitability of wildlife habitat, spatial needs of sensitive species, presence of sufficient seed plants and nurse plants, light availability, and edge effects may inform the determination of an appropriate spatial scale.	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• The treatment design will maintain a minimum percent cover of mature native shrubs within the treatment area to maintain habitat function; the appropriate percent cover will be identified by the project proponent in the development of treatment design and be specific to the vegetation alliances that are present in the identified spatial scale used to evaluate type conversion. Mature native shrubs that are retained will be distributed contiguously or in patches within the stand. If the stand consists of multiple age classes, patches representing a range of middle to old age classes will be retained to maintain and improve heterogeneity, to the extent needed to avoid type conversion. These SPR requirements apply to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance. Additional measures will be applied to ecological restoration treatment types: • For ecological restoration treatment types, complete removal of the mature shrub layer will not occur in native chaparral and coastal sage scrub vegetation types. • Ecological restoration treatments will not be implemented in vegetation types that are within their natural fire return interval (i.e., time since last burn is less than the average time listed as the fire return interval range in Table 3.6-1) unless the project proponent demonstrates with substantial evidence that the habitat function of chaparral and coastal sage scrub would be improved. • A minimum of 35 percent relative cover of existing shrubs and associated native vegetation will be retained at existing densities in patches distributed in a mosaic pattern within the treated area or the shrub canopy will be thinned by no more than 20 percent from baseline density (i.e., if baseline shrub canopy density is 60 percent, post treatment shrub canopy density will be no less than 40 percent). A different percent relative cover can be retained if the project proponent demonstrates with substantial evidence that alternative treatment design measures would result in effects on the habitat function of chaparral and coastal sage scrub that are equal or more favorable than				

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
those expected to result from application of the above measures. Biological considerations that may inform a deviation from the minimum 35 percent relative cover retention include but are not limited to soil moisture requirements, increased soil temperatures, changes in light/shading, presence of sufficient seed plants and nurse plants, erosion potential, and site hydrology. • If the stand within the treatment area consists of multiple age classes, patches representing a range of middle to old age classes will be retained to maintain and improve heterogeneity. These SPR requirements apply to all treatment activities and only the ecosystem restoration treatment type, including treatment maintenance. A determination of compliance with the SB 1260 prohibition of type conversion in chaparral and coastal sage scrub is a statutory issue separate from CEQA compliance that may involve factors additional to the ecological definition and habitat functions presented in the PEIR, such as geographic context. It is beyond the legal scope of the PEIR to define SB 1260 type conversion and statutory compliance. The project proponent, acting as lead agency for the proposed later treatment project, will be responsible for defining type conversion in the context of the project and making the finding that type conversion would not occur, as required by SB 1260. The project proponent will determine its criteria for defining and avoiding type conversion and, in making its findings, may draw upon information presented in this PEIR.				
SPR BIO-6: Prevent Spread of Plant Pathogens (more stringent than PDIF IP-1). When working in sensitive natural communities, riparian habitats, or oak woodlands that are at risk from plant pathogens (e.g., lone chaparral, blue oak woodland), the project proponent will implement the following best management practices to prevent the spread of Phytopthora and other plant pathogens (e.g., pitch canker (Fusarium), goldspotted oak borer, shot hole borer, bark beetle):	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• clean and sanitize vehicles, equipment, tools, footwear, and clothes before arriving at a treatment site and when leaving a contaminated site, or a site in a county where contamination is a risk; • include training on *Phytopthora* diseases and other plant pathogens in the worker awareness training; • minimize soil disturbance as much as possible by limiting the number of vehicles, avoiding off-road travel as much as possible, and limiting use of mechanized equipment; • minimize movement of soil and plant material within the site, especially between areas with high and low risk of contamination; • clean soil and debris from equipment and sanitize hand tools, buckets, gloves, and footwear when moving from high risk to low risk areas or between widely separated portions of a treatment area; and • follow the procedures listed in Guidance for plant pathogen prevention when working at contaminated restoration sites or with rare plants and sensitive habitat (Working Group for *Phytoptheras* in Native Habitats 2016). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
Special-Status Plants				
SPR BIO-7: Survey for Special-Status Plants (more stringent than PDIF ES-1). If SPR BIO-1 determines that suitable habitat for special-status plant species is present and cannot be avoided, the project proponent will require a qualified RPF or botanist to conduct protocol-level surveys for special-status plant species with the potential to be affected by a treatment prior to initiation of the treatment. The survey will follow the methods in the current version of CDFW's "Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special Status Native Plant Populations and Sensitive Natural Communities." Surveys to determine the presence or absence of special-status plant species will be conducted in suitable habitat that could be affected by the treatment and timed to coincide with the blooming or other appropriate	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
phenological period of the target species (as determined by a qualified RPF or botanist), or all species in the same genus as the target species will be assumed to be special-status. If potentially occurring special-status plants are listed under CESA or ESA, protocol-level surveys to determine presence/absence of the listed species will be conducted in all circumstances, unless determined otherwise by CDFW or USFWS. For other special-status plants not listed under CESA or ESA, as defined in Section 3.6.1 of this PEIR, surveys will not be required under the following circumstances: • If protocol-level surveys, consisting of at least two survey visits (e.g., early blooming season and later blooming season) during a normal weather year, have been completed in the 5 years before implementation of the treatment project and no special-status plants were found, and no treatment activity has occurred following the protocol-level survey, treatment may proceed without additional plant surveys. • If the target special-status plant species is an herbaceous annual, stump-sprouting, or geophyte species, the treatment may be carried out during the dormant season for that species or when the species has completed its annual lifecycle without conducting presence/absence surveys provided the treatment will not alter habitat or destroy seeds, stumps, or roots, rhizomes, bulbs and other underground parts in a way that would make it unsuitable for the target species to reestablish following treatment. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
Invasive Plants and Wildlife				
SPR BIO-9: Prevent Spread of Invasive Plants, Noxious Weeds, and Invasive Wildlife (more stringent than PDIF IP-2): The project proponent will take the	**Initial Treatment:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
following actions to prevent the spread of invasive plants, noxious weeds, and invasive wildlife (e.g., New Zealand mudsnail): • clean clothing, footwear, and equipment used during treatments of soil, seeds, vegetative matter, other debris or seed-bearing material, or water (e.g., rivers, streams, creeks, lakes) before entering the treatment area or when leaving an area with infestations of invasive plants, noxious weeds, or invasive wildlife; • for all heavy equipment and vehicles traveling off road, pressure wash, if feasible, or otherwise appropriately decontaminate equipment at a designated weed-cleaning station prior to entering the treatment area from an area with infestations of invasive plants, noxious weeds, or invasive wildlife. Anti-fungal wash agents will be specified if the equipment has been exposed to any pathogen that could affect native species; • inspect all heavy equipment, vehicles, tools, or other treatment-related materials for sand, mud, or other signs that weed seeds or propagules could be present prior to use in the treatment area. If the equipment is not clean, the qualified RPF or biological technician will deny entry to the work areas; • stage equipment in areas free of invasive plant infestations unless there are no uninfested areas present within a reasonable proximity to the treatment area; • identify significant infestations of invasive plant species (i.e., those rated as invasive by Cal-IPC or designated as noxious weeds by California Department of Food and Agriculture) during reconnaissance-level surveys and target them for removal during treatment activities. Treatment methods will be selected based on the invasive species present and may include herbicide application, manual or mechanical treatments, prescribed burning, and/or herbivory, and will be designed to maximize success in killing or removing the invasive plants and preventing reestablishment based on the life history characteristics of the invasive plant species present. Treatments will be focused on	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
removing invasive plant species that cause ecological harm to native vegetation types, especially those that can alter fire cycles; • treat invasive plant biomass onsite to eliminate seeds and propagules and prevent reestablishment or dispose of invasive plant biomass offsite at an appropriate waste collection facility (if not kept on site); transport invasive plant materials in a closed container or bag to prevent the spread of propagules during transport; and • implement Fire and Fuel Management BMPs outlined in the "Preventing the Spread of Invasive Plants: Best Management Practices for Land Mangers" (Cal-IPC 2012, or current version). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
PDIF IP-3 Treat Invasive Plants Prior to Seeding (not required by the CalVTP PEIR): Schedule activities to maximize the effectiveness of control efforts and minimize introduction and spread of invasive plants as feasible, with consideration for project objectives and location (e.g., install and maintain fuel breaks, disc lines, and other work before non-native plants set seeds).	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Contractor	MWPA
Wildlife				
SPR BIO-10: Survey for Special-Status Wildlife and Nursery Sites: If SPR BIO-1 determines that suitable habitat for special-status wildlife species or nurseries of any wildlife species is present and cannot be avoided, the project proponent will require a qualified RPF or biologist to conduct focused or protocol-level surveys for special-status wildlife species or nursery sites (e.g., bat maternity roosts, deer fawning areas, heron or egret rookeries, monarch overwintering sites) with potential to be directly or indirectly affected by a treatment activity. The survey area will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist based on the species and habitats and any recommended buffer distances in agency protocols. The qualified RPF or biologist will determine if following an established protocol is required, and the project proponent may consult with CDFW	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	MWPA	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
and/or USFWS for technical information regarding appropriate survey protocols. Unless otherwise specified in a protocol, the survey will be conducted no more than 14 days prior to the beginning of treatment activities. Focused or protocol surveys for a special-status species with potential to occur in the treatment area may not be required if presence of the species is assumed. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
SPR BIO-11 . Install Wildlife-Friendly Fencing (Prescribed Herbivory) (more stringent than PDIF WILD-1 Temporary Fencing): If temporary fencing is required for prescribed herbivory treatment, a wildlife-friendly fencing design will be used. The project proponent will require a qualified RPF or biologist to review and approve the design before installation to minimize the risk of wildlife entanglement. The fencing design will meet the following standards: • Minimize the chance of wildlife entanglement by avoiding barbed wire, loose or broken wires, or any material that could impale or snag a leaping animal; and, if feasible, keeping electric netting-type fencing electrified at all times or laid down while not in use. • Charge temporary electric fencing with intermittent pulse energizers; continuous output fence chargers will not be permitted. • Allow wildlife to jump over easily without injury by installing fencing that can flex as animals pass over it and installing the top wire low enough (no more than approximately 40 inches high on flat ground) to allow adult ungulates to jump over it. The determination of appropriate fence height will consider slope, as steep slopes are more difficult for wildlife to pass. • Be highly visible to birds and mammals by using high-visibility tape or wire, flagging, or other markers. This SPR applies only to prescribed herbivory and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
SPR BIO-12. Protect Common Nesting Birds, Including Raptors (more stringent than PDIFs NB-1 through NB-4). The project proponent will schedule treatment activities to avoid the active nesting season of common native bird species, including raptors, that could be present within or adjacent to the treatment site, if feasible. Common native birds are species not otherwise treated as special status in the CalVTP PEIR. The active nesting season will be defined by the qualified RPF or biologist. If active nesting season avoidance is not feasible, a qualified RPF or biologist will conduct a survey for common nesting birds, including raptors. Existing records (e.g., CNDDB, eBird database, State Wildlife Action Plan) should be reviewed in advance of the survey to identity the common nesting birds, including raptors, that are known to occur in the vicinity of the treatment site. The survey area will encompass reasonably accessible areas of the treatment site and the immediately surrounding vicinity viewable from the treatment site. The survey area will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist, based on the potential species in the area, location of suitable nesting habitat, and type of treatment. For vegetation removal or project activities that would occur during the nesting season, the survey will be conducted at a time that balances the effectiveness of detecting nests and the reasonable consideration of potential avoidance strategies. Typically, this timeframe would be up to 3 weeks before treatment. The survey will occur in a single survey period of sufficient duration to reasonably detect nesting birds, including raptors, typically one day for most treatment projects (depending on the size, configuration, and vegetation density in the treatment site), and conducted during the active time of day for target species, typically close to dawn and/or dusk. The survey may be conducted concurrently with other biological surveys, if they are required by other SPRs. Survey methods will be tailored by the qualified RPF or biologist to site and habitat conditions, typically involving walking throughout the survey area, visually searching for nests and birds exhibiting behavior that is typical of breeding (e.g., delivering food). If an active nest is observed (i.e., presence of eggs and/or chicks) or determined to likely be present based on nesting bird behavior, the project	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
proponent will implement a feasible strategy to avoid disturbance of active nests, which may include, but is not limited to, one or more of the following: • **Establish Buffer.** The project proponent will establish a temporary, species-appropriate buffer around the nest sufficient to reasonably expect that breeding would not be disrupted. Treatment activities will be implemented outside of the buffer. The buffer location will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist. Factors to be considered for determining buffer location will include: presence of natural buffers provided by vegetation or topography, nest height above ground, baseline levels of noise and human activity, species sensitivity, and expected treatment activities. Nests of common birds within the buffer need not be monitored during treatment. However, buffers will be maintained until young fledge or the nest becomes inactive, as determined by the qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician. • **Modify Treatment.** The project proponent will modify the treatment in the vicinity of an active nest to avoid disturbance of active nests (e.g., by implementing manual treatment methods, rather than mechanical treatment methods). Treatment modifications will be determined by the project proponent in coordination with the qualified RPF or biologist. • **Defer Treatment.** The project proponent will defer the timing of treatment in the portion(s) of the treatment site that could disturb the active nest. If this avoidance strategy is implemented, treatment activity will not commence until young fledge or the nest becomes inactive, as determined by the qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician. Feasible actions will be taken by the project proponent to avoid loss of common native bird nests. The feasibility of implementing the avoidance strategies will be determined by the project proponent based on whether implementation of this SPR will preclude completing the treatment project within the reasonable period of time necessary to meet CalVTP program objectives, including, but not limited to, protection of vulnerable communities. Considerations may include limitations on the presence of environmental and atmospheric conditions necessary to execute treatment prescriptions (e.g., the limited seasonal windows during which prescribed				

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
burning can occur when vegetation moisture, weather, wind, and other physical conditions are suitable). If it is infeasible to avoid loss of common bird nests (not including raptor nests), the project proponent will document the reasons implementation of the avoidance strategies is infeasible in the PSA. After completion of the PSA and prior to or during treatment implementation, if there is any change in the feasibility of avoidance strategies from those explained in the PSA, this will be documented in the post-project implementation report (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report). The following avoidance strategies may also be considered together with or in lieu of other actions for implementation by a project proponent to avoid disturbance to raptor nests: • **Monitor Active Raptor Nest During Treatment**. A qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician will monitor an active raptor nest during treatment activities to identify signs of agitation, nest defense, or other behaviors that signal disturbance of the active nest is likely (e.g., standing up from a brooding position, flying off the nest). If breeding raptors are showing signs of nest disturbance, one of the other avoidance strategies (establish buffer, modify treatment or defer treatment) will be implemented or a pause in the treatment activity will occur until the disturbance behavior ceases. • **Retention of Raptor Nest Trees**. Trees with visible raptor nests, whether occupied or not, will be retained. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
PDIF NSO-1 Northern Spotted Owl Nesting Season Avoidance (not required by the CalVTP PEIR). Each project will be reviewed by a qualified biologist to determine if northern spotted owls have potential to occur near proposed project activities. Within areas where northern spotted owl have the potential to occur, work, including mowing with heavy equipment, the mechanical removal of vegetation, or prescribed burning, including pile and	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
broadcast burning, will occur outside of the northern spotted owl nesting season to the extent feasible (February 1 to July 31). If work must occur during the northern spotted owl nesting season, either NSO-2 or NSO-3 will apply.				
PDIF NSO-2 Work During Northern Spotted Owl Nesting Season – Surveys (not required by the CalVTP PEIR) Within an area where northern spotted owl has the potential to occur, when work will occur during the northern spotted owl nesting season (February 1 through July 31), and work is not considered low-impact by a qualified biologist the following measure will apply. Low impact type activities include, but are not limited to, goat grazing, hand pulling of weeds, hand trimming of trees and vegetation with non-mechanized equipment, chipping from existing roadways in residential areas, and use of mechanized equipment adjacent to roads or in residential areas that is a typical noise for the environment. In contrast, high-impact activities may include operation of heavy machinery in wildlands with lower baseline environmental noise, or work which produces noise disturbance for a longer duration than is typical in the environment. The biologists will determine if a known breeding pair is found within 0.25 mile of the proposed activity (i.e., from existing surveys that season or historic data) and perform a nest check to confirm presence. If no survey data for the season has been completed for the areas, two surveys will be conducted by a qualified biologist (whose qualifications have been approved by the MWPA or lead public agency) for nesting northern spotted owls during the months of April and May preceding the commencement of these activities. At a minimum, the survey area will include all suitable nesting habitats within 0.25 mile of any planned activity sites, and then one of the two options listed below will be implemented. If access cannot be secured for surveys, then work should be delayed until after the nesting season, unless it can be shown that noise generation from the activities and the activities proposed would be below noise and visual disturbance levels for northern spotted owls (refer to USFWS Revised Transmittal of Guidance: Estimating	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
the Effects of Auditory and Visual Disturbance to Northern Spotted Owls and Marbled Murrelets in Northwestern California) at the nest site, if known. • If it is conclusively determined that there are nesting northern spotted owls, planned activities that generate noise (e.g., mowing, heavy equipment usage, crews with hand tools that generate noise) in areas without regular human disturbances from human residency (e.g., leaf blowers, home construction and remodeling, roadways), that are within 0.25-mile of an identified active nest will not begin prior to September 1 unless the young have fledged, at which time work may begin no earlier than July 10. Prescribed burns may only occur within suitable northern spotted owl habitat (as determined by a qualified biologist) during the nesting season if protocol surveys have determined that northern spotted owl nesting is not occurring in the area of planned activity. • If work must occur within 0.25 mile, and work has been determined to have the potential to impact an active northern spotted owl nest, CDFW and USFWS would be consulted to determine if take could occur and whether further permits are required.				
PDIF NSO-3 Northern Spotted Owl Habitat Alteration (not required by the CalVTP PEIR) For projects involving removal of large trees (10-inches DBH or greater) in potential northern spotted owl roosting, or nesting habitat (as identified during the desktop review) in areas without regular human disturbances from human residency, habitat alteration within core use areas (nesting and roosting habitat) will be planned in consultation with a qualified northern spotted owl biologist.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
PDIF NSO-4 Retain Dusky-footed Woodrat Nests (not required by the CalVTP the PEIR) Dusky-footed woodrats are important prey for northern spotted owls. Wherever feasible, project activities will leave dusky-footed wood rat nests intact. If possible, maintain a 3-foot buffer of vegetation around dusky-footed woodrat middens.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
PDIF RB-1 Prework Survey (not required by the CalVTP PEIR): If vegetation management activities would (1) occur in trees with potential for roosting bat species, (2) would include removal or trimming of trees where a bat could be roosting, or (3) would involve removal or trimming of a tree with mechanized equipment adjacent to trees or structures that could have roosting bats and (4) the work would commence between March 1 and July 31, during the bat maternity period, a pre-activity survey will be conducted for roosting bats within 2 weeks prior to work to ensure that no roosting bats will be disturbed during work. This survey can be conducted concurrent with other surveys for other sensitive species. Trees and shrubs within the work footprint that have been determined to be unoccupied by roosting bats, or that are located outside the avoidance buffer for active roosting sites may be removed. Roosting initiated during work is presumed to be unaffected, and no buffer would be necessary.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
PDIF RB-2 Avoidance of Maternity Roosts and Day Roosts (not required by the CalVTP PEIR): If active maternity roosts or day roosts are found within the project site, or in areas subject to disturbance from work activities, avoidance buffers will be implemented. The buffer size will be determined in consultation with the qualified biologist or RPF.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
PDIF RB-3 Bat Roosting Tree Removal – Seasonal Restrictions (not required by the CalVTP PEIR): If it is determined that a colonial maternity roost is potentially present, the roost will be avoided and will not be removed during the breeding season (March 1 through July 31) unless removal is necessary to address an imminent safety hazard. Operation of mechanical equipment producing high noise levels (e.g., chainsaws, heavy equipment) in proximity to buildings/structures supporting or potentially supporting a colonial bat roost will be restricted to periods of seasonal bat activity (as defined above), when possible.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
PDIF RB-4 Bat Roosting Tree Removal – Emergency Removals (not required by the CalVTP PEIR): Potential non-colonial roosts that must be removed in order to address a safety hazard, can be removed after consultation with a	**Initial Treatment:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
biologist. Removal will occur on warm days in late morning to afternoon when any bats present are likely to be warm and able to fly. Appropriate methods will be used to minimize the potential of harm to bats during tree removal. Such methods may include using a two-step tree removal process. This method is conducted over two consecutive days, and works by creating noise and vibration by cutting non-habitat branches and limbs from habitat trees using chainsaws only (no excavators or other heavy machinery) on Day 1. The noise and vibration disturbance, together with the visible alteration of the tree, is very effective in causing bats that emerge nightly to feed, to not return to the roost that night. The remainder of the tree is removed on Day 2.	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			
Geology, Soils, and Mineral Resource				
PDIF GEO-3 Soil Saturation and Rain Event Measures (replaces SPR GEO-1 Suspend Disturbance during Heavy Precipitation): The following measures will be implemented to prevent soil loss and erosion during rain events and following rain events: • Shut down use of off-road heavy equipment, skidding, and truck traffic when soils become saturated (from rain event) and unable to support the machines. Saturated soil means that soil and/or surface material pore spaces are filled with water to such an extent that runoff is likely to occur. • Off-road heavy equipment work will be suspended if the National Weather Service forecast is a "chance" (30 percent or more) of rain within the next 24 hours • Ground disturbing work (e.g., use of heavy equipment, pulling large vegetation) will not occur during rain events (i.e., 0.5 inch of rain within a 48-hour or greater period≥ 1.5 inches in 24 hours) and may resume when precipitation stops and soils are no longer saturated. Indicators of saturated soil conditions may include, but are not limited to: (1) areas of ponded water, (2) pumping of fines from the soil or road surfacing, (3) loss of bearing strength resulting in the deflection of soil or road surfaces under a load, such as the creation of wheel ruts, (4) spinning or churning of wheels or tracks that produces a wet slurry, or (5) inadequate traction without blading wet soil or surfacing materials.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• For activities that involve ground disturbing work and have not been stabilized, inspect for evidence of erosion after the first rain event (i.e., 0.5 inch of rain within a 48-hour or greater period) as soon as is feasible after the event. Any area of erosion that will result in substantial sediment discharge will be remediated within 48 hours. • For activities that involve ground disturbing work, inspect project areas for the proper implementation of erosion control, as necessary and determined by the qualified personnel (e.g., RPF), prior to the rainy season. If erosion control measures are not properly implemented, the measures will be remediated prior to the first rainfall event.				
SPR GEO-2 Limit High Ground Pressure Vehicles: The project proponent will limit heavy equipment that could cause soil disturbance or compaction to be driven through treatment areas when soils are wet and saturated to avoid compaction and/or damage to soil structure. Saturated soil means that soil and/or surface material pore spaces are filled with water to such an extent that runoff is likely to occur. If use of heavy equipment is required in saturated areas, other measures such as operating on organic debris, using low ground pressure vehicles, or operating on frozen soils/snow covered soils will be implemented to minimize soil compaction. Existing compacted road surfaces are exempted as they are already compacted from use. This SPR applies only to mechanical treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
PDIF GEO-1 Erosion and Soils Loss Stabilization Measures (replaces SPR GEO-3 Stabilize Disturbed Soil Areas): Soils will be stabilized if a vegetation management activity may leave less than 70 percent groundcover or native mulch/organic material. For areas between 50 percent and 70 percent ground cover left: • Sow native grasses and other suitable native vegetation on denuded areas where natural colonization or other replanting will not occur rapidly; use slash or chips to prevent erosion on such areas. • Use surface mounds, depressions, logs, rocks, trees and stumps, slash and brush, the litter layer, and native herbaceous vegetation downslope of	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
denuded areas to reduce sedimentation and erosion, as necessary to prevent erosion or slope destabilization. • Install approved, biodegradable erosion-control measures and non-filament-based geotextiles (e.g., coir, jute) when: • Conducting substantial ground-disturbing work (e.g., use of heavy equipment, pulling large vegetation) within 100 feet and upslope of currently flowing or wet wetlands, streams, lakes, and riparian areas; • Causing soil disturbance on moderate to steep (10 percent slope and greater) slopes; and • Removing invasive plants from stream banks to prevent sediment movement into watercourses and to protect bank stability. • Sediment-control devices, if installed, will be certified weed-free, as appropriate. Sediment control devices will be inspected daily during active work to ensure that they are repaired and working as needed to prevent sediment transport into the waterbodies. For areas with less than 50 percent ground cover: • Any of the above measures • Stabilize with mulch or equivalent immediately after project activities, to the maximum extent practicable. • If project activities could result in substantial sediment discharge from soil disturbance, as determined by the qualified personnel (e.g., RPF), organic material from mastication or mulch will be incorporated onto at least 75 percent of the disturbed soil surface where the soil erosion hazard is moderate or high, and 50 percent of the disturbed soil surface where soil erosion hazard is low to help prevent erosion. • Where slash mulch is used, it will be packed into the ground surface with heavy equipment so that it is sufficiently in contact with the soil surface. Once work is completed, the areas will be inspected at least annually if accessible, until groundcover exceeds 70 percent or slopes have stabilized, as determined by a qualified professional. At that time, erosion-control and slope-stability devices may be removed.				

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
SPR GEO-4 Erosion Monitoring: The project proponent will inspect treatment areas for the proper implementation of erosion control SPRs and mitigations prior to the rainy season. If erosion control measures are not properly implemented, they will be remediated prior to the first rainfall event per SPR GEO-3 and GEO-8. Additionally, the project proponent will inspect for evidence of erosion after the first large storm or rainfall event (i.e., ≥ 1.5 inches in 24 hours) as soon as is feasible after the event. Any area of erosion that will result in substantial sediment discharge will be remediated within 48 hours per the methods stated in SPRs GEO-3 and GEO-8. This SPR applies only to mechanical, prescribed herbivory, and prescribed burning treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During-After	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR GEO-5 Drain Stormwater via Water Breaks: The project proponent will drain compacted and/or bare linear treatment areas capable of generating storm runoff via water breaks using the spacing and erosion control guidelines contained in Sections 914.6, 934.6, and 954.6(c) of the California Forest Practice Rules (February 2019 version). Where waterbreaks cannot effectively disperse surface runoff, including where waterbreaks cause surface run-off to be concentrated on downslopes, other erosion controls will be installed as needed to maintain site productivity by minimizing soil loss. This SPR applies only to mechanical, manual, and prescribed burn treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR GEO-6 Minimize Burn Pile Size: The project proponent will not create burn piles that exceed 20 feet in length, width, or diameter, except when on landings, road surfaces, or on contour to minimize the spatial extent of soil damage. In addition, burn piles will not occupy more than 15 percent of the total treatment area (Busse et al. 2014). The project proponent will not locate burn piles in a Watercourse and Lake Protection Zone as defined in SPR HYD-4. This SPR applies to mechanical, manual, and prescribed burning treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
SPR GEO-7 Minimize Erosion: To minimize erosion, the project proponent will: • (1) Prohibit use of heavy equipment where any of the following conditions are present: (i) Slopes steeper than 65 percent. (ii) Slopes steeper than 50 percent where the erosion hazard rating is high or extreme. (iii) Slopes steeper than 50 percent that lead without flattening to sufficiently dissipate water flow and trap sediment before it reaches a watercourse or lake. • (2) On slopes between 50 percent and 65 percent where the erosion hazard rating is moderate, and all slope percentages are for average slope steepness based on sample areas that are 20 acres, or less, heavy equipment will be limited to: (i) Existing tractor roads that do not require reconstruction, or (ii) New tractor roads flagged by the project proponent prior to the treatment activity. • (3) Prescribed herbivory treatments will not be used in areas with over 50 percent slope. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
PDIF GEO-2 Prescribed Herbivory Erosion and Trail Control Measures (not required by the CalVTP PEIR): Methods will be implemented to reduce the potential creation of prescribed herbivory trails and erosional features, including the following: • Implement methods, which could include rotating or providing multiple feeding areas to minimize excessive congregation of animals in any one location for too long, as determined by a qualified professional. • If prescribed herbivory trails or damaged areas form, the bare area will be remediated by decompacting the soil and discontinuing prescribed				

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
herbivory in the area until the trails are revegetated, as determined by a qualified professional. • Manage livestock grazing on steep slopes (generally slopes with more than 35 percent grade) to reduce potential for erosion. Management can include (but is not limited to) reducing or limiting the number of animals or duration on slopes above 35% (using stocking equation) to avoid erosion and avoid placing water and feeding troughs on steep slopes. • Grazing will not occur during a storm event or under muddy conditions, when hooves may sink into the ground.				
SPR GEO-8 Steep Slopes: The project proponent will require a Registered Professional Forester (RPF) or licensed geologist to evaluate treatment areas with slopes greater than 50 percent for unstable areas (areas with potential for landslide) and unstable soils (soil with moderate to high erosion hazard). If unstable areas or soils are identified within the treatment area, are unavoidable, and will be potentially directly or indirectly affected by the treatment, a licensed geologist (P.G. or C.E.G.) will determine the potential for landslide, erosion, of other issue related to unstable soils and identity measures (e.g., those in SPR GEO-7) that will be implemented by the project proponent such that substantial erosion or loss of topsoil would not occur. This SPR applies only to mechanical treatment activities and WUI fuel reduction, non-shaded fuel breaks, and ecological restoration treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
Hazardous Material and Public Health and Safety				
PDIF HAZ-1 Leak Prevention and Spill Cleanup (replaces SPR HAZ-1 Maintain All Equipment): The project proponent will, at a minimum, implement measures that address the following procedures related to the use of hazardous materials during work: • Proper disposal or management of contaminated soils and materials (i.e., clean up materials) • Daily inspection of vehicles and equipment for leaks and spill containment procedures	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During-After	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• Emergency response and reporting procedures to address hazardous material releases • Emergency spill supplies and equipment will be available to respond in a timely manner if an incident should occur • Response materials such as oil-absorbent material, tarps, and storage drums will be available in the plan area at all times during management activities and will be used as needed to contain and control any minor releases • The absorbent material will be removed promptly and disposed of properly • Use of secondary containment and spill rags when fueling • Discourage "topping-off" fuel tanks • Workers using fuels or other hazardous materials must be knowledgeable of the specific procedures necessary for hazardous materials cleanup and emergency response • All diesel and gasoline powered equipment will be maintained per manufacturer's specification, and in compliance with all state and federal emission requirements				
PDIF HAZ-2 Wildfire Risk Reduction (replaces SPR HAZ-2 Require Spark Arrestors and SPR HAZ-3 Require Fire Extinguishers): The following measures will be implemented during activities that involve the use of equipment that can generate sparks or heat: • Maintain fire suppression equipment (e.g., shovel, extinguisher) in work vehicles and ensure workers are trained in use • Closely monitor for ignited vegetation from equipment and tool use • Train workers to properly handle and store flammable materials to minimize potential ignition sources • Prohibit smoking in vegetated areas • Avoid use of spark- and/or heat-generating equipment during high fire danger days (e.g., Red Flag Days and Fire Weather Watch) • Outfit off-road diesel vehicles and equipment with spark arrestors • Avoid metal string or blade weed trimmers	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Maintain one fire extinguisher for each chainsaw				
SPR HAZ-4 Prohibit Smoking in Vegetated Areas: The project proponent will require that smoking is only permitted in designated smoking areas barren or cleared to mineral soil at least 3 feet in diameter (PRC Section 4423.4). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA
SPR HAZ-5 Spill Prevention and Response Plan: The project proponent or licensed Pest Control Advisor (PCA) will prepare a Spill Prevention and Response Plan (SPRP) prior to beginning any herbicide treatment activities to provide protection to onsite workers, the public, and the environment from accidental leaks or spills of herbicides, adjuvants, or other potential contaminants. The SPRP will include (but not be limited to): • a map that delineates staging areas, and storage, loading, and mixing areas for herbicides; • a list of items required in an onsite spill kit that will be maintained throughout the life of the activity; • procedures for the proper storage, use, and disposal of any herbicides, adjuvants, or other chemicals used in vegetation treatment. This SPR applies only to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR HAZ-6 Comply with Herbicide Application Regulations: The project proponent will coordinate pesticide use with the applicable County Agricultural Commissioner(s), and all required licenses and permits will be obtained prior to herbicide application. The project proponent will prepare all herbicide applications to do the following: • Be implemented consistent with recommendations prepared annually by a licensed PCA. • Comply with all appropriate laws and regulations pertaining to the use of pesticides and safety standards for employees and the public, as governed by the EPA, DPR, and applicable local jurisdictions.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• Adhere to label directions for application rates and methods, storage, transportation, mixing, container disposal, and weather limitations to application such as wind speed, humidity, temperature, and precipitation. • Be applied by an applicator appropriately licensed by the State. This SPR applies only to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
PDIF HAZ-4 Application of Herbicides (replaces SPR HAZ-7 Triple Rinse Herbicide Containers and SPR HAZ-8 Minimize Herbicide Drift to Public Areas) • Projects will comply with all herbicide application regulations and ecologically sound integrated pest management principles. • Herbicide containers will be triple rinsed with clean water at an approved site, and rinsate will be disposed of by placing it in the batch tank for application. • Herbicide drift to public areas or sensitive areas will be minimized through the following measures: – Application will cease when weather parameters exceed label specifications or when sustained winds at the site of application exceeds 7 miles per hour (whichever is more conservative). – No herbicide will be applied during precipitation events or if precipitation is forecast 24 hours before or after project activities. – Spray nozzles will be configured to produce the largest appropriate droplet size to minimize drift. – Low nozzle pressures will be utilized. – Spray nozzles will be kept within 24 inches of vegetation, if spraying. • For herbicide applications occurring within or adjacent to public recreation areas, residential areas, schools, or any other public areas within 500 feet, signs will be posted at each end of herbicide application areas and any intersecting trails notifying the public of the use of herbicides at a minimum 1 day before and 1 day after herbicide use.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
SPR HAZ-9 Notification of Herbicide Use in the Vicinity of Public Areas: For herbicide applications occurring within or adjacent to public recreation areas, residential areas, schools, or any other public areas within 500 feet, the project proponent will post signs at each end of herbicide treatment areas and any intersecting trails notifying the public of the use of herbicides. The signs will include the signal word (i.e., Danger, Warning or Caution), product name, and manufacturer; active ingredient; EPA registration number; target pest; treatment location; date and time of application; restricted entry interval, if applicable per the label requirements; date which notification sign may be removed; and a contact person with a telephone number. Signs will be posted prior to the start of treatment and notification will remain in place for at least 72 hours after treatment ceases. This SPR applies only to herbicide treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA
PDIF HAZ-3 Pile Burning (not required by the CalVTP PEIR): The following measures will be implemented to reduce hazards associated with pile burning: • Pile burning will only be allowed on days when fire is less likely to spread (e.g., wind speeds are less than 15 mph). • Piles will only be constructed in areas where burning can be safely controlled, for example, on the flattest area possible. Bottoms of steep, vegetated hills will be avoided. • Piles should be constructed with 10 feet of clearance around them. • Piles will be set back from public roads and trails at a distance to minimize risk to the public or cordoned off from the public. • All requirements of CAL FIRE, the local fire department, and/or the BAAQMD will be met, including any permit, notification, burn bans, and reporting requirements. • Have fire suppression crews on-site during the fire season determined by CAL FIRE or the local fire department (typically mid-May to mid-November) during curtain and pile burns.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• Pile burning will adhere to BAAQMD criteria pollutant thresholds and Regulation 5 for open burning.				
Hydrology and Water Quality				
SPR HYD-1 Comply with Water Quality Regulations: Project proponents must also conduct proposed vegetation treatments in conformance with appropriate RWQCB timber, vegetation and land disturbance related Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) and/or related Conditional Waivers of Waste Discharge Requirements (Waivers), and appropriate Basin Plan Prohibitions. Where these regulatory requirements differ, the most restrictive will apply. If applicable, this includes compliance with the conditions of general waste discharge requirements (WDR) and waste discharge requirement waivers for timber or silviculture activities where these waivers are designed to apply to non-commercial fuel reduction and forest health projects. In general, WDR and Waivers of waste discharge requirements for fuel reduction and forest health activities require that wastes, including but not limited to petroleum products, soil, silt, sand, clay, rock, felled trees, slash, sawdust, bark, ash, and pesticides must not be discharged to surface waters or placed where it may be carried into surface waters; and that Water Board staff must be allowed reasonable access to the property in order to determine compliance with the waiver conditions. The specifications for each WDR and Waiver vary by region. Regions 2 (San Francisco Bay), 4 (Los Angeles), 8 (Santa Ana), and 7 (Colorado River) are highly urban or minimally forested and do not offer WDRs or Waivers for fuel reduction or vegetation management activities. The current applicable WDRs and Waivers for timber and vegetation management activities are included in Appendix HYD-1. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During-After	Contractor	MWPA
SPR HYD-2 Avoid Construction of New Roads: The project proponent will not construct or reconstruct (i.e., cutting or filling involving less than 50 cubic yards/0.25 linear road miles) any new roads (including temporary roads). This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
	Treatment Maintenance: Y			
PDIF HYD-1 Prescribed Herbivory Treatments (replaces SPR HYD-3 Water Quality Protections for Prescribed Herbivory): The following water quality protections will apply for all prescribed herbivory treatments: • Limit the duration of prescribed herbivory within 50 feet of lakes/reservoirs, creeks, streams, riparian corridors, and wetlands to prevent soil erosion that could affect water quality (see SH-1) • Water will be provided for grazing animals in the form of an on-site stock pond or a portable water source located outside of environmentally sensitive areas. • Treatment prescriptions will be designed to protect soil stability. Grazing animals will be herded out of an area if accelerated soil erosion is observed. **PDIF SH-2 Grazing and Sensitive Habitats (replaces SPR HYD-3 Water Quality Protections for Prescribed Herbivory):** Avoid grazing in sensitive habitats including serpentine-associated communities, chaparral, and across waterways and within a 50 foot buffer if there is a need for protection of riparian vegetation from grazing. Limited grazing may be allowed if it would be beneficial to plant and wetland communities, including serpentine-associated communities, without causing harm (e.g., removal of invasive species) and would not result in erosion.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
SPR HYD-4 Identify and Protect Watercourse and Lake Protection Zones: The project proponent will establish Watercourse and Lake Protection Zones (WLPZs) on either side of watercourses as defined in the table below, which is based on 14 CCR Section 916 .5 of the California Forest Practice Rules (February 2019 version). WLPZ's are classified based on the uses of the stream and the presence of aquatic life. Wider WLPZs are required for steep slopes. The following WLPZ protections will be applied for all treatments:	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• Treatment activities with WLPZs will retain at least 75 percent surface cover and undisturbed area to act as a filter strip for raindrop energy dissipation and for wildlife habitat. If this percentage is reduced a qualified RPF will provide the project proponent with a site- and/or treatment activity-specific explanation for the percent surface cover reduction, which will be included in the PSA. After completion of the PSA and prior to or during treatment implementation, if there is any deviation (e.g., further reduction) from the reduced percent as explained in the PSA, this will be documented in the post-project implementation report (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report). This requirement is based on 14 CCR Section 916.4 [936.4, 956.4] Subsection (b)(6) (February 2019 version) and 14 CCR Section 916.5 (February 2019 version). • Equipment, including tractors and vehicles, must not be driven in wet areas or WLPZs, except over existing roads or watercourse crossings where vehicle tires or tracks remain dry. • Equipment used in vegetation removal operations will not be serviced in WLPZs, within wet meadows or other wet areas, or in locations that would allow grease, oil, or fuel to pass into lakes, watercourses, or wet areas. • WLPZs will be kept free of slash, debris, and other material that harm the beneficial uses of water. Accidental deposits will be removed immediately. • Burn piles will be located outside of WLPZs. • No fire ignition (nor use of associated accelerants) will occur within WLPZs however low intensity backing fires may be allowed to enter or spread into WLPZs. • Within Class I and Class II WLPZs, locations where project operations expose a continuous area of mineral soil 800 square feet or larger shall be treated for reduction of soil loss. Treatment shall occur prior to October 15th and disturbances that are created after October 15th shall be treated within 10 days. Stabilization measures shall be selected that will prevent significant movement of soil into water bodies and may				

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
include but are not limited to mulching, rip-rap, grass seeding, or chemical soil stabilizers. • Where mineral soil has been exposed by project operations on approaches to watercourse crossings of Class I, II, or III within a WLPZ, the disturbed area shall be stabilized to the extent necessary to prevent the discharge of soil into watercourses or lakes in amounts that would adversely affect the quality and beneficial uses of the watercourse. • Where necessary to protect beneficial uses of water from project operations, protection measures such as seeding, mulching, or replanting shall be used to retain and improve the natural ability of the ground cover within the WLPZ to filter sediment, minimize soil erosion, and stabilize banks of watercourses and lakes. • Equipment limitation zones (ELZs) will be designated adjacent to Class III and Class IV watercourses with minimum widths of 25 feet where side-slope is less than 30 percent and 50 feet where side-slope is 30 percent or greater. An RPF will describe the limitations of heavy equipment within the ELZ and, where appropriate, will include additional measures to protect the beneficial uses of water. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
PDIF HAZ-5 Protect Vegetation and Special-Status Species from Herbicides (replaces SPR HYD-5 Protect Non-Target Vegetation and Special-status Species from Herbicides) The project proponent will implement their approved integrated pest management (IPM) procedures when utilizing herbicides, or the following measures if no IPM is in place that addresses herbicide use in sensitive areas: • Locate herbicide mixing sites in areas devoid of vegetation and where there is no potential of a spill reaching non-target vegetation or a waterway. • Use only herbicides labeled for use in aquatic environments when working in riparian habitats or other areas where there is a possibility the herbicide	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
could come into direct contact with water. Only hand application of herbicides will be allowed in riparian habitats and only during low-flow periods or when seasonal streams are dry. • No terrestrial or aquatic herbicides will be applied within Watercourse and Lake Protection Zones (WLPZs) of Class I and II watercourses, if feasible. If this is not feasible, hand application of herbicides labeled for use in aquatic environments may be used within the WLPZ provided that the project proponent notifies the applicable regional water quality control board no fewer than 15 days prior to herbicide application. • No herbicides will be applied within a 50-foot buffer of federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) or California ESA listed plant species or within 50 feet of dry vernal pools. • For spray applications in and adjacent to habitats suitable for special-status species, use herbicides containing dye (registered for aquatic use by California Department of Pesticide Regulation, if warranted) to prevent overspray.				
SPR HYD-6 Protect Existing Drainage Systems: If a treatment activity is adjacent to a roadway with stormwater drainage infrastructure, the existing stormwater drainage infrastructure will be marked prior to ground disturbing activities. If a drainage structure or infiltration system is inadvertently disturbed or modified during project activities, the project proponent will coordinate with owner of the system or feature to repair any damage and restore pre-project drainage conditions. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA
Noise				
PDIF NOI-1 Minimization of Noise Disruption to Nearby Neighbors and Sensitive Receptors (replaces SPR NOI-1 Limit Heavy Equipment Use to Daytime Hours, SPR NOI-2 Equipment Maintenance, SPR NOI-3 Engine Shroud Closure, SPR NOI-4 Locate Staging Areas Away from Noise-Sensitive Land Uses, and SPR NOI-5 Restrict Equipment Idle Time): All projects will comply with applicable local noise ordinances. All powered	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
equipment and power tools will be used and maintained according to manufacturer specifications. All diesel- and gasoline-powered treatment equipment will be properly maintained and equipped with noise-reduction intake and exhaust mufflers and engine shrouds, in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations. Measures to minimize noise disruption to nearby neighbors and sensitive receptors will be implemented as needed. These measures may include but are not limited to: • Using noise control technologies on equipment (e.g., mufflers, ducts, and acoustically attenuating shields) • Locating stationary noise sources (e.g., pumps and generators) away from sensitive receptors • Close engine shrouds during equipment operations • Shut down equipment when not in use. Equipment will not be idled unnecessarily • Operate heavy equipment during daytime hours if such noise would be audible to receptors (e.g., residential land uses, schools, hospitals, places of worship) • Locate project activities, equipment, and equipment staging areas away from nearby noise-sensitive land uses (e.g., residential land uses, schools, hospitals, places of worship), to the extent feasible				
SPR NOI-6 Notify Nearby Off-Site Noise-Sensitive Receptors: For treatment activities utilizing heavy equipment, the project proponent will notify noise-sensitive receptors (e.g., residential land uses, schools, hospitals, places of worship) located within 1,500 feet of the treatment activity. Notification will include anticipated dates and hours during which treatment activities are anticipated to occur and contact information, including a daytime telephone number, of the project representative. Recommendations to assist noise-sensitive land uses in reducing interior noise levels (e.g., closing windows and doors) will also be included in the notification. This SPR applies only to mechanical treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Recreation				
SPR REC-1 Notify Recreational Users of Temporary Closures: If a treatment activity would require temporary closure of a public recreation area or facility, the project proponent to will [sic] coordinate with the owner/manager of that recreation area or facility. If temporary closure of a recreation area or facility is required, the project proponent will work with the owner/manager to post notifications of the closure at least 2 weeks prior to the commencement of the treatment activities. Additionally, notification of the treatment activity will be provided to the Administrative Officer (or equivalent official responsible for distribution of public information) of the county(ies) in which the affected recreation area or facility is located. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA
Transportation				
SPR TRAN-1 Implement Traffic Control during Treatments (more stringent than PDIF TR-2): Prior to initiating vegetation treatment activities the project proponent will work with the agency(ies) with jurisdiction over affected roadways to determine if a Traffic Management Plan (TMP) is needed. A TMP will be needed if traffic generated by the project would result in obstructions, hazards, or delays exceeding applicable jurisdictional standards along access routes for individual vegetation treatments. If needed, a TMP will be prepared to provide measures to reduce potential traffic obstructions, hazards, and service level degradation along affected roadway facilities. The scope of the TMP will depend on the type, intensity, and duration of the specific treatment activities under the CalVTP. Measures included in the TMP could include (but are not be limited to) construction signage to provide motorists with notification and information when approaching or traveling along the affected roadway facilities, flaggers for lane closures to provide temporary traffic control along affected roadway facilities, treatment schedule restrictions to avoid seasons or time periods of peak vehicle traffic, haul-trip, delivery, and/or commute time restrictions that would be implemented to avoid peak traffic days and times along affected	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
roadway facilities. If the TMP identifies impacts on transportation facilities outside of the jurisdiction of the project proponent, the TMP will be submitted to the agency with jurisdiction over the affected roadways prior to commencement of vegetation treatment projects. This SPR applies to all treatment activities and treatment types, including treatment maintenance. Smoke generated during prescribed burn operations could potentially affect driver visibility and traffic operations along nearby roadways. Direct smoke impacts to roadway visibility and indirect impacts related to driver distraction will be considered during the planning phase of burning operations. Smoke impacts and smoke management practices specific to traffic operations during prescribed fire operations will be identified and addressed within the TMP. The TMP will include measures to monitor smoke dispersion onto public roadways, and traffic control operations will be initiated in the event burning operations could affect traffic safety along any roadways. This SPR applies only to prescribed burn treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.				
PDIF TR-1 Emergency Access to Project Areas (not required by the CalVTP PEIR): The following measures will be implemented to maintain emergency access: • At least one week prior to temporary lane or full closure of a public road for vegetation management-related work, the appropriate emergency response agency/agencies will be contacted with jurisdiction to ensure that each agency is notified of the closure and any temporary detours in advance and obtain all required encroachment permits • In the event of any emergency, roads blocked or obstructed for maintenance activities will be cleared to allow the vehicles to pass. • During temporary lane or road closures on public roads, flaggers equipped with two-way radios will be utilized where needed to control traffic. During an emergency, flaggers will radio to the crew to cease operations and reopen the public road to emergency vehicles. • All authorized vehicles at the treatment site will be parked to not block roads when no operator is present to move the vehicle.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

Standard Project Requirements/Project Design and Implementation Features	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Public Services and Utilities				
SPR UTIL-1: Solid Organic Waste Disposition Plan: For projects requiring the disposal of material outside of the treatment area, the project proponent will prepare an Organic Waste Disposition Plan prior to initiating treatment activities. The Solid Organic Waste Disposition Plan will include the amount (e.g., tons) of solid organic waste to be managed onsite (i.e., scattering of wood materials, generating unburned piles, and pile burning) and transported offsite for processing (i.e., biomass power plant, wood product processing facility, composting). If the project proponent intends to transport solid organic waste offsite, the Solid Organic Waste Disposition Plan will clearly identify the location and capacity of the intended processing facility, consistent with local and state regulations to demonstrate that adequate capacity exists to accept the treated materials. This SPR applies only to mechanical and manual treatment activities and all treatment types, including treatment maintenance.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** N	Prior	Fire Agency	MWPA

Mitigation Measures

Table 2 CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures Applicable to the San Rafael - San Anselmo Fuel Reduction Zone Project

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Air Quality				
Mitigation Measure AQ-1: Implement On-Road Vehicle and Off-Road Equipment Exhaust Emission Reduction Techniques Where feasible, project proponents will implement emission reduction techniques to reduce exhaust emissions from off-road equipment. It is acknowledged that due to cost, availability, and the limits of current technology, there may be circumstances where implementation of certain emission reduction techniques will not feasible. The project proponent will document the emission reduction techniques that will be applied and will	**Initial Treatment: Y** **Treatment Maintenance: Y**	During	Contractor	MWPA

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
explain the reasons other techniques that could reduce emissions are infeasible. Techniques for reducing emissions may include, but are not limited to, the following: • Diesel-powered off-road equipment used in construction will meet EPA's Tier 4 emission standards as defined in 40 CFR 1039 and comply with the exhaust emission test procedures and provisions of 40 CFR Parts 1065 and 1068. Tier 3 models can be used if a Tier 4 version of the equipment type is not yet produced by manufacturers. This measure can also be achieved by using battery-electric off-road equipment as it becomes available. Prior to implementation of treatment activities, the project proponent will demonstrate the ability to supply the compliant equipment. A copy of each unit's certified tier specification or model year specification and operating permit (if applicable) will be available upon request at the time of mobilization of each unit of equipment. • Use renewable diesel fuel in diesel-powered construction equipment. Renewable diesel fuel must meet the following criteria: – meet California's Low Carbon Fuel Standards and be certified by CARB Executive Officer; – be hydrogenation-derived (reaction with hydrogen at high temperatures) from 100 percent biomass material (i.e., non-petroleum sources), such as animal fats and vegetables; – contain no fatty acids or functionalized fatty acid esters; and – have a chemical structure that is identical to petroleum-based diesel and complies with American Society for Testing and Materials D975 requirements for diesel fuels to ensure compatibility with all existing diesel engines. • Electric- and gasoline-powered equipment will be substituted for diesel-powered equipment. • Workers will be encouraged to carpool to work sites, and/or use public transportation for their commutes.				

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• Off-road equipment, diesel trucks, and generators will be equipped with Best Available Control Technology for emission reductions of NO_X and PM.				
Archaeological, Historical, and Tribal Cultural Resources				
Mitigation Measure CUL-2: Protect Inadvertent Discoveries of Unique Archaeological Resources or Subsurface Historical Resources If any prehistoric or historic-era subsurface archaeological features or deposits, including locally darkened soil ("midden"), that could conceal cultural deposits, are discovered during ground-disturbing activities, all ground-disturbing activity within 100 feet of the resources will be halted and a qualified archaeologist will assess the significance of the find. The qualified archaeologist will work with the project proponent to develop a primary records report that will comply with applicable state or local agency procedures. If the archaeologist determines that further information is needed to evaluate significance, a data recovery plan will be prepared. If the find is determined to be significant by the qualified archaeologist (i.e., because the find constitutes a unique archaeological resource, subsurface historical resource, or tribal cultural resource), the archaeologist will work with the project proponent to develop appropriate procedures to protect the integrity of the resource. Procedures could include preservation in place (which is the preferred manner of mitigating impacts to archaeological sites), archival research, subsurface testing, or recovery of scientifically consequential information from and about the resource. Any find will be recorded standard DPR Primary Record forms (Form DPR 523) will be submitted to the appropriate regional information center.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During-After	Contractor	MWPA
Biological Resources				
Mitigation Measure BIO-1a: Avoid Loss of Special-Status Plants Listed under ESA or CESA If listed plants are determined to be present through application of SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-7, the project proponent will avoid and protect these species	**Initial Treatment:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
by establishing a no-disturbance buffer around the area occupied by listed plants and marking the buffer boundary with high-visibility flagging, fencing, stakes, or clear, existing landscape demarcations (e.g., edge of a roadway), exceptions to this requirement are listed later in this measure. The no-disturbance buffers will generally be a minimum of 50 feet from listed plants, but the size and shape of the buffer zone may be adjusted if a qualified RPF or botanist determines that a smaller buffer will be sufficient to avoid killing or damaging listed plants or that a larger buffer is necessary to sufficiently protect plants from the treatment activity. The appropriate buffer size will be determined based on plant phenology at the time of treatment (e.g., whether the plants are in a dormant, vegetative, or flowering state), the individual species' vulnerability to the treatment method being used, and environmental conditions and terrain. For example, paint-on or wicking application of herbicides to invasive plants may be implemented within 50 feet of listed plant species without posing a risk, especially if the listed plants are dormant at the time of application. Consideration of factors such as site hydrology, changes in light, edge effects, and potential introduction of invasive plants and noxious weeds may inform the determination of buffer width. If a no-disturbance buffer is reduced below 50 feet from a listed plant, a qualified RPF or botanist will provide the project proponent with a site- and/or treatment activity-specific explanation for the buffer reduction, which will be included in the PSA. After completion of the PSA and prior to or during treatment implementation, if there is any deviation (e.g., further reduction) from the reduced buffer as explained in the PSA, this will be documented in the post-project implementation report (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report) with a science-based justification for the deviation. No fire ignition (nor use of associated accelerants) will occur within 50 feet of listed plants. For species listed under ESA or CESA, if the project proponent cannot avoid loss by implementing no-disturbance buffers, the project proponent will implement Mitigation Measure BIO-1c. The only exception to this mitigation approach is in cases where it is determined by a qualified RPF or botanist, in consultation with CDFW and	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
USFWS, as appropriate depending on species status and location, that the listed plants would benefit from treatment in the occupied habitat area even though some of the listed plants may be lost during treatment activities. For a treatment to be considered beneficial to listed special-status plants, the qualified RPF or botanist will demonstrate with substantial evidence that habitat function is reasonably expected to improve with implementation of the treatment (e.g., by citing scientific studies demonstrating that the species (or similar species) has benefitted from increased sunlight due to canopy opening, eradication of invasive species, or otherwise reduced competition for resources), and the substantial evidence will be included in the PSA. If it is determined that treatment activities would be beneficial to listed plants, no compensatory mitigation for loss of individuals will be required.				
Mitigation Measure BIO-1b: Avoid Loss of Special-Status Plants Not Listed Under ESA or CESA If non-listed special-status plant species (i.e., species not listed under ESA or CESA, but meeting the definition of special-status as stated in Section 3.6.1 of the Program EIR) are determined to be present through application of SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-7, the project proponent will implement the following measures to avoid loss of individuals and maintain habitat function of occupied habitat: • Physically avoid the area occupied by the special-status plants by establishing a no-disturbance buffer around the area occupied by species and marking the buffer boundary with high-visibility flagging, fencing, stakes, or clear, existing landscape demarcations (e.g., edge of a roadway). The no-disturbance buffers will generally be a minimum of 50 feet from special-status plants, but the size and shape of the buffer zone may be adjusted if a qualified RPF or botanist determines that a smaller buffer will be sufficient to avoid loss of or damaging to special-status plants or that a larger buffer is necessary to sufficiently protect plants from the treatment activity. The appropriate size and shape of the buffer zone will be determined by a qualified RPF or botanist and will depend on plant phenology at the time of treatment (e.g., whether the	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
plants are in a dormant, vegetative, or flowering state), the individual species' vulnerability to the treatment method being used, and environmental conditions and terrain. Consideration of factors such as site hydrology, changes in light, edge effects, and potential introduction of invasive plants and noxious weeds may inform an appropriate buffer size and shape. • Treatments may be conducted within this buffer if the potentially affected special-status plant species is a geophytic, stump-sprouting, or annual species, and the treatment can be conducted outside of the growing season (e.g., after it has completed its annual life cycle) or during the dormant season using only treatment activities that would not damage the stump, root system or other underground parts of special-status plants or destroy the seedbank. • Treatments will be designed to maintain the function of special-status plant habitat. For example, for a fuel break proposed in treatment areas occupied by special-status plants, if the removal of shade cover would degrade the special-status plant habitat despite the requirement to physically or seasonally avoid the special-status plant itself, habitat function would be diminished and the treatment would need to be modified or precluded from implementation. • No fire ignition (nor use of associated accelerants) will occur within the special-status plant buffer. A qualified RPF or botanist with knowledge of the special-status plant species habitat and life history will review the treatment design and applicable impact minimization measures (potentially including others not listed above) to determine if the anticipated residual effects of the treatment would be significant under CEQA because implementation of the treatment would not maintain habitat function of the special-status plant habitat (i.e., the habitat would be rendered unsuitable) or because the loss of special-status plants would substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a special-status plant species. If the project proponent determines the impact on special-status plants would be less than significant, no further				

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
mitigation will be required. If the project proponent determines that the loss of special-status plants or degradation of occupied habitat would be significant under CEQA after implementing feasible treatment design alternatives and impact minimization measures, then Mitigation Measure BIO-1c will be implemented. The only exception to this mitigation approach is in cases where it is determined by a qualified RPF or botanist that the special-status plants would benefit from treatment in the occupied habitat area even though some of the non-listed special-status plants may be killed during treatment activities. For a treatment to be considered beneficial to non-listed special-status plants, the qualified RPF or botanist will demonstrate with substantial evidence that habitat function is reasonably expected to improve with implementation of the treatment (e.g., by citing scientific studies demonstrating that the species (or similar species) has benefitted from increased sunlight due to canopy opening, eradication of invasive species, or otherwise reduced competition for resources), and the substantial evidence will be included in the PSA. If it is determined that treatment activities would be beneficial to special-status plants, no compensatory mitigation will be required.				
Mitigation Measure BIO-2a: Avoid Mortality, Injury, or Disturbance and Maintain Habitat Function for Listed Wildlife Species and California Fully Protected Species (All Treatment Activities) If California Fully Protected Species or species listed under ESA or CESA are observed during reconnaissance surveys (conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-1) or focused or protocol-level surveys (conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-10), the project proponent will avoid adverse effects to the species by implementing the following. <u>Avoid Mortality, Injury, or Disturbance of Individuals</u> The project proponent will implement one of the following 2 measures to avoid mortality, injury, or disturbance of individuals:	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
1. Treatment will not be implemented within the occupied habitat. Any treatment activities outside occupied habitat will be a sufficient distance from the occupied habitat such that mortality, injury, or disturbance of the species will not occur, as determined by a qualified RPF or biologist using the most current and commonly-accepted science and considering published agency guidance; OR 2. Treatment will be implemented outside the sensitive period of the species' life history (e.g., outside the breeding or nesting season) during which the species may be more susceptible to disturbance, or disturbance could result in loss of eggs or young. For species present year-round, CDFW and/or USFWS/NOAA Fisheries will be consulted to determine if there is a period of time within which treatment could occur that would avoid mortality, injury, or disturbance of the species. – For species listed under ESA or CESA, if the project proponent cannot avoid mortality, injury or disturbance by implementing one of the two options listed above, the project proponent will implement Mitigation Measure BIO-2c. – Injury or mortality of California Fully Protected Species is prohibited pursuant to Sections 3511, 4700, 5050, and 5515 of the California Fish and Game Code and will be avoided. <u>Maintain Habitat Function</u> • The project proponent will design treatment activities to maintain the habitat function, by implementing the following: – While performing review and surveys for SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-10, a qualified RPF or biologist will identify any habitat features that are necessary for survival (e.g., habitat necessary for breeding, foraging, shelter, movement) of the affected wildlife species (e.g., trees with complex structure, trees with large cavities, trees with nesting platforms; dens; tree snags; large raptor nests [including inactive nests]; downed woody debris; food sources). These habitat features will be marked and treatments applied to the features will be designed to				

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
minimize or avoid the loss or degradation of suitable habitat for listed species during treatments. Identification and treatment of these features will be based on the life history and habitat requirements of the affected species and the most current, commonly accepted science. – If it is determined during implementation of SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-10 that listed or fully protected wildlife with specific requirements for high canopy cover (e.g., Humboldt marten, fisher, spotted owl, coastal California gnatcatcher, riparian woodrat) are present within a treatment area, then tree or shrub canopy cover within existing suitable areas will be retained at the percentage preferred by the species (as determined by expert opinion, published habitat association information, or other documented standards that are commonly accepted [e.g., 50 percent for coastal California gnatcatcher]) such that habitat function is maintained. • A qualified RPF or biologist will determine if, after implementation of the impact avoidance measures listed above, the habitat function will remain for the affected species after implementation of the treatment. Because this measure pertains to species listed under CESA or ESA or are fully protected, the qualified RPF or biologist will consult with CDFW and/or USFWS/NOAA Fisheries regarding the determination that habitat function is maintained. If consultation determines that the treatment will not maintain habitat function for the special-status species, the project proponent will implement Mitigation Measure BIO-2c.				
Mitigation Measure BIO-2b: Avoid Mortality, Injury, or Disturbance and Maintain Habitat Function for Other Special-Status Wildlife Species (All Treatment Activities) If other special-status wildlife species (i.e., species not listed under CESA or ESA or California Fully Protected, but meeting the definition of special status as stated in Section 3.6.1 of the Program EIR) are observed during reconnaissance surveys (conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-1) or focused or	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
protocol-level surveys (conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-10), the project proponent will avoid or minimize adverse effects to the species by implementing the following. <u>Avoid Mortality, Injury, or Disturbance of Individuals</u> • The project proponent will implement the following to avoid mortality, injury, or disturbance of individuals: For all treatment activities except prescribed burning, the project proponent will establish a no-disturbance buffer around occupied sites (e.g., nests, dens, roosts, middens, burrows, nurseries). Buffer size will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist using the most current, commonly accepted science and will consider published agency guidance; however, buffers will generally be a minimum of 100 feet, unless site conditions indicate a smaller buffer would be sufficient for protection or a larger buffer would be needed. Factors to be considered in determining buffer size will include, but not be limited to, the species' tolerance to disturbance; the presence of natural buffers provided by vegetation or topography; nest height; locations of foraging territory; baseline levels of noise and human activity; and treatment activity. Buffer size may be adjusted if the qualified RPF or biologist determines that such an adjustment would not be likely to adversely affect (i.e., cause mortality, injury, or disturbance to) the species within the nest, den, burrow, or other occupied site. If a no-disturbance buffer is reduced below 100 feet from an occupied site, a qualified RPF or biologist will provide the project proponent with a site- and/or treatment activity-specific explanation for the buffer reduction, which will be included in the PSA. After completion of the PSA and prior to or during treatment implementation, if there is any deviation (e.g., further reduction) from the reduced buffer as explained in the PSA, this will be documented in the post-project implementation report (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report). • No-disturbance buffers will be marked with high-visibility flagging, fencing, stakes, or clear, existing landscape demarcations (e.g., edge of a roadway). No activity will occur within the buffer areas until the qualified RPF or biologist has determined that the young have fledged or				

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
dispersed; the nest, den, or other occurrence is no longer active; or reducing the buffer would not likely result in disturbance, mortality, or injury. A qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician will be required to monitor the effectiveness of the no-disturbance buffer around the nest, den, burrow, or other occurrence during treatment. If treatment activities cause agitated behavior of the individual(s), the buffer distance will be increased, or treatment activities modified until the agitated behavior stops. The qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician will have the authority to stop any treatment activities that could result in mortality, injury or disturbance to special-status species. • For prescribed burning, the project proponent will implement the treatment outside the sensitive period of the species' life history (e.g., outside the breeding or nesting season) during which the species may be more susceptible to disturbance, or disturbance could result in loss of eggs or young. For species present year-round, the qualified RPF or biologist will determine the period of time within which prescribed burning could occur that will avoid or minimize mortality, injury, or disturbance of the species. The project proponent may consult with CDFW and/or USFWS for technical information regarding appropriate limited operating periods. <u>Maintain Habitat Function</u> • For all treatment activities, the project proponent will design treatment activities to maintain the habitat function by implementing the following: – While performing review and surveys for SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-10, a qualified RPF or biologist will identify any habitat features that are necessary for survival (e.g., habitat necessary for breeding, foraging, shelter, movement) of the affected wildlife species (e.g., trees with complex structure, trees with large cavities, trees with nesting platforms; tree snags; large raptor nests [including inactive nests]; downed woody debris). These habitat features will be marked and treatments applied to the features will be designed to minimize or avoid the loss or				

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
degradation of suitable habitat for listed species during treatments. Identification and treatment of these features will be based on the life history and habitat requirements of the affected species and the most current, commonly accepted science. – If it is determined during implementation of SPR BIO-1 and SPR BIO-10 that special-status wildlife with specific requirements for high canopy cover (e.g., northern goshawk, Sierra Nevada snowshoe hare) are present within a treatment area, then tree or shrub canopy cover within existing suitable areas will be retained at the percentage preferred by the species (as determined by expert opinion, published habitat association information, or other documented standards that are commonly accepted) such that the habitat function is maintained. – A qualified RPF or biologist will determine if, after implementation of the impact avoidance measures listed above, the habitat function will remain for the affected species after implementation of the treatment. The qualified RPF or biologist may consult with CDFW and/or USFWS for technical information regarding habitat function. A qualified RPF or biologist with knowledge of the special-status wildlife species habitat and life history will review the treatment design and applicable impact minimization measures (potentially including others not listed above) to determine if the anticipated residual effects of the treatment would be significant under CEQA because implementation of the treatment will not maintain habitat function of the special-status wildlife species' habitat or because the loss of special-status wildlife would substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a special-status wildlife species. If the project proponent determines the impact on special-status wildlife would be less than significant, no further mitigation will be required. If the project proponent determines that the loss of special-status wildlife or degradation of occupied habitat would be significant under CEQA after				

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
implementing feasible treatment design alternatives and impact minimization measures, then Mitigation Measure BIO-2c will be implemented. The only exception to this mitigation approach is in cases where it is determined by a qualified RPF or biologist that the non-listed special-status wildlife would benefit from treatment in the occupied habitat area even though some of the non-listed special-status wildlife may be killed, injured, or disturbed during treatment activities. For a treatment to be considered beneficial to non-listed special-status wildlife, the qualified RPF or biologist will demonstrate with substantial evidence that habitat function is reasonably expected to improve with implementation of the treatment (e.g., by citing scientific studies demonstrating that the species (or similar species) has benefitted from increased sunlight due to canopy opening, eradication of invasive species, or otherwise reduced competition for resources), and the substantial evidence will be included in the PSA. If it is determined that treatment activities would be beneficial to special-status wildlife, no compensatory mitigation will be required. The qualified RPF or biologist may consult with CDFW and/or USFWS for technical information regarding the determination that a non-listed special-status species would benefit from the treatment.				
Mitigation Measure BIO-3a: Design Treatments to Avoid Loss of Sensitive Natural Communities and Oak Woodlands The project proponent will implement the following measures when working in treatment areas that contain sensitive natural communities identified during surveys conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-3: • Reference the *Manual of California Vegetation*, Appendix 2, Table A2, *Fire Characteristics* (Sawyer et al. 2009 or current version, including updated natural communities data at http://vegetation.cnps.org/) or other best available information to determine the natural fire regime of the specific sensitive natural community type (i.e., alliance) present. The condition class and fire return interval departure of the vegetation alliances present will also be determined.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
• Design treatments in sensitive natural communities and oak woodlands to restore the natural fire regime and return vegetation composition and structure to their natural condition to maintain or improve habitat function of the affected sensitive natural community. Treatments will be designed to replicate the fire regime attributes for the affected sensitive natural community or oak woodland type including seasonality, fire return interval, fire size, spatial complexity, fireline intensity, severity, and fire type as described in *Fire in California's Ecosystems* (Van Wagtendonk et al. 2018) and the *Manual of California Vegetation* (Sawyer et al. 2009 or current version, including updated natural communities data at http://vegetation.cnps.org/). Treatments will not be implemented in sensitive natural communities that are within their natural fire return interval (i.e., time since last burn is less than the average time required for that vegetation type to recover from fire) or within Condition Class 1. • To the extent feasible, no fuel breaks will be created in sensitive natural communities with rarity ranks of S1 (critically imperiled) and S2 (imperiled). • To the extent feasible, fuel breaks will not remove more than 20 percent of the native vegetation relative cover from a stand of sensitive natural community vegetation in sensitive natural communities with a rarity rank of S3 (vulnerable) or in oak woodlands. In forest and woodland sensitive natural communities with a rarity rank of S3, and in oak woodlands, only shaded fuel breaks will be installed, and they will not be installed in more than 20 percent of the stand of sensitive natural community or oak woodland vegetation (i.e., if the sensitive natural community covers 100 acres, no more than 20 acres will be converted to create the fuel break). • Use prescribed burning as the primary treatment activity in sensitive natural communities that are fire dependent (e.g., closed-cone forest and woodland alliances, chaparral alliances characterized by fire-stimulated, obligate seeders), to the extent feasible and appropriate based on the fire regime attributes as described in *Fire in California's Ecosystems* (Van Wagtendonk et al. 2018) and the *Manual of California*				

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Vegetation (Sawyer et al. 2009 or current version, including updated natural communities data at http://vegetation.cnps.org/). • Time prescribed herbivory to occur when non-target vegetation is not susceptible to damage (e.g. non-target vegetation is dormant or has completed its reproductive cycle for the year). For example, use herbivores to control invasive plants growing in sensitive habitats or sensitive natural communities when sensitive vegetation is dormant but invasive plants are growing. Timing of herbivory to avoid non-target vegetation will be determined by a qualified botanist, RPF, or biologist based on the specific vegetation alliance being treated, the life forms and life conditions of its characteristic plant species, and the sensitivity of the non-target vegetation to the effects of herbivory. The feasibility of implementing the avoidance measures will be determined by the project proponent based on whether implementation of this mitigation measure will preclude completing the treatment project within the reasonable period of time necessary to meet CalVTP program objectives, including, but not limited to, protection of vulnerable communities. If the avoidance measures are determined by the project proponent to be infeasible, the project proponent will document the reasons implementation of the avoidance strategies are infeasible in the PSA. After completion of the PSA and prior to or during treatment implementation, if there is any change in the feasibility of avoidance strategies from those explained in the PSA, this will be documented in the post-project implementation report (referred to by CAL FIRE as a Completion Report). A qualified RPF or botanist with knowledge of the affected sensitive natural community will review the treatment design and applicable impact minimization measures (potentially including others not listed above) to determine if the anticipated residual effects of the treatment would be significant under CEQA because implementation of the treatment will not maintain habitat functions of the sensitive natural community or oak woodland. If the project proponent determines the impact on sensitive natural communities or oak woodlands would be less than significant, no further mitigation will be required. If the project proponent determines that				

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
the loss or degradation of sensitive natural communities or oak woodlands would be significant under CEQA after implementing feasible treatment design alternatives and impact minimization measures, then Mitigation Measure BIO-3b will be implemented. The only exception to this mitigation approach is in cases where it is determined by a qualified RPF or botanist that the sensitive natural community or oak woodland would benefit from treatment in the occupied habitat area even though some loss may occur during treatment activities. For a treatment to be considered beneficial to a sensitive natural community or oak woodland, the qualified RPF or botanist will demonstrate with substantial evidence that habitat function is reasonably expected to improve with implementation of the treatment (e.g., by citing scientific studies demonstrating that the community (or similar community) has benefitted from increased sunlight due to canopy opening, eradication of invasive species, or otherwise reduced competition for resources), and the substantial evidence will be included in the PSA. If it is determined that treatment activities would be beneficial to sensitive natural communities or oak woodlands, no compensatory mitigation will be required.				
Mitigation Measure BIO-4: Avoid State and Federally Protected Wetlands Impacts to wetlands will be avoided using the following measures: • The qualified RPF or biologist will delineate the boundaries of federally protected wetlands according to methods established in the USACE wetlands delineation manual (Environmental Laboratory 1987) and the appropriate regional supplement for the ecoregion in which the treatment is being implemented. • The qualified RPF or biologist will delineate the boundaries of wetlands that may not meet the definition of waters of the United States, but would qualify as waters of the state, according to the state wetland procedures (California Water Boards 2019 or current procedures). • A qualified RPF or biologist will establish a buffer around wetlands and mark the buffer boundary with high-visibility flagging, fencing, stakes, or clear, existing landscape demarcations (e.g., edge of a roadway). The	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
buffer will be a minimum width of 25 feet but may be larger if deemed necessary. The appropriate size and shape of the buffer zone will be determined in coordination with the qualified RPF or biologist and will depend on the type of wetland present (e.g., seasonal wetland, wet meadow, freshwater marsh, vernal pool), the timing of treatment (e.g., wet or dry time of year), whether any special-status species may occupy the wetland and the species' vulnerability to the treatment activities, environmental conditions and terrain, and the treatment activity being implemented. • A qualified RPF or biological technician will periodically inspect the materials demarcating the buffer to confirm that they are intact and visible, and wetland impacts are being avoided. • Within this buffer, herbicide application is prohibited. • Within this buffer, soil disturbance is prohibited. Accordingly, the following activities are not allowed within the buffer zone: mechanical treatments, prescribed herbivory, equipment and vehicle access or staging. • Only prescribed (broadcast) burning may be implemented in wetland habitats if it is determined by a qualified RPF or biologist that: – No special-status species are present in the wetland habitat – The wetland habitat function would be maintained. – The prescribed burn is within the normal fire return interval for the wetland vegetation types present – Fire containment lines and pile burning are prohibited within the buffer – No fire ignition (and associated use of accelerants) will occur within the wetland buffer				
Mitigation Measure BIO-5: Retain Nursery Habitat and Implement Buffers to Avoid Nursery Sites	**Initial Treatment:** Y	Prior-During	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
The project proponent will implement the following measures while working in treatment areas that contain nursery sites identified in surveys conducted pursuant to SPR BIO-10: • **Retain Known Nursery Sites**. A qualified RPF or biologist will identify the important habitat features of the wildlife nursery and, prior to treatment activities, will mark these features for avoidance and retention during treatment • **Establish Avoidance Buffers**. The project proponent will establish a non-disturbance buffer around the nursery site if activities are required while the nursery site is active/occupied. The appropriate size and shape of the buffer will be determined by a qualified RPF or biologist, based on potential effects of project-related habitat disturbance, noise, visual disturbance, and other factors. No treatment activity will commence within the buffer area until a qualified RPF or biologist confirms that the nursery site is no longer active/occupied. Monitoring of the effectiveness of the non-disturbance buffer around the nursery site by a qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician during and after treatment activities will be required. If treatment activities cause agitated behavior of the individual(s), the buffer distance will be increased, or treatment activities modified until the agitated behavior stops. The qualified RPF, biologist, or biological technician will have the authority to stop any treatment activities that could result in potential adverse effects to special-status species.	**Treatment Maintenance:** Y			
PDIF SH-3 Minimization of Pile Burning Disturbance (not required by the CalVTP PEIR): Pile burning will not be performed in sensitive habitats, such as serpentine-associated communities, wetlands, or riparian areas. If piles are burned on a different day than piled, the piles should be moved prior to burning to ensure wildlife is not present, such as by re-piling by hand, or a qualified biologist will inspect the pile prior to burning to ensure wildlife are not present. If moving or inspection of the piles is not feasible, the pile will be lit from one side and allowed to burn slowly to the other side, in order to allow any wildlife to relocate, rather than lighting the entire pile at once.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	During	Contractor	MWPA

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Greenhouse Gas Emissions				
Mitigation Measure GHG-2. Implement GHG Emission Reduction Techniques During Prescribed Burns When planning for and conducting a prescribed burn, project proponents implementing a prescribed burn will incorporate feasible methods for reducing GHG emissions, including the following, which are identified in the National Wildfire Coordinating Group Smoke Management Guide for Prescribed Fire (NWCG 2018): • reduce the total area burned by isolating and leaving large fuels (e.g., large logs, snags) unburned; • reduce the total area burned through mosaic burning; • burn when fuels have a higher fuel moisture content; • reduce fuel loading by removing fuels before ignition. Methods to remove fuels include mechanical treatments, manual treatments, prescribed herbivory, and biomass utilization; and • schedule burns before new fuels appear. As the science evolves, other feasible methods or technologies to sequester carbon could be incorporated, such as conservation burning, a technique for burning woody material that reduces the production of smoke particulates and carbon released into the atmosphere and generates more biochar. Biochar is produced from the material left over after the burn and spread with compost to increase soil organic matter and soil carbon sequestration. Technologies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions may also include portable units that perform gasification to produce electricity or pyrolysis that produces biooil that can be used as liquid fuel and/or syngas that can be used to generate electricity. The project proponent will document in the Burn Plan required pursuant to SPR AQ-3 which methods for reducing GHG emissions can feasibly be integrated into the treatment design.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior-During	Contractor	MWPA
Hazardous Materials, Public Health and Safety				

CalVTP PEIR Mitigation Measures	Applicable? (Y/N)	Timing	Implementing Entity	Verifying/Monitoring Entity
Mitigation Measure HAZ-3: Identify and Avoid Known Hazardous Waste Sites Prior to the start of vegetation treatment activities requiring soil disturbance (i.e., mechanical treatments) or prescribed burning, CAL FIRE and other project proponents will make reasonable efforts to check with the landowner or other entity with jurisdiction (e.g., California Department of Parks and Recreation) to determine if there are any sites known to have previously used, stored, or disposed of hazardous materials. If it is determined that hazardous materials sites could be located within the boundary of a treatment site, the project proponent will conduct a DTSC EnviroStor web search (https://www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/) and consult DTSC's Cortese List to identify any known contamination sites within the project site. If a proposed mechanical treatment or prescribed burn is located on a site included on the DTSC Cortese List as containing potential soil contamination that has not been cleaned up and deemed closed by DTSC, the area will be marked and no prescribed burning or soil disturbing treatment activities will occur within 100 feet of the site boundaries. If it is determined through coordination with landowners or after review of the Cortese List that no potential or known contamination is located on a project site, the project may proceed as planned.	**Initial Treatment:** Y **Treatment Maintenance:** Y	Prior	Fire Agency & Contractor	MWPA